

Mā tō tātou takiwā
For our District

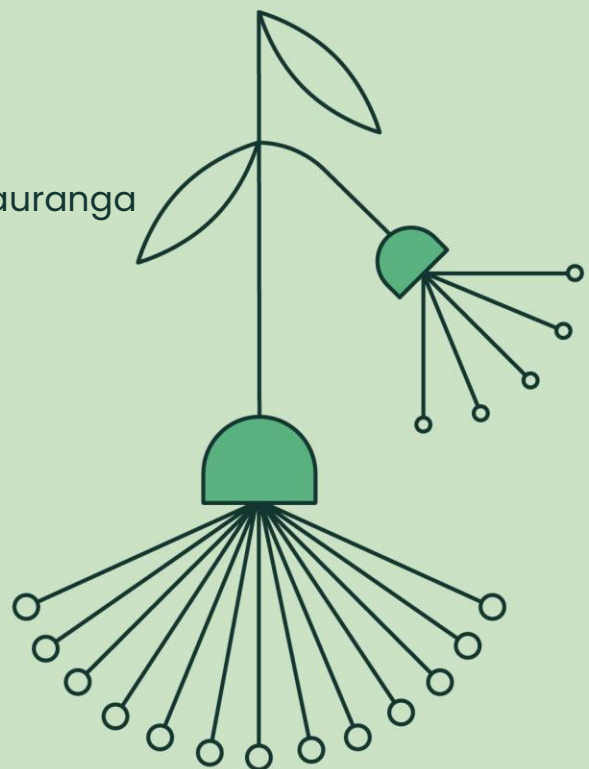
Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee

Komiti Kaupapa Tiro Whakamua

APLTP25-3

Thursday, 5 June 2025, 9.30am

Council Chambers, 1484 Cameron Road, Tauranga



Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee

Membership:

Chairperson	Deputy Mayor John Scrimgeour
Deputy Chairperson	Cr Rodney Joyce
Members	Cr Tracey Coxhead Cr Grant Dally Mayor James Denyer Cr Murray Grainger Cr Anne Henry Cr Margaret Murray-Benge Cr Laura Rae Cr Allan Sole Cr Don Thwaites Cr Andy Wichers
Quorum	Six (6)
Frequency	As required

Role:

To manage the process of development of the Annual Plan, Long Term Plan and amendments, including the determination of the nature and extent of community engagement approaches to be deployed.

Scope:

To undertake on behalf of Council all processes and actions precedent to the final adoption of the Annual Plan, Long Term Plan and any amendments including, but not limited to:

- The development of consultation documents and supporting information,
- Community engagement approaches and associated special consultative processes (if required), and

- The review of policies and strategies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 including the financial strategy, treasury management strategies and the infrastructure strategy.
- In relation to the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan, listen to and receive the presentation of views by people and engage in spoken interaction in relation to any matters Council undertakes to consult under the Local Government Act 2002.
Receive audit reports in relation to the Long Term Plan and any amendments (prior to adopting a Consultation Document).

Power to act:

- To make all decisions necessary to fulfil the role and scope of the Committee subject to the limitations imposed, including the adoption for the purposes of consultation under the Local Government Act 2002 of the Consultation Document and Supporting Information.
- Receive audit reports in relation to the Long Term Plan and any amendments (prior to adopting a Consultation Document).

Power to recommend:

To Council and/or any Committee as it deems appropriate.

Power to sub-delegate:

The Committee may delegate any of its functions, duties or powers to a subcommittee, working group or other subordinate decision-making body subject to the restrictions on its delegations and provided that any sub-delegation includes a statement of purpose and specification of task.

Notice is hereby given that an Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee Meeting will be held in the Council Chambers, 1484 Cameron Road, Tauranga on: Thursday, 5 June 2025 at 9.30am

Order Of Business

1	Karakia	5
2	Present	5
3	In Attendance.....	5
4	Apologies	5
5	Consideration of Late Items.....	5
6	Declarations of Interest.....	5
7	Public Excluded Items.....	5
8	Public Forum.....	5
9	Presentations	5
10	Reports	6
10.1	Deliberations on Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26	6
10.2	Deliberations on Proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26	97
10.3	Annual Plan 2025/26 Deliberations and Recommendation to Adopt	172
11	Information for Receipt	281

1 KARAKIA

Whakatau mai te wairua	Settle the spirit
Whakawātea mai te hinengaro	Clear the mind
Whakarite mai te tinana	Prepare the body
Kia ea ai ngā mahi	To achieve what needs to be achieved.
Āe	Yes

2 PRESENT**3 IN ATTENDANCE****4 APOLOGIES****5 CONSIDERATION OF LATE ITEMS****6 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest that they may have.

7 PUBLIC EXCLUDED ITEMS**8 PUBLIC FORUM**

A period of up to 30 minutes is set aside for a public forum. Members of the public may attend to address the Board for up to five minutes on items that fall within the delegations of the Board provided the matters are not subject to legal proceedings, or to a process providing for the hearing of submissions. Speakers may be questioned through the Chairperson by members, but questions must be confined to obtaining information or clarification on matters raised by the speaker. The Chairperson has discretion in regard to time extensions.

Such presentations do not form part of the formal business of the meeting, a brief record will be kept of matters raised during any public forum section of the meeting with matters for action to be referred through the customer relationship management system as a service request, while those requiring further investigation will be referred to the Chief Executive.

9 PRESENTATIONS

10 REPORTS

10.1 DELIBERATIONS ON SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES 2025/26

File Number: A6774712

Author: Matthew Leighton, Finance Planning & Analysis Manager

Authoriser: Jonathan Fearn, Chief Financial Officer

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to seek decisions on the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 and, following consideration of feedback obtained through consultation to recommend to Council the adoption of the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Finance Planning and Analysis Manager's report dated 5 June 2025 titled 'Deliberations on Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26' be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **medium** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That all written and verbal feedback be received, from the consultation process 20 March to 20 April 2025, as set out in the document titled 'Fees and Charges 2025/26 – Submissions Pack' and contained in **Attachment 2**.
4. That the Committee recommend to Council the adoption of the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 contained in **Attachment 1** subject to the following decisions:
 - i. That the Committee note the minor rewording of the stock movement fees and potential new single movement consent (subject to decisions on the Livestock Movements Bylaw by the Strategy and Policy Committee on 12 June) at
Either
(1) \$650
or
(2) \$300;
 - ii. That the minimum fee for a Change or Cancellation of consent conditions (S127) be reduced to \$4000;
 - iii. That the Levy fee admin charge for the new Ministry of Primary Industries levy be increased to \$12.65, to recover the GST component;

- iv. That two new Building Services fees be added, for 'small standalone dwellings -file submission' at \$247.50 and 'small standalone dwellings – Project information memorandum' at \$974.00, to come into effect following changes to the Building Act Building.
5. That the Chief Executive Officer be delegated authority to make such minor editorial changes as may be required.

BACKGROUND

1. The review of the Schedule of Fees and Charges is carried out annually to ensure fees are set at the right levels to meet the costs associated with the activities and services provided or at the legislatively required levels.
2. The purpose of reviewing the schedule of fees and charges is to ensure that each charge will recover the actual and reasonable costs associated with:
 - (a) Goods, services or amenities provided by the local authority.
 - (b) The issuing and monitoring of permits, and other approvals associated with Council's bylaws.
 - (c) Processing and making decisions in relation to resource consents, plan changes building consents and licences, and fulfilling other regulatory legislative obligations, where Council is empowered to prescribe fees, including the Resource Management Act 1991, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, Health Act 1956, Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, and Dog Control Act 1996.
3. The Schedule of Fees and Charges is due to come into effect on 1 July 2025, in line with Council's next financial year.
4. The Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges (**Attachment 1**) lists all the fees and charges, identifies proposed changes and gives an explanation for the change, as per the consultation version.
5. Following decisions at this meeting, the final schedule of Fees and Charges will be prepared, updating the document and removing unnecessary columns.
6. The full set of submissions for fees and Charges is set out in **Attachment 2**.
7. Dog Control and Health Act fees were adopted by Council on 27 May 2025, in order to meet legislative notification requirements.

CONSULTATION

8. The Annual Plan Long Term Plan Committee adopted the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/2026 for consultation on 12 March 2025.
9. Council consulted on the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/2026 between 20 March and 20 April 2025.

10. The consultation was advertised online, and targeted emails/letters were sent to known interested parties. An opportunity for spoken feedback was available at Council's 'Doggy Day Out', on Saturday 22 March 2025 and by registering for more formal hearings.
11. Seven submissions were received through the consultation and two submitters spoke at hearings on 29 April 2025. The hearing notes can be found as **Attachment 3**.
12. The following matters were raised:
 - (a) Desire to see reduced fees and efficiencies;
 - (b) Seeking the rationale for increased Stock Crossing Registration Fees and change of structure, and additional infrequent stock movements charge sought;
 - (c) Support for retaining burial fees as proposed;
 - (d) Concern regarding the reasonableness of building and consent fees increases;
 - (e) Impact on businesses of new Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI) fees and increased fees.
13. The full submissions are set out in **Attachment 2**.

RESPONSE TO SUBMISSIONS

14. Two submitters (Submission ID 1 and 3) raised a desire to see reduced fees and efficiencies.
15. The review of the Schedule of Fees and Charges is carried out annually to ensure fees are set at the right levels to meet the costs associated with the activities and services provided or at the legislatively required levels. This is undertaken alongside development of the Annual Plan to ensure changes to delivery or costs are reflected in the relevant fees. Consideration of the need to balance the cost to those charged and to ratepayers is an important part of fee setting.
16. The below responds to the specific matters raised in submissions.

Roading (Livestock Movement)

17. Two submissions were received regarding Livestock movement fees (Submitter ID 2 and 4).
18. The proposed one-off payment of \$866 for a livestock crossing consent reimburses Council for the administration costs associated with the consent application. These time and costs are the same regardless of the number of stock movements therefore a graduated scale of fees would not be reasonable or fair.
19. Previously consents were administered externally as part of a boundary-to-boundary, lump sum road network management contract which expired in October

2023. Under this arrangement Council had no visibility of the actual costs of administering livestock crossing consents and consequently undervalued previous fee structures. Council now processes livestock crossing consents in-house and has a greater understanding of the resources needed to administer consents, hence the cost increase.

20. Minor wording changes are proposed for clarity (removing the word 'permit' and replacing it with 'consent' for consistency with the Livestock Movements Bylaw).
21. An additional fee for single movement consent is signalled but is subject to decisions on the Livestock Movements Bylaw by the Strategy and Policy Committee on 12 June. The Strategy and Policy Committee will consider whether a single movement consent is to be enabled by the bylaw.
22. If the ability to set a fee for single livestock movements is to be enabled by the bylaw then the following should be considered in assessing an appropriate fee:
 - The requirement for a consent, if supported, would only be triggered if the average annual daily traffic (AADT) exceeded 600 movements.
 - The fee would include time to assess the proposal and site-specific information, review a Temporary Traffic Management Plan and undertake a site visit (if required). This is consistent with all other consents processed.
 - The consent, if supported, will be a premium service with a 5-day turnaround. The current time frame for assessing a Temporary Traffic Management Plan is 3 weeks.
 - The single livestock movement consent would be obtained per movement and a further consent and associated application process, and fee, would be required should future livestock movements trigger the consent requirement.
 - The fees will be reviewed annually.
 - No requests or complaints regarding single movements have been recorded from customers within the last five years.
23. A possible fee of \$650 may be considered appropriate, which is 75% of the usual consent fee. This would mean that the full costs of assessing a single livestock consent are unlikely to be recovered.
24. Alternatively, a fee of \$300 may be considered appropriate, which is 34% of the cost of the usual consent fee. This mean recovering the full costs of assessing the consent are more unlikely to be recovered, but may encourage consent applications.

Description	Notes/explanation	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Livestock movement consent Stock crossing Permit (No fee for a renewal)	One off payment	As per vehicle crossings	116	866
Single movement consent <i>*Note: Bylaw approach to be resolved by the Strategy and Policy Committee on 12 June.</i>	Applies for an application for a single livestock movement.		-	650 Or 300
Unconsented livestock movement Stock Crossing - Inspection Fee (where no consent or consent permit or permit application exists)	Per inspection		116	348
Licence to occupy legal unformed road to enable the carrying out of trade or business or for any other purpose		As per vehicle crossings and stock crossings	165	866
Road Stock Crossing Cost Recovery				
To be applied when:				
Livestock movement Grossing is not permitted and stock have left effluent and debris on the road	Costs incurred by Council's contracted road maintenance provider		Actual and reasonable costs	Actual and reasonable costs
Consented livestock movement where consent Permitted crossing where permit conditions to clean the road surface have not been complied with			Actual and reasonable costs	Actual and reasonable costs
Stock permit Consent inspection and re-inspection fee where there is non-compliance with stock crossing consent permit conditions	Per inspection. Plus staff time at charge out rates	Inspection fees aligned for consistency	122	348

Infrastructure Services – Cemeteries

25. The submitter's comments are noted (Submitter ID 5). No further changes to the cemetery fees are recommended through this current review.

Resource Consents

26. One submitter raised concerns around the level of Resource Consent charges and also spoke to these in hearings (Submitter ID 6).
27. The Council's resource consent service operates on a user-pays model, ensuring applicants bear costs directly related to their specific activity rather than general ratepayers. Processing charges reflect actual work undertaken during processing by all experts and administrative staff, with charge out rates calculated based on technical expertise and market benchmarks.
28. Minimum fees are used to enable a consistent approach across Resource Consent activity types and to avoid bad debt accumulating.
29. Minimum lodgement fees reflect the average baseline processing cost, though most applications exceed this amount. If processing costs are expected to be below the minimum fee, the Council may waive the upfront fee and invoice at completion.
30. Council proposes reducing the minimum lodgement fee for s127 resource consent amendments from \$4,225 to \$4,000 to more accurately reflect the level of work required on most of these types of processes. Applicants and their agents are encouraged to consult with Council officers before lodging consents. Early engagement helps clarify the application's scope and allows consideration of specific circumstances, for example processing costs, prior to lodgement.

Description	Notes/explanation	Why increase/decrease	2024/25(\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Change or Cancellation of consent conditions (s127)	Minimum fee 1	Decrease to reflect actual time and to be consistent with discretionary activity fee	\$4500	\$4225 \$4000

31. The Council maintains its commitment to be transparent cost recovery for actual consent processing work, while refining our systems and processes. Council's resource consent system, including our invoicing processes have been reviewed in the past year to substantially improve our delivery and transparency.

Premises and Bylaw

32. Council have received submission comments in relation to the fees associated with Food licensing and the increased fees: Submitter ID 7.
33. Fees for 2025/26 have significantly increased due to a new food levy introduced by MPI.
34. MPI has introduced the Food Business Levy, which is an annual charge for registered food businesses operating under a food control plan or national programme and is to be billed by Council from 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026. The cost will be \$66.13 (\$57.50 plus GST). From the 1 July 2026 to 30 June 2027, the levy will increase to \$99.19 (\$86.25 plus GST), and from 1 July 2027 the levy will be \$132.25 (\$115.00 plus GST). In addition, Council can recover administration costs of \$12.65 (\$11.00 plus GST) per invoice raised or at the time of renewal or registration.
35. It is proposed that the levy admin charge be amended to recover GST portion of the amount available for recovery. This allows Council to better fund the administration of this activity which has been tasked to Council by Central Government. At the time of setting the fees, MPI had not yet confirmed if the \$11.00 was GST inclusive or exclusive. This has now been resolved. It is proposed that the fee should increase to \$12.65 to recover the GST amount, in the final schedule.

Description	Notes/explanation	Why increase/decrease	2024/25(\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Levy fee admin charge		New fee - Recover costs associated with levy fee	-	11.00 12.65

36. Prior to the implementation of the levy, Council submitted in opposition to collecting this levy on behalf of MPI, for the primary reason that the fees would be significantly increased in the eyes of the customer.

ADDITIONAL CHANGES PROPOSED – BUILDING SERVICES

37. In order to address up coming legislation change to the Building Act for small standalone dwellings (also known as granny flats), which are expected to be in force by early 2026, it is proposed to introduce two additional fees in advance of this.
38. Building owners must provide councils, on completion of work, a set of plans (for both building and plumbing and drainage work). These plans must include any changes that occurred between the initial design and the completion of the build. This is an administrative process, and councils cannot review built plans to determine if a small standalone dwelling complies with the Building Code.
39. The additional fee would cover costs for collating and filing of documentation at completion of exempt building work. This is calculated to be \$247.50 including GST.

40. A further additional fee is proposed to be introduced to support Council costs for the central government's new specific PIM process for small standalone dwellings (e.g. granny flats). This would be a fixed fee set at \$974.00 including GST.
41. Building owners must submit a Project Information Memorandum request to notify Council of their intent to build. Councils will provide guidance on whether the build is likely to meet the building consent exemption, though this is not an approval.

Description	Notes/explanation	Why increase/decrease	2024/25(\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Building Services – small standalone dwellings –file submission	<p><i>This fee will be charged, following Building Act changes (expected early 2026).</i></p> <p>Owners of small standalone dwellings (granny flats) are to submit as-built building and plumbing/drainage plans to Council upon completion. Plans must reflect any design changes.</p>	New Fee to cover cost for new task, in advance of legislation change.	-	247.50
Building Services – small standalone dwellings – Project information memorandum	<p><i>This fee will be charged, following Building Act changes (expected early 2026).</i></p> <p>New fixed fee for small standalone dwellings (e.g. granny flats). Owners must submit a PIM to notify Council of intent to build. Council will advise on likely consent</p>	New Fee to cover cost for new task, in advance of legislation change.		974

	exemption status (not an approval). Fee includes PIM and 2 hours' review at R1 rate.			
--	--	--	--	--

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

42. The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.
43. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
44. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this decision is considered to be of medium significance, as there are legislative requirements for consultation on the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 and the Statement of Proposal.

ENGAGEMENT, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

45. Council consulted on the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/2026 between 20 March and 20 April 2025.
46. The consultation was advertised online, and targeted emails/letters were sent to known interested parties. An opportunity for spoken feedback was available at Council's 'Doggy Day Out', on Saturday 22 March 2025 and by registering for more formal hearings.
47. Seven submissions were received through the consultation and two submitters spoke at hearings on 29 April 2025.
48. Following the Council adoption of the schedule of fees and charges, submitters will be informed of the decisions and where the final schedule can be viewed.

Interested/Affected Parties	Completed/Planned Engagement/Consultation/Communication		
Specific groups impacted by certain fees and charges (e.g. Dog owners, public place vendors, development community, stock crossing owners)	<p>Targeted engagement via Electronic Newsletters and direct emails.</p> <p>Doggy Day Out (22 March) sought feedback.</p> <p>Opportunity to register to speak at hearings.</p> <p>Targeted communication following adoption (planned).</p>	Planned	Completed
General Public	<p>The Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 and Statement of Proposal was publicly available on our website and in our libraries/services centres.</p> <p>Opportunity to register to speak at hearings.</p> <p>Awareness raised through electronic newsletter, social media, antenno, etc.</p> <p>Stand at Doggy Day Out (22 March) covered all active consultations.</p>		

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

Option A

That the Committee recommend to Council the adoption of the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 contained in **Attachment 1** subject to the following decisions:

That the Committee note the minor rewording of the stock movement fees and potential new single movement consent (subject to decisions on the Livestock Movements Bylaw by the Strategy and Policy Committee on 12 June) at

Either

\$650

or

\$300;

That the minimum fee for a Change or Cancellation of consent conditions (S127) be reduced to \$4000;

That the Levy fee admin charge for the new Ministry of Primary Industries levy be increased to \$12.65, to recover the GST component;

<p>That two new Building Services fees be added, for 'small standalone dwellings -file submission' at \$247.50 and 'small standalone dwellings – Project information memorandum' at \$974.00, to come into effect following changes to the Building Act Building.</p>	
<p>Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p>Advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allows Council to recover the costs of delivering services. • Responds to points raised through consultation. <p>Disadvantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May not meet submitter's concerns around the increase of costs.
<p>Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).</p>	<p>All costs associated with the production of the Schedule of Fees and Charges are met within current planned budgets.</p> <p>Income from fees and charges has been considered through the Annual Plan. Changes to the proposed fees may impact these budgets.</p>
<p>Option B</p> <p>That the Committee <u>does not</u> recommend to Council the adoption of the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 contained in Attachment 1.</p>	
<p>Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p>Advantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further changes to the Fees and Charges could be explored. <p>Disadvantages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the final schedule is not adopted before 1 July, this may impact our ability to recover costs. • Implications on reduced revenue which could have an impact on rates. • May not meet our revenue and financing funding requirements

Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).	Income from fees and charges has been considered through the Annual Plan. Changes to the proposed fees may impact these budgets.
---	--

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

49. The recommendations of this report meet the requirements of relevant legislation, including:




- The Local Government Act 2002, including sections 12, 82, 83 and 150; and
- The Local Government Rating Act 2002.

FUNDING/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

50.

Budget Funding Information	Relevant Detail
Schedule of Fees and Charges	<p>All costs associated with the production of the Schedule of Fees and Charges are met within current planned budgets.</p> <p>Income from fees and charges has been considered through the Annual Plan. Changes to the proposed fees may impact these budgets.</p>

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025-26 - Consultation version** 
2. **Fees and Charges 2025-26 Full Submission Pack** 
3. **Fees and Charges & FINCOs Hearing Notes - 29 April 2025** 

Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges

1 July 2025 - 30 June 2026



Ngā rārangi upoko

Contents

Animal Control - Dog Registration Fees.....	4
Dog registrations for Non-dangerous dogs.....	4
Dog registrations for Dangerous dogs.....	5
Notes	6
Animal Control - Services	7
Dog Pound Fees - Impounding	7
Dog Pound Fees - Seizure Fees	7
Dog Pound Fees - Other costs	7
Stock Pound Fees - Impounding.....	8
Stock Pound Fees - Sustenance.....	8
Driving charges.....	8
Advertising	8
Building Services	9
Special services	9
Hourly rates.....	9
Other fees	10
Historic Consent Fees.....	11
Application for Certificate of Public Use	11
Compliance schedule and annual building warrant of fitness fee	12
Building Consent Approval Information.....	13
Building Consent Fee	13
Project Information Memorandum PIM/PIC Project specific option.....	13
Residential.....	14
Attached Residential Units (Multi-Units).....	15

Other fees	15
Commercial	16
Solid fuel heaters and domestic fireplaces.....	17
Certificate of Acceptance	18
Application for Code of Compliance Certificate	18
Request for exemption from Building Consent Schedule 1 Building Act.....	19
Compliance.....	19
Also charged when consent is issued	20
Notes	20
Customer Services	21
Libraries - Fees	21
Charges for meeting rooms - Community Hub (The Centre - Pātuki Manawa).....	22
Charges for meeting rooms - Ōmokoroa Library and Service Centre	23
Charges for meeting rooms - Waihi Beach Library	24
General	25
Digital Property Files.....	25
Print and copy charges	25
GIS Service Fee and Print Charges.....	25
Official Information Requests - Subject to Legislative Change	26
Publications and subscriptions	26
New services.....	26
Infrastructure Services	27
Properties/Reserves - Processing Fee.....	27
Site inspections.....	28
Lease/Licence Application and Consents.....	28
Elder housing.....	28
Cemeteries	29
Land Information Memoranda (LIM)	30
Land Information Memoranda (LIM).....	30

Liquor Licences	31
Managers Certificates	31
Special Licences	31
On/Off/Club Licences.....	31
Class types	33
Organisational charge out rates	34
Various charge out rates.....	34
Specialist reviews and supervision.....	35
Premises and Bylaw Licences	36
Food premises - Food Act 2014*	36
Food premises - Food Act 2014*.....	37
Non-Food Premises (Health) Registration.....	38
Bylaw Licences.....	38
Fireworks Permits.....	38
Club, On/Off Licence Food Inspection.....	38
Reserves	39
Sports Fields and Courts.....	39
Centennial Park.....	39
Jubilee Park - Cultural Courtyard Stage Hire.....	39
Moore Park	40
Ground Rentals for Sport and Recreation Club Buildings on Council Land - as per Council's Policy.....	40
Miscellaneous - Reserve Use Charges	40
TECT All Terrain Park Arrival Centre and Event Space.....	40
Kiwi Camp Charges	41
Resource Consents	42
Subdivision Resource Consents and associated certifications (Non-notified) (Includes Planning and Engineering and Deposits) - RMA 1991 and LGA 1974.....	42
Land Use Resource Consent (Non-Notified) RMA 1991 – Applications Except Subdivisions	43
Notified Resource Consent applications, Designations, Heritage Orders and Plan Changes	43
Other Resource Management Act Consents, Authorisations and Certifications	43
Pre-Application Meetings and Planning Advice	44
Requests for information or other services not subject to specific fee.....	45

Monitoring and compliance	45
Engineering Design Approval	46
Uncompleted Works Bonds	46
Maintenance Bonds.....	46
Non-Compliance.....	46
Notes	47
Roading	48
Vehicle Crossing Applications	48
Road services	48
Road Stock Crossing Cost Recovery	48
Road Opening Notices/Corridor Access Requests.....	49
Roading other	49
Rentals for Encroachments on Council Land	50
Usage	51
Community Information Boards	51
As-Built Data - Engineering Records	51
Conversion to electronic format.....	51
Solid Waste	52
Greenwaste Drop-off Charges	52
Resource Recovery.....	52
Kerbside collection.....	52
Kerbside collection - replacement bins (damaged bins)	53
Kerbside collection - pro rata charge for new service connections.....	53
Kerbside refuse collection.....	53
Waste Licensing Fee	53
Education	53
Illegal dumping.....	54
Utilities	55
General.....	55
Filling of water cart from Council supply	55
Water connection	55
Final water meter reading.....	56
Stormwater connection	56
Sewerage connection	56
Tradewaste By-Law Charges	57
Annual Tradewaste Charges.....	58
Tradewaste Reticulation and Treatment Charges	58

Animal Control - Dog Registration Fees



Dog registrations for Non-dangerous dogs	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Paid on time			
All dogs unless otherwise categorised	\$20 increase to assist in covering costs.	120.00	140.00
Stock working dog	\$20 increase to assist in covering costs.	72.00	92.00
Spayed or neutered dog	\$20 increase to assist in covering costs.	90.00	110.00
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island	No change	50.00	50.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (see note 1)	10% increase as indicated by Council	30.00	33.00
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)	No change	0.00	0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business	New fee to cover pest hunting dogs used by private contract businesses. To be charged the same as a working dog fee.		92.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)	No change	0.00	0.00
Search and Rescue dog	No change	0.00	0.00
Disability assist dog (see note 2)	No change	0.00	0.00
Paid late			
All dogs unless otherwise categorised	Increased to equate to a 50% late payment fee	180.00	210.00
Stock working dog	Increased to equate to a 50% late payment fee	108.00	138.00
Spayed or neutered dog	Increased to equate to a 50% late payment fee	135.00	165.00
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island	No change	75.00	75.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (see note 1)	Increased to equate to a 50% late payment fee	45.00	49.50
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)	No change	0.00	0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business	New fee to cover pest hunting dogs used by private contract businesses. To be charged the same as a working dog fee.		138.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)	No change	0.00	0.00
Search and Rescue dog	No change	0.00	0.00
Disability assist dog (see note 2)	No change	0.00	0.00

Dog registrations for Dangerous dogs	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Paid on time			
All dogs unless otherwise categorised	Legislation requires a 50% increase compared to non-dangerous dog fees increase. (section.32 (e) of the Dog Control Act 1996)	180.00	210.00
Stock working dog	Legislation requires a 50% increase compared to non-dangerous dog fees increase. (section.32 (e) of the Dog Control Act 1996)	108.00	138.00
Spayed or neutered dog	Legislation requires a 50% increase compared to non-dangerous dog fees increase. (section.32 (e) of the Dog Control Act 1996)	135.00	165.00
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island	No change	75.00	75.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (see note 1)	Legislation requires a 50% increase compared to non-dangerous dog fees increase. (section.32 (e) of the Dog Control Act 1996)	45.00	49.50
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)	No change	0.00	0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business	New fee to cover pest hunting dogs used by private contract businesses. To be charged the same as a working dog fee.		138.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)	No change	0.00	0.00
Search and Rescue dog	No change	0.00	0.00
Disability assist dog (see note 2)	No change	0.00	0.00
Paid late			
All dogs unless otherwise categorised	Increased to equate to a 50% late payment fee	270.00	315.00
Stock working dog	Increased to equate to a 50% late payment fee	162.00	192.00
Spayed or neutered dog	Increased to equate to a 50% late payment fee	202.50	247.50
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island	No change	112.00	112.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (see note 1)	50% late payment fee	67.50	74.25
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)	No change	0.00	0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business	New fee to cover pest hunting dogs used by private contract businesses. To be charged the same as a working dog fee.		192.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)	No change	0.00	0.00
Search and Rescue dog	No change	0.00	0.00
Disability assist dog (see note 2)	No change	0.00	0.00

Notes	
	Dog owners who have more than five dogs may be entitled to discounted dog registration fees for the sixth and subsequent registration, on the following basis:
	a. All dogs must be registered by 30 June to qualify.
	b. All dogs must be microchipped.
1.	c. All dogs must permanently reside at the registered owners address. Registration discount does not apply to dogs that may reside at a separate address when being used for breeding purposes. (e.g., under an agreement or contract).
	d. No verified complaints have been received by Council in the previous registrations year for welfare or nuisance complaints (e.g., barking, roaming).
	e. New registrations during the year will be at normal registration fees (prorated) the discount fee only applies at re-registration.
	Please note: No refund for deceased dogs will be paid to owners of more than five dogs where dogs were registered at a discounted rate.
2.	Disability assist dog has the same meaning as specified in the Dog Control Act 1996. The dog must be certified as a disability dog.

Animal Control - Services



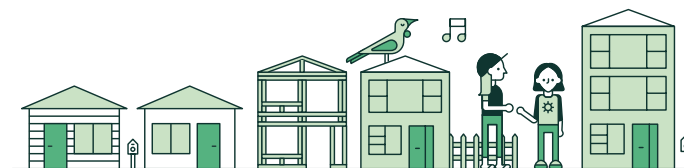
Dog Pound Fees - Impounding	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Unregistered dogs				
Unregistered: First impounding		10% increase as per LTP direction	130.00	143.00
Unregistered Second impounding		10% increase as per LTP direction	220.00	242.00
Unregistered: Third impounding		10% increase as per LTP direction	220.00	242.00
Registered Dogs				
Registered: First impounding		10% increase as per LTP direction	90.00	99.00
Registered: Second impounding		10% increase as per LTP direction	160.00	176.00
Registered: Third impounding		10% increase as per LTP direction	220.00	242.00

Dog Pound Fees - Seizure Fees	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
First seizure fee		10% increase as per LTP direction	120.00	132.00
Second seizure fee		10% increase as per LTP direction	220.00	242.00
Third seizure fee		10% increase as per LTP direction	220.00	242.00
Surrender fee		No change	100.00	100.00

Dog Pound Fees - Other costs	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Microchip fee		10% increase as per LTP direction	35.00	38.50
Daily sustenance		10% increase as per LTP direction	17.50	19.75
Afterhours impound		10% increase as per LTP direction	60.00	66.00
Dog adoption - male		No change. Do not want to discourage adoption by increasing fees.	350.00	350.00
Dog adoption - female		No change. Do not want to discourage adoption by increasing fees.	400.00	400.00
Multiple dogs - per application Greater than 2 dogs urban Greater than 5 dogs rural	Applies to new dog owners to District and dog owners who increase their number of dogs to greater than: 2 dogs urban 5 dogs rural	Increase to reflect administration costs of processing application.	60.00	66.00
Replacement tag		Reflect inflation impact on costs	10.00	11.00
Trading items (collars, leads, muzzles) are available and will be priced based on their cost plus a mark-up	Price on application			

Stock Pound Fees - Impounding	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Impounding	For every sheep, lamb or goat	Reflect inflation impact on costs	80.00	85.00
	For all other animals	Reflect inflation impact on costs	150.00	159.00
Repeated Impounding				
Stock, not necessarily the same animal but owned by the same person, impounding on a second or subsequent occasion	For every sheep, lamb or goat (for same person within 24 months)	Reflect inflation impact on costs	120.00	127.00
	For all animals (for same person within 24 months)	Reflect inflation impact on costs	200.00	212.00
Stock Pound Fees - Sustenance				
Actual and Reasonable costs (minimum of \$4.00 \$5.00 per head of stock per day)		Reflect inflation impact on costs	4.00	5.00
Driving charges				
Actual and reasonable costs (minimum of \$4.00 per head of stock per day)			4.00	4.00
Advertising				
Where applicable, a notification fee of \$10.00 \$11.00 plus the actual cost of advertising impounded stock		Reflect inflation impact on costs	10.00	11.00

Building Services



Special services

More complex and larger projects may require the Council to refer documentation to external specialists for checking for code compliance at processing and/or inspections and/or Code Compliance Certificate. Where specialist services are required, additional fees will be payable by the applicant based on actual cost. These may include: Weather tightness, Engineering structure or land stability, fire planning and precautions, electrical design check, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, mechanical services.

Hourly rates	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Vetting/PIM/PIC officer	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	175.00	185.00
Building Administration Officers	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	150.00	160.00
Building Processing Officer: R1-R2	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00
Building Processing Officer: R3,C1-C3	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	232.00	245.00
Building Inspection Officer: R1-R2	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00
Building Inspection Officer: R3-C3	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	280.00	296.00
Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOFF) Officers	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	226.00	239.00
Building (TA) Officers	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	232.00	245.00
Specialist reviews and supervision				
Supervision review min charge 1 hour		No longer required	232.00	
Fire Engineer	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge		200.00	211.00
Structural Engineer	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	285.00	301.00
Team Leader/Manager/ Technical lead	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	Inflation cost increases to recover	299.00	320.00
Please note: External and Council specialists fees are charged out if they exceed the staff hourly rates at actual costs plus WBDC admin time.				Actual costs plus WBDC admin time
Pre-application and project concept development meetings (based on the charge out rates of the officers in attendance)	New fee	Currently not charging for pre application meetings. New fee proposed for cost recovery for technical staff time.		

Other fees	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Application Cancellation fee (prior to consent processing)	Fixed fee to cover vetting and admin costs for applications cancelled or withdrawn after lodgement invoice sent, prior to consent being accepted and referral to processing officer.	New fee		340.00
Request for Extension of time for consents	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	Inflation cost increases to recover	120.00	130.00
Lodgement Residential: Application to amend building consents (plus building consent fee and additional levies, if any, as a result of change in project value) (plus hourly charge as applicable)	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	Inflation cost increases to recover	383.00	404.00
Lodgement Commercial: Application to amend building consents (plus building consent fee and additional levies, if any, as a result of change in project value) (plus hourly charge as applicable)	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	Inflation cost increases to recover	395.00	417.00
Lodgement Daylighting - application to amend building consents (plus building consent fee and additional levies, if any, as a result of change in project value) (plus hourly charge as applicable)	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	Inflation cost increases to recover	587.00	620.00
Building inspection - onsite minor variation (Residential). Minimum fee- additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	Inflation cost increases to recover	219.00	232.00
Building inspection - onsite minor variation (Commercial). Minimum fee- additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	Inflation cost increases to recover	280.00	296.00
Application for modification or waiver of New Zealand Building Code	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	Inflation cost increases to recover	165.00	174.00
Code Compliance Certificate review of historical residential Building Consents (over 5 years old) – charges are per building consent and additional hourly charges applicable) proposed to be replaced with new structure below:		To be removed - replaced last year		
Late cancellation of booked inspection. (charged where cancellation not received at least 48 hours prior to inspection booking.) Residential		Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00
Late cancellation of booked inspection. (charged where cancellation not received at least 48 hours prior to inspection booking.) Commercial		Inflation cost increases to recover	280.00	296.00

Continued on the next page.

Title endorsements under s73 Building Act (includes Land Registrar fees)	Minimum fee	Inflation cost and an increase in LINZ fees	583.00	650.00
Title endorsements under s75 Building Act (includes Land Registrar fees)		Inflation cost and an increase in LINZ fees	583.00	650.00

Historic Consent Fees	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Historic Code Compliance Certificate Deposit (over 5 years old). Drainage, solid fuel heaters, solar, retaining walls - fixed fee, in addition to CCC project value fees, plus hourly charges as applicable.	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	370.00	403.00
Historic residential Code Compliance Certificate Deposit (over 5 years old) - fixed fee, in addition to CCC project value fees, plus hourly charges as applicable.	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	590.00	648.00
Historic commercial Code Compliance Certificate Deposit (over 5 years old) - fixed fee, in addition to CCC project value fees, plus hourly charges as applicable.	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	1,161.00	1,383.00
Building warrant of fitness charged at separate rate also inspections separate.				
Historic code compliance certificate reactivation fee		Inflation cost increases to recover	273.00	288.00
Inspections for residential R1-R2 building consents (charged per inspection type at the rate current on the inspection date for all additional inspections). Minimum fee- additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee. Inspection charge to be at current rate for all additional inspections.	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00
Inspections for Residential R3 and Commercial building consents (charged per inspection type at the rate current on the inspection date for all additional inspections) Minimum fee- additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee. Inspection charge to be at current rate for all additional inspections.	Inflation cost increases to recover	280.00	296.00

Application for Certificate of Public Use	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Application for Certificate of Public Use (S.363A BA 2004)		Inflation cost increases to recover	600.00	634.00
Monitoring CPU's	Minimum fee- additional time costs may apply	Inflation cost increases to recover	300.00	317.00

Compliance schedule and annual building warrant of fitness fee	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Compliance Schedule base fee	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	169.00	178.00
New Compliance schedule creation fee		Inflation cost increases to recover	169.00	178.00
Plus fee per feature identified in Schedule	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	36.00	38.00
Amendment of Compliance Schedule	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	121.00	245.00
Plus fee per feature (altered, added or removed)	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	36.00	38.00
Code compliance certificate review and issuing of Compliance Schedule	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	226.00	239.00
Annual building Warrant of Fitness	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	169.00	178.00
Expired Building Warrant of Fitness	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	230.00	318.00
Building Warrant of Fitness Site Audit	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	169.00	245.00
Compliance schedule review of historical building consents (over 5 years old) additional hourly charges as applicable	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	600.00	634.00
Site audit section 111 Building Act 2004	Building warrant of fitness site audit - minimum fee		169.00	178.00
Durability amendment application fee	Durability Amendment application lodgement fee. Additional costs for processing, vetting, admin and system fee. (Must not include any other changes to the building in the B2 Durability amendment application). See also Waiver and/or modification fee to be charged in addition the Durability amendment.		195.00	210.00
Fees, for non-routine inspections or services where fees have not otherwise been fixed, will be charged out at the Officer's hourly charge out rate plus incidental expenses			Price on application	Price on application
Compliance schedule and annual building warrant of fitness inspections requiring particular expertise, e.g. lifts, electrical heating, ventilation and air conditioning, fire safety measures or similar non-routine requests for information or services			Price on application	Price on application
Applications for acceptance as independent qualified person (for Bay of Plenty / Waikato group)			Price on application	Price on application

Building Consent Approval Information	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Provided as required by (s17 Building Act 2004) printed and forwarded monthly - email preferred	Per month	Inflation cost increases to recover	30.00	32.00
	Per annum	Inflation cost increases to recover	242.00	256.00

Building Consent Fee	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Pre lodgement fee		Changed to fixed fee structure below		
Pre-application meeting - simple	Fixed fee for Building Services attendance. Additional hourly charges may be necessary if follow up actions are required.	New fee to recover costs		620.00
Pre-application meeting - complex	Fixed fee for Building Services attendance. Additional hourly charges may be necessary if follow up actions are required.	New fee to recover costs		1,630.00
Proprietary unlined sheds/garages - includes 3 inspections	Minimum fee. Additional charges may apply (e.g., PIM/ PIC, Section 73/75 notices, system fees, levies, etc)	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,875.00	3,036.00
National multi-proof approvals granted by Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	Minimum fee - additional time costs may apply Minimum fee - additional application charges apply (e.g., Levy, system charges, inspections, vetting and administration time)	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,900.00	3,062.00

Project Information Memorandum PIM/PIC	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Project specific option				
Residential and commercial				
Project Information Memorandum PIM/PIC		Inflation cost increases to recover	483.00	510.00
Building Consent fees are excluding document management fees. Additional fees may also apply - see additional building consent related fees. Building consent fees are due once you have submitted your application and will be required to be paid in full before granting.				

Residential	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
<p>Lodgement - minor works (including install window or door, demolish a wall, erect a pergola, install a garden shed, install kitchen fittings) Swimming Pools, Spa Pools covering 1 hour processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing – minimum of 1 hour charged plus additional hourly rate where applicable.</p>	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	955.00	1,008.00
<p>Lodgement - alterations and additions Outbuilding habitable & non-habitable – Standard deposit covering 2 hours processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing – minimum of 2 hour charged plus additional hourly rate where applicable. Outbuilding habitable defined for fees purpose as: Implement shed, Garage with office, Garage with sleepout, Garage with Art room, Garage with facilities such as bathroom, kitchenette, Toilet, Sleepout, Sleep out with Bathroom (Sleep out with bathroom and Kitchenette is classed as a dwelling under R1 fees), Art room, Pool room, Complex alteration and additions will be charge as per below for building complexity R1-R3 rates.</p>	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	1,615.00	1,705.00
<p>Lodgement - Dwelling R1 standard deposit covering 6 hours processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing – minimum of 1 hour charged plus additional hourly rate where applicable</p>	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,055.00	2,170.00
<p>Lodgement - Dwelling R2 standard deposit covering 8 hours processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing – minimum of 1 hour charged Plus additional hourly rate where applicable</p>	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,495.00	2,635.00

Continued on the next page.

Lodgement - Dwelling R3 standard deposit covering 10 hours processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing - minimum of 1 hour charged plus additional hourly rate where applicable	Minimum fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	3,055.00	3,226.00
	Note: Please note that inspections are pre-paid at the time of consent Grant/Issue and the per inspection fee is defaulted to 1 hour. This will be reconciled at the time of processing the CCC and additional charges may be incurred. Particularly for more complex Residential and Commercial projects. Actual processing time and costs associated with approving certificates, building warrants of fitness and compliance schedules over and above the minimum fees will be charged directly to the applicant.			

Attached Residential Units (Multi-Units)	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
First dwelling as per fees above (cost of single, 2 storey or 3 storey)				
Plus per unit charge after 1st Unit	Per unit	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,365.00	2,497.00

Other fees	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Demolition Residential	Fixed fee. Additional admin and vetting fees may apply	Inflation cost increases to recover	1,079.00	1,139.00
Demolition Commercial	Fixed fee. Additional admin and vetting fees may apply	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,365.00	2,497.00
Flat application fee for all daylighting amendments. No other changes	Fixed fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	587.00	620.00

Commercial	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Lodgement - Commercial Minor works (including but not limited to installing a steel beam, installation of a sink, installation of a door) -Standard deposit covering 4 hour processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing -minimum of 1 hour charged Plus additional hourly rate where applicable Complex alteration and additions will be charge as per below for building complexity C1-C3 rates	Minimum fee		1,663.00	1,756.00
Lodgement - C1-C2 Small Commercial Building works -Standard deposit covering 8 hour processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing -minimum of 1 hour charged plus additional hourly rate where applicable Complex alteration and additions will be charge as per below for building complexity C1-C3 rates	Minimum fee		2,591.00	2,736.00
Lodgement - C1-C2 Internal fitout and alterations <= \$500,000 -Standard deposit covering 10 hour processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing -minimum of 1 hour charged Plus additional hourly rate where applicable Complex alteration and additions will be charge as per below for building complexity C1-C3 rates	Minimum fee		3,055.00	3,226.00
Deposit - C1 -C2 -Up to 2 Storey <= \$1,000,000 -Standard deposit covering 15 hour processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing -minimum of 1 hour charged Plus additional hourly rate where applicable Complex alteration and additions will be charge as per below for building complexity C1-C3 rate	Minimum fee		4,215.00	4,451.00

Continued on the next page.

Deposit - C2-C3 More than 2 storey and/or >\$1,000,000 (Large Commercial) -Standard deposit covering 20-hour processing time additional time occurred due to complexity with be charged at the relative Hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing - minimum of 1 hour charged Plus additional hourly rate where applicable Complex alteration and additions will be charge as per below for building complexity G1-G3 rate	Minimum fee		5,375.00	5,676.00
Note: Please note that inspections are pre-paid at the time of consent Grant/Issue and the per inspection fee is defaulted to 1 hour. This will be reconciled at the time of processing the CCC and additional charges may be incurred. Particularly for more complex Residential and Commercial projects.				
Actual processing time and costs associated with approving certificates, building warrants of fitness and compliance schedules over and above the minimum fees will be charged directly to the applicant.				

Solid fuel heaters and domestic fireplaces	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Solid fuel heater and domestic fireplace*	Freestanding	Inflation cost increases to recover	582.00	615.00
	Inbuilt	Inflation cost increases to recover	783.00	830.00
Special inspection rate for solid fuel heaters	For any additional inspections after a fail	Inflation cost increases to recover	182.00	192.00
*System fee and admin fees are additional				

Certificate of Acceptance	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Certificate of Acceptance Non-refundable charge	C1 and C2 internal fit out or alterations and less than \$500,000 project value	Inflation cost increases to recover	3,055.00	3,230.00
	C1 and C2 up to two storey less than \$1,000,000 project value	Inflation cost increases to recover	4,215.00	4,455.00
	C2 and C3 more than two storey and/or greater than \$1,000,000 project value	Inflation cost increases to recover	5,375.00	5,680.00
	C1 and C2 for small single storey	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,591.00	2,740.00
	Demolition of commercial	Inflation cost increases to recover	1,286.00	1,360.00
	Demolition of residential	Inflation cost increases to recover	1,079.00	1,140.00
	Minor works	Inflation cost increases to recover	1,663.00	1,760.00
	Residential for minor works flat fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	955.00	1,010.00
	Residential complexity of R1	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,055.00	2,170.00
	Residential complexity of R2	Inflation cost increases to recover	2,495.00	2,635.00
	Residential complexity of R3	Inflation cost increases to recover	3,055.00	3,225.00

Note: COA Non-Refundable Lodgement fee plus all other charges and Levies that would have been applicable if this was applied for as a Building consent. Additional Processing and Inspections time to review the COA will be charged at the relative hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing - minimum of 1 hour charged plus additional hourly rate where applicable. Any additional specialist or other departments reviews as required are charged at final invoice stage for outstanding costs.

Application for Code of Compliance Certificate	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
R1 code compliance review deposit (1-hour) . Additional time charged at applicable rates	Additional charge may be incurred based on actual time and cost	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	235.00
R2 code compliance review deposit (2-hour) . Additional time charged at applicable rates		Inflation cost increases to recover	440.00	465.00
R3 code compliance review deposit (3-hour) . Additional time charged at applicable rates		Inflation cost increases to recover	660.00	700.00
C1 code compliance review deposit (2-hours) . Additional time charged at applicable rates		Inflation cost increases to recover	560.00	595.00
C2 code compliance review deposit (4-hours) . Additional time charged at applicable rates		Inflation cost increases to recover	1,120.00	1,185.00
C3 code compliance review deposit (6-hours) . Additional time charged at applicable rates		Inflation cost increases to recover	1,680.00	1,775.00
CCC Compliance Schedule		Inflation cost increases to recover	226.00	240.00

Request for exemption from Building Consent Schedule 1 Building Act	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
\$1,000 to \$10,000	Minimum fee - additional time costs may apply	Inflation cost increases to recover	382.00	403.00
\$10,001 to \$100,000		Inflation cost increases to recover	846.00	893.00
\$100,001 upwards	Minimum fee, additional costs for system fee, processing, vetting, admin	Inflation cost increases to recover	1,310.00	1,383.00
Retro fitting wall insulation		Inflation cost increases to recover	179.00	189.00

Compliance	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Compliance Inspection (3 yearly) for swimming pool fencing.		Inflation cost increases to recover	198.00	240.00
Re-inspection for swimming pool fencing		Inflation cost increases to recover	198.00	240.00
Desktop review of information to resolve failed swimming pool fencing inspection	Minimum fee - additional time costs may apply	Inflation cost increases to recover	99.00	105.00
Application for Exemption for an Earthquake Prone Building (deposit)		Inflation cost increases to recover	382.00	403.00
Application for an Extension of time for a Heritage Earthquake Prone Building (deposit)	Minimum fee - additional charge may be incurred based on actual time and cost	Inflation cost increases to recover	382.00	403.00
Assessment of information related to a Building's Earthquake prone building (EQP) status (deposit)		Inflation cost increases to recover	614.00	648.00
Notification of works to be placed on property file - flat fee minimum			150.00	
Notice to fix - first inspection, issue of notice required		Inflation cost increases to recover	715.00	787.00
Notice to fix - second inspection, non-compliance with first notice		Inflation cost increases to recover	715.00	787.00
Notice to fix - Building Warrant of Fitness		Inflation cost increases to recover	715.00	787.00
Notice to fix - Swimming pool			715.00	787.00

Also charged when consent is issued	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Building Levy (payable to Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment) \$1.75 GST inclusive for every \$1,000 value project valued at \$65,000 and over.	Per \$1000 for projects having total value above \$65,000			
Levy for Building Research Authority \$1.00 GST exempt for every \$1,000 value project valued at \$20,000 and over.	Per \$1000 for projects having total value above \$20,000			
Building Consent Authority Accreditation and Assessment Levy. Charged for meeting the standards and criteria under the Building Accreditation Regulations 2006.	\$0.60 per \$1,000 (or part there-after) of building works \$10,000 or more			
Objective Build system fee set by Objective \$112.70 – Project Value up to 124,999	New tiered structure charge – was all \$150 prior		150.00	
Objective Build system fee set by Objective \$338.10 – Project Value \$125,000 to \$499,999	New tiered structure charge – was all \$150 prior		150.00	
Objective Build system fee set by Objective \$562.35 – Project Value \$500,000 to \$999,999	New tiered structure charge – was all \$150 prior		150.00	
Objective Build system fee set by Objective \$1021 – Project Value over \$999,999	New tiered structure charge – was all \$150 prior		150.00	
Online system fee (Objective Build) per consent	Direct on charge. Online system fee charged on all applications, based on the type and value of consent	Objective have shifted their fee structure to a type and value fee formula		Price on application and varies by complexity. Detail online

Notes

Assessment required for District Plan, development engineering, environmental health, dangerous goods.

Assessment and site inspections charged at Officers hourly charge-out rate or actual cost of external report required.

Customer Services



Libraries - Fees	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Reserve fee (adult)			No Charge	No Charge
Replacement card			3.00	3.00
Holiday Visitor membership (3 monthly)	\$45 refundable on return of all items \$25 every 3 months	Increase to better align with equivalent ratepayer costs	55.00	25.00
Interloan request fee (plus lending library's fee, if any)	Per book		8.00	8.00
	Per article		5.00	5.00
Top Shelf (2 weeks)			3.00	3.00
DVD (1 week)	Single	Reflects reduced DVD titles available from publishers, due to streaming service	3.00	2.00
Discount Policy: In addition to the regular 'free to borrow' collections, our libraries offer access to some 'pay to borrow' collections. These include a best seller collection named 'Top Shelf' plus DVDs. Our pay collections are promoted using eye catching display units for storage, in-house topical displays and following the rental of four 'Top Shelf' items.				

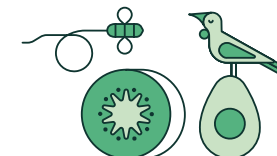
Continued on the next page.

Charges for meeting rooms - Community Hub (The Centre - Pātuki Manawa)	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Uretara room (hot desk)	Half day (4 hours)		15.00	15.00
	Half day (after two full days)		7.50	7.50
	Day (8 hours)		30.00	30.00
	Day (after two full days)		15.00	15.00
Community rates				
Tuapiro room	Two hours (\$)		15.00	15.00
	Four hours (\$)		30.00	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)		50.00	50.00
Tahawai room	Two hours (\$)		15.00	15.00
	Four hours (\$)		30.00	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)		50.00	50.00
Boyd room	Two hours (\$)		20.00	20.00
	Four hours (\$)		40.00	40.00
	Eight hours (\$)		60.00	60.00
McKinney	Two hours (\$)		20.00	20.00
	Four hours (\$)		40.00	40.00
	Eight hours (\$)		60.00	60.00
Commercial rates				
Tuapiro room	Two hours (\$)		30.00	30.00
	Four hours (\$)		60.00	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)		80.00	80.00
Tahawai room	Two hours (\$)		30.00	30.00
	Four hours (\$)		60.00	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)		80.00	80.00
Boyd room	Two hours (\$)		40.00	40.00
	Four hours (\$)		80.00	80.00
	Eight hours (\$)		120.00	120.00
McKinney	Two hours (\$)		40.00	40.00
	Four hours (\$)		80.00	80.00
	Eight hours (\$)		120.00	120.00

Charges for meeting rooms - Ōmokoroa Library and Service Centre		Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Community rates					
Whakamārama Room	Two hours (\$)			15.00	15.00
	Four hours (\$)			30.00	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)			50.00	50.00
Pahoia Room	Two hours (\$)			15.00	15.00
	Four hours (\$)			30.00	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)			50.00	50.00
Matakana & Rangiwaia Room	Two hours (\$)			15.00	15.00
	Four hours (\$)			30.00	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)			50.00	50.00
Commercial rates					
Whakamārama Room	Two hours (\$)			30.00	30.00
	Four hours (\$)			60.00	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)			80.00	80.00
Pahoia Room	Two hours (\$)			30.00	30.00
	Four hours (\$)			60.00	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)			80.00	80.00
Matakana & Rangiwaia Room	Two hours (\$)			30.00	30.00
	Four hours (\$)			60.00	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)			80.00	80.00

Charges for meeting rooms - Waihi Beach Library		Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Community rates					
Small Room		Two hours (\$)			15.00
		Four hours (\$)			30.00
		Eight hours (\$)			50.00
Large Rooms (2 available)		Two hours (\$)			20.00
		Four hours (\$)			40.00
		Eight hours (\$)			60.00
Commercial rates					
Small Room		Two hours (\$)			30.00
		Four hours (\$)			60.00
		Eight hours (\$)			80.00
Large Rooms (2 available)		Two hours (\$)			40.00
		Four hours (\$)			80.00
		Eight hours (\$)			120.00
Notes:					
• The small room is free to use while the library is open. Outside of library hours the fees listed will apply.					
• Booking the two large connected rooms together doubles the charges.					

General



Digital Property Files	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Digital Property File request – digital copy of property file records supplied as a downloadable file from the Council website.	Download file only		92.00	92.00
An additional fee to provide the Digital Property File on a portable digital media (USB) for pick-up from any of Councils service centres.	Additional charge per media device		5.00	5.00
An additional delivery charge of \$5.00 shall apply to any digital property file stored on USB and delivery via post/courier is requested.	Additional charge for delivery		5.00	5.00
NOTE: A property file request is not a Land Memorandum (LIM) and as such is not covered by any statutory requirement.				

Print and copy charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Black and white	A4		0.20	0.20
	A3		0.40	0.40
Colour	A4		1.00	1.00
	A3		2.00	2.00

GIS Service Fee and Print Charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Map creation, map data manipulation and printing - quote will be supplied. For further information please refer to Western Bay of Plenty District Council's Geospatial Data Policy Statement	Hourly rate		150.00	150.00
Map prints	A2		30.00	30.00
	A1		40.00	40.00
	A0		50.00	50.00

Official Information Requests - Subject to Legislative Change	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Staff time - first hour			No charge	No charge
Staff time - per half hour			38.00	38.00
Work undertaken by external contractors and consultants charged at their normal hourly rate	Costs recovered from applicant			
Printing	Costs recovered from applicant at standard Council print charges		*see above for printing costs	*see above for printing costs

Publications and subscriptions	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
District-wide walkway brochure	Each		5.00	5.00
Treasury Policy			15.00	15.00
Annual Reports			20.00	20.00
Civil Defence Plan - to non-distribution list agencies			No charge	No charge
Properties - copies of leases / licences			No charge	No charge
Management Plans (per plan)			20.00	20.00
Asset Management Plans				
Transportation AMP			500.00	500.00
Water Supply AMP	Excludes appendices - price on application		82.00	82.00
Wastewater AMP			82.00	82.00
Stormwater AMP			82.00	82.00
Solid Waste AMP			82.00	82.00
Community Assets AMP			82.00	82.00

New services

Council may implement new or additional services anytime through the financial year. Where new services are introduced that are not already included in fees and charges, a principle of 'actual and reasonable charges' will apply i.e. Council will only charge what is actual and reasonable to recover the costs of providing the service.

Infrastructure Services



Properties/Reserves - Processing Fee	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Right of way easements subject to negotiation and valuation (excludes disbursements and consultation fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	550.00	225.00
Easements (stormwater, water, etc.) subject to negotiation and valuation	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	338.00	225.00
Exchange of land subject to negotiation and valuation (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultants fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	83.00	225.00
Licence to occupy legal unformed road to enable the carrying out of trade or business or for any other purpose (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultants fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	165.00	225.00
Lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	242.00	225.00
Variation of lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	242.00	225.00
Renewal of Lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	165.00	225.00
Transfer of lease or subletting of lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	165.00	225.00
Purchase of land (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)		Not required	242.00	
Partial / full release Memorandum of Encumbrance		Not required, recovered through 223/224 process fees	165.00	
Esplanade strip instrument (excludes disbursement and consultant fees)			550.00	550.00
Sundry applications (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	This is now an hourly charge out rate	83.00	225.00
Application fee for Licence to occupy for encroachment on Local Purpose Reserve		New Fee		300.00

Site inspections	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Subdivision, reserves	Per half hour		187.00	187.00

Lease/Licence Application and Consents	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
These fees and charges relate to the third party cost associated with lease/licence and consents.				
(1) Department of Conservation (DOC) fees at approximately \$50.00 per hour; and				
(2) Legal costs from Council's solicitors; and				
(3) Survey costs where applicable				

Elder housing	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Single occupancy unit per week - existing			Per Council Policy	Per Council Policy
Double occupancy unit per week - existing			Per Council Policy	Per Council Policy
Single occupancy unit per week - New			Per Council Policy	Per Council Policy
Double occupancy unit per week - New			Per Council Policy	Per Council Policy
2 Bedroom units			Per Council Policy	Per Council Policy

Cemeteries	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Adult plot purchase		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	1756.00	1756.00
Children's row plot purchase		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	648.00	648.00
Ashes plot purchase		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	476.00	476.00
Ashes wall purchase		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	476.00	476.00
Katikati Remembrance Wall purchase		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	187.00	187.00
Burial of ashes in new or existing plot		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	327.00	327.00
Burial fee (adult and child casket)		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	1452.00	1452.00
Extra depth		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	121.00	121.00
Re-opening fee (breaking of concrete)		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	179.00	179.00
Disinterment and reinterment		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	Actual cost	Actual cost
Out of Hours Burial fees:				
Additional charge for burials one hour later than scheduled		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	259.00	259.00
Additional charge for ashes later than scheduled		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	145.00	145.00
Additional charge for burials on weekends or after 5pm Monday to Friday		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	338.00	338.00
Additional charge for ashes scheduled on weekends or after 5pm Monday to Friday		No change to contractor costs, so no change needed	145.00	145.00

Land Information Memoranda (LIM)



Land Information Memoranda (LIM)	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Standard 10 day service (electronic)		Inflation cost increases to recover	350.00	370.00
4 Day service* (electronic)		Inflation cost increases to recover	500.00	528.00
Land Information memoranda involving multiple titles			Price on application	Price on application
Land information memoranda provided as a printed, hardcopy format	Additional fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	20.00	21.00
Land Information Memoranda provided as a portable digital media	Additional fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	10.00	11.00
An additional delivery charge of \$5.00 shall apply to any LIM where postal / courier delivery is requested				
The statutory target is 10 working days. Council does not accept liability for any losses arising from a failure to meet the 4 day service.				

Liquor Licences



Managers Certificates	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
New or renewal			316.25	316.25

Special Licences	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Class 1 1 large event More than 2 medium events More than 12 small events	Large event 400+ people		575.00	575.00
Class 2 3 to 12 small events 1 to 3 medium events	Medium event		207.00	207.00
Class 3 1 or 2 small events	Small event Less than 100 people		63.25	63.25
Temporary Authority			296.70	296.70
Public notices - Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act		To recover increased costs	185.00	196.00

On/Off/Club Licences

Fees vary depending on the "cost/risk rating" of each premises and consist of:

- An application fee, which licensees will have to pay when they apply for a new, renewed, or variation to a licence; and
- An annual fee, which must be paid by licensees each year

Determining a premises' cost/risk rating

A premises' cost/risk rating will be determined by a combination of factors. Table 2 shows how a premises' cost/risk rating is determined. For example, a liquor store closing at 11.00pm with two enforcements in the last 18 months would have an overall rating of 38.

Cost/risk rating of premises (direct from the regulations)

1. A territorial authority must assign a cost/risk rating to any premises for which an on-licence, off-licence, or club licence is held or sought
2. The cost/risk rating of premises is the sum of the highest applicable weighting
3. The weightings relating to the type of licensed premises are as follows:

Licence	Types of premises	Weighting
On Licence	Class 1 restaurant, night club, tavern, adult premises	15
	Class 2 restaurant, hotel, function centre	10
	Class 3 restaurant, other premises not otherwise specified	5
	BYO restaurant, theatres, cinemas, winery cellar doors	2
Off Licence	Supermarket, grocery store, bottle store	15
	Hotel, tavern	10
	Class 1, 2, or 3 club, remote sale premises, premises not otherwise specified	5
Club Licence	Winery cellar doors	2
	Class 1 club	10
	Class 2 club	5
	Class 3 club	2



Type of premises	Latest trading time allowed by licence (during 24 hour period from 6am to 6am)	Weighting
Premises for which an on-licence or club licence is held or sought	2am or earlier	0
	Between 2:01am and 3am	3
	Anytime after 3am	5
Premises for which an off-licence is held or sought (other than remote sale premises)	10pm or earlier	0
	Anytime after 10pm	3
Remote sales premises	Not applicable	0



Number of enforcement holdings in the last 18 months (applies to all types of premises)	Weighting
None	0
1	10
2 or more	20



Cost/risk rating of premises	Weighting
0 - 2	Very low
3 - 5	Low
6 - 15	Medium
16 - 25	High
26 plus	Very High

Application fee	Cost/risk category (\$)	2024/25 application fee (\$)	2025/26 application fee (\$)
Application for on, off or club licence, renewal of these licences and variation of condition of licence.	Very low	368.00	368.00
	Low	609.50	609.50
	Medium	816.50	816.50
	High	1,023.50	1,023.50
	Very High	1,207.50	1,207.50

Annual fee	Cost/risk category (\$)	2024/25 annual fee (\$)	2025/26 annual fee (\$)
Application for on, off or club licence, renewal of these licences and variation of condition of licence.	Very low	161.00	161.00
	Low	391.00	391.00
	Medium	632.50	632.50
	High	1,035.00	1,035.00
	Very High	1,437.50	1,437.50

Class types	
Class 1 club	Means a club that has or applies for a club licence and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Has at least 1000 members of purchase age; and b. In the opinion of the territorial authority, operates any part of the premises in the nature of a tavern at any time.
Class 2 club	Means a club that has or applies for a club licence and is not a class 1 or class 3 club.
Class 3 club	Means a club that has or applies for a club licence and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Has fewer than 250 members of purchase age; and b. In the opinion of the territorial authority, operates a bar for no more than 40 hours each week.
Class 1 restaurant	Means a restaurant that has or applies for an on-licence and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Has, in the opinion of the territorial authority, a significant separate bar area; and b. In the opinion of the territorial authority, operates that bar area, at least 1 night a week, in the manner of a tavern.
Class 2 restaurant	Means a restaurant that has or applies for an on-licence and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Has, in the opinion of the territorial authority, a separate bar; and b. In the opinion of the territorial authority, does not operate that bar in the manner of a tavern at any time.
Class 3 restaurant	Means a restaurant that has or applies for an on-licence and that, in the opinion of the territorial authority, only serves alcohol to the table and does not have a separate bar area.
BYO restaurant	Means a restaurant for which an on-licence is or will be endorsed under section 37 of the Act.
Enforcement holding	Means a holding as defined in section 288 of the Act, or an offence under the Sale of Liquor Act 1989 for which a holding could have been made if the conduct had occurred after 18 December 2013.
Remote sales premises	Means premises for which an off-licence is or will be endorsed under section 40 of the Act.
<i>*These fees are set by legislation. If there are legislative changes the fees will be updated accordingly.</i>	

Organisational charge out rates



Various charge out rates	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Group Manager	Per hour	Inflation cost increases to recover	300.00	320.00
Environmental Consents Manager, Land Development Engineering Manager, Building Services Manager, Compliance and Monitoring Manager, Senior Managers (engineering, property, reserves)	Per hour	Inflation cost increases to recover	280.00	296.00
Senior/ Principal/Team Leader Consents Planner , Consents Planner, Senior Land Development Engineer, Professional Engineer, Senior Engineers (includes site inspections),	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates	Inflation cost increases to recover	232.00	245.00
Consents Planner, Environmental Health Officer, Land Development Engineer, Food Verifier	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates		225.00	225.00
Compliance and Monitoring Officer, Animal Services Officers, Legal Property Officers	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates		225.00	225.00
Consents Officer, Compliance Administrator Officers, Property Officers, Reverses Officers, Engineering Officers/Technicians/ Coordinator	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates	Inflation cost increases to recover	150.00	160.00
Project Information Memorandum's Officer	Per hour*	Inflation cost increases to recover	175.00	185.00
Building Administration Officers	Per hour*	Inflation cost increases to recover	150.00	160.00
Building Processing Officer R1-R2	Per hour*	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00
Building Processing Officer R3, C1-C3	Per hour*	Inflation cost increases to recover	232.00	245.00
Building Inspection Officer R1-R2	Per hour*	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00
Building Inspection Officer R3, C1-C3	Per hour*	Inflation cost increases to recover	280.00	296.00
Building Warrant of Fitness Officer	Per hour*	Inflation cost increases to recover	226.00	239.00
TA Officers	Per hour* TA Officers time for Notice to fix, earthquake prone buildings etc.	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00

*Minimum 1 hour charge

Specialist reviews and supervision	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Supervision review	Refer to actual officer hourly rates (minimum \$220 per hour)	Inflation cost increases to recover	220.00	232.00
Senior Specialist - Structural Engineer and Technical Lead	Actual costs including administration time	Inflation cost increases to recover	285.00	305.00
Team Leader/Manager	Refer to actual office hourly rates (minimum \$280per hour)	Inflation cost increases to recover	280.00	296.00
Pre-application and project concept development meetings (based on the charge-out rates of the officers in attendance)	refer to hourly charge-out rates first meeting includes 0.5 hour with no charge, then hourly charges apply	Deleted from this section. Please see Resource Consents and Building Services sections		
Please note: external specialist's fees are charged out at actual costs plus administration time			Actual cost plus administration time	Actual cost plus administration time
Vehicles	Per km	As per IRD rate	0.95c	1.04

Premises and Bylaw Licences



Food premises - Food Act 2014*	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Food Control Plans				
Application for Registration of Food Control Plan (based on template or model)	Application	To reflect increase in cost and recovery of levy fee	350.00	436.13
	Fee per hour after the first hour	To align with organisational charge out rates and staff time.	195.00	225.00
Additional registration fee per site for multi site registration (deposit)	Per site	To reflect increase in cost and recovery of levy fee	175.00	251.13
Application for renewal of registration of Food Control Plan (based on template or model)	Application	To reflect increase in cost and recovery of levy fee	250.00	330.13
	Fee per hour	To align with organisational charge out rates and staff time.	195.00	225.00
Additional registration fee per site for multi site registration (deposit)	Per site	To reflect increase in cost and recovery of levy fee	175.00	251.13
Application for registration of an amendment to a Food Control Plan (based on template or model)	Application	To align with inflation costs	200.00	211.20
	Fee per hour after the first hour	To align with organisational charge out rates and staff time.	195.00	225.00
Verification, inspection and audit	Deposit-New	To align with inflation costs	565.00	597.00
	Additional fee per hour after the first 2 hours	To align with organisational charge out rates and staff time.	195.00	225.00
Levy fee to registrations of Food Control Plans		New fee - New levy fee for Ministry of Primary Industries		66.13
Levy fee admin charge		New fee - Recover costs associated with levy fee		11.00
Late payment fee - 10%		Recover costs associated with late payment		

Food premises - Food Act 2014*	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
National Programmes				
Application for assessment and registration of national programme business	Application	To reflect increase in cost and recovery of levy fee	300.00	383.13
	Fee per hour after the first hour	To align with organisational charge out rates and staff time	195.00	225.00
Additional registration fee per site for multi site registration (deposit)	Per site	To reflect increase in cost and recovery of levy fee	285.00	367.13
Application for renewal of registration of national programme	Application	To reflect increase in cost and recovery of levy fee	200.00	277.33
	Fee per hour	To align with organisational charge out rates and staff time	195.00	225.00
Additional for renewal of registration of national programme (deposit)	Per site	To align with inflation costs	75.00	79.00
Verification, inspection and audit	Deposit Fee	To align with inflation costs	500.00	528.00
	Plus additional (additional fee per hour after the first 2 hours)	To align with organisational charge out rates and staff time	195.00	225.00
MPI annual levy for food businesses operating under a Food Control Plan and National Programme	Annual levy. Where identified above it is included with registration fees for businesses. National programmes will be receive additional billing for the levy for annual fee when billing for registration does not fall on that alternate year.	New levy fee for Ministry of Primary Industries		66.13
Levy Fee admin charge		New fee to recover costs associated with levy fee		11.00
Late payment fee - 10%	Late payment fee - 10% of outstanding fee			

Non-Food Premises (Health) Registration	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Hairdressers		To align with inflation costs	363.00	383.00
Mortuaries		To align with inflation costs	363.00	383.00
Camping grounds		To align with inflation costs	451.00	476.00
Change of ownership		To align with inflation costs	121.00	128.00
Issue of Notice to Rectify/Non Compliance		To align with inflation costs	429.00	453.00
Property Inspections and reporting (Health Act 1956)		To align with inflation costs	214.50	227.00
Additional inspections and processing (per hour)		To align with inflation costs	214.50	227.00

Bylaw Licences	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Amusement devices - licence fees pursuant to Amusement Devices Regulations 1978		No change- set by legislation	12.00	12.00
Trading in Public Places Licence (individual operator)- new licence holder fee		To align with inflation costs	550.00	581.00
Trading in Public Places Application Fee		New fee to met cost of application administration.		150.00
Trading in Public Places Licence (individual operator)- renewal fee	Per annum	To align with inflation costs	418.00	441.00
	Per month	To align with inflation costs	220.00	232.00
"Trading in Public Places Event Licence e.g. event - market, fair, festival"	Plus additional monitoring time at \$195.00 per hour	To align with inflation costs	385.00	406.00
"Public Places Licence (permission to occupy footpath) Fee for placement of tables & chairs on Council footpath/road reserve as outdoor seating for premises"	Per annum	To align with inflation costs	418.00	441.00

**NOTE: Late penalty fee of 10% applies to all licence registration fees unpaid after 60 days from date of invoice.

Fireworks Permits	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Rural reserves		To align with inflation costs	165.00	174.00
Urban reserves		To align with inflation costs	85.00	90.00

Club, On/Off Licence Food Inspection	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Monitoring inspection - annual inspection of On, Off or Club Licence	Per hour	Adjusted to align with corporate charge out rates and actual cost of staff time	195.00	225.00

Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Otamarakau ki te Uru

Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2025/26
*All prices are GST inclusive

38

Reserves



Sports Fields and Courts

Ground charges

During the 2012-22 Long Term Plan process Council resolved to remove user charges for sports fields and courts. However, it is a requirement for sports clubs and casual users to still book fields/courts so Council can monitor usage, avoid booking conflicts and collect data for future demand analysis. Council also needs to programme maintenance e.g. mowing, turf renovation around users.

Bonds

Bonds may be required to ensure any potential damage or excessive wear and tear can be reinstated. Bonds are to be paid prior to confirmation of the booking and will range in value from \$150.00 up to \$2,000.00. Bonds are returned if premises are left clean, tidy and in good condition.

Seasons are defined as:

Winter - 1 April to 30 September

Summer - 1 October to 31 March

Sporting codes may overlap the seasons but only if fields/courts are available.

Centennial Park	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Ablution block (booked users only)				
Hot showers			22.00 per day	22.00 per day
Change rooms				
Casual use	Per booking		57.00	57.00
Seasonal use			By agreement	By agreement
Training lights			By agreement	By agreement
Storage			By agreement	By agreement

Centennial Park Note:

1. Clubs and schools are still required to book sports fields/courts for casual/seasonal use.
2. Under the Reserves Act 1977 public shows, fairs with stalls, etc. - public liability insurance for \$250,000 is required. Evidence of this must be presented to Council staff two weeks prior to the event.
3. Amusement devices such as merry-go-rounds and magic carpet rides must be registered by the owner with the Department of Occupational Health and Safety.

Jubilee Park - Cultural Courtyard Stage Hire	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Community use per day			55.00	55.00
Commercial use per day			275.00	275.00
Plus bond			550.00	550.00

Moore Park	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Training Lights	Based on actual consumption		By agreement	By agreement
Cricket - water usage	Based on actual consumption		By agreement	By agreement

Ground Rentals for Sport and Recreation Club Buildings on Council Land - as per Council's Policy	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Annual lease/license fee for buildings on Council land. Excludes TECT Park and halls	Subject to individual lease conditions. The policy allows for fee waiver for certain organisations			
Annual administration fee			250.00	250.00
Exclusive ground rental for buildings			0.80/m2	0.80/m2
Exclusive land rental			0.10/m2	0.10/m2
Commercial	As agreed with lessee		Market rates	Market rates

Miscellaneous - Reserve Use Charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Motorhome rallies / organised events (by agreement/cession/or fee set by authorised staff member)	Per vehicle, per night		6.00	6.00

TECT All Terrain Park Arrival Centre and Event Space	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
User group bookings				
\$50.00 key bond is required	Per day		33.00	33.00
No hire bond required				
General public bookings				
Hire bond may be required	Hire fee per half day		55.00	55.00
\$50.00 key bond is required	Hire fee per full day		83.00	83.00
	Hire fee events space		By negotiation/ agreement	By negotiation/ agreement
Call out charge for non-approved activities	Per hour		165.00	165.00

Kiwi Camp Charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Purchase of Digital key			5.00	5.00
Showers - 5 minutes			2.00	2.00
Laundry - 1 load (washer and dryer)			4.00	4.00
Dish-washing - 3 minutes (manual)			0.50	0.50
Power - 1 hour			1.00	1.00

Resource Consents



Subdivision Resource Consents and associated certifications (Non-notified) (Includes Planning and Engineering and Deposits) - RMA 1991 and LGA 1974	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Subdivision consents (non-notified applications)	Minimum fee 1,6			
Controlled Activity	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	2400.00	2640.00
Restricted Discretionary Activity	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	3750.00	3960.00
Discretionary Activity	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	4000.00	4255.00
Non-Complying Activity	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	5000.00	5280.00
s223 Certificate (RMA 1991) –payable at s223 stage- Resource Management Act 1991	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	1100.00	1160.00
s224(c) Certificate (RMA 1991) –payable at s224- stage Resource Management Act 1991	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	2000.00	2110.00
s223/224 (c) or (f) Combined Certificates (RMA 1991)	Minimum fee 1	New fee. Easier for customers to see cost of service	3,100.00	3270.00
s223/224 (c) Combined Certificate (RMA 1991) (Boundary Adjustments only)	Minimum fee 1	New fee. Easier for customers to see cost of service		1740.00
s221 Consent Notice Certificate (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee	New fee.	1100.00	1100.00
s221(3)(a) Change or Cancellation of a Consent Notice Condition associated with a resource consent for subdivision (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee		1100.00	1100.00
s241(3) Amalgamation Cancellation Certificate (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee		1100.00	1100.00
s243 Easement Conditions (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee		1100.00	1100.00
s32(2)(a) Unit Plan Certificate (RMA 1991) - Unit Titles Act 2010	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	1100.00	1160.00
Right of Way (s348 LGA 1974)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	1100.00	1160.00
Road/Street naming	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	1100.00	1160.00
Approval s226(e)(ii) (RMA 1991)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	900.00	950.00
Application for esplanade reserve reduction or waiver		Not required as individual fee	3300.00	

Land Use Resource Consent (Non-Notified) RMA 1991 – Applications Except Subdivisions	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Controlled Activity/fast track 3,5	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	2500.00	2640.00
Restricted Discretionary Activity 5	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	3750.00	3960.00
Discretionary Activity 2,5	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	4000.00	4255.00
Non Complying Activity 4,5	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	5000.00	5280.00
Temporary Additional Dwelling	Minimum fee 1	Removed as stand alone fee. Please see note 4 below. Increased to reflect inflation to costs	1650.00	

Notified Resource Consent applications, Designations, Heritage Orders and Plan Changes	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Public notification	Minimum fee 1,5	Inflation cost increases to recover	20000.00	21120.00
Limited notification	Minimum fee 1,5	Inflation cost increases to recover	12000.00	12670.00

Other Resource Management Act Consents, Authorisations and Certifications	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Deemed Permitted Boundary Activity (s87BA)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	700.00	740.00
Deemed Marginal Activity (s87BB)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	700.00	740.00
Buildings in coastal erosion area – primary risk zone 3,4,5	Minimum fee 1	Removed as stand alone fee 2	5000.00	
Change or Cancellation of consent conditions (s127)	Minimum fee 1	Decrease to reflect actual time and to be consistent with discretionary activity fee	4500.00	4225.00
Notice of Requirement (s168) Designations/notice of requirement (non-notified)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	5000.00	5280.00
Alteration to Designation (s181)	Minimum fee 1	New fee, previously charged at the same cost as Notice of Requirement. Better reflects actual costs and easier for customer to see cost		4500.00
Outline Plan Approval (s176A)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	1650.00	1740.00
Outline Plan Waiver (s176A)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	700.00	740.00
Objection (s357)	No fee			
Certificate of Compliance (s139) and Certificate of Existing Use Rights (s139A Resource Management Act 1991)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	1650.00	1742.00
Certificate of Existing Use Rights (s139A)		New fee, previously charged at the same cost as Certificate of compliance. Better reflects actual costs and easier for customer to see cost		1160.00

Extension of Time (s125) Lapsing of consent:- extension of time (s125 Resource Management Act 1991)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	2200.00	2325.00
Surrender of Consent (s138) Resource Management Act 1991	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	550.00	581.00
Lapsing of consent/extension of time (s125) Resource Management Act 1991	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	2200.00	2325.00
National Environmental Standard Assessments (soils/ forestry/ freshwater/ urban design or telecommunications)	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	1100.00	1150.00
Overseas Investment office certificate	Minimum fee 1	Removed as not required. Council will charge at a time cost basis if necessary	650.00	
s221(3)(a) Change or Cancellation of a Consent Notice Condition (not as part of a subdivision process)	Minimum fee	New fee. Better reflects actual costs and easier for customer to see cost of service		2500.00
Compliance Certificate (s100f Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act)	Fixed fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	700.00	740.00
All other Certifications under the RMA	Minimum fee 1	New Fee. Better reflects actual costs and easier for customer to see cost of service		1150.00

Pre-Application Meetings and Planning Advice	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Significant Developments The Council would like to encourage good development outcomes. We believe that this can be achieved by engaging with developers during the early stages of the Planning Process. Council staff will arrange a meeting on request where the developer can discuss a development proposal with key staff members. A request for a meeting can be made through the Customer Service Planner on phone 0800 926 732. Pre-application Meeting Additional charges may apply depending on project complexity and specialist input. Note: Customer Service Planner advice is free of charge	Set fee Minimum fee 1	To enable cost recovery of meetings	1200	1400
Pre-application Meeting (EPA Fast Track approvals) Additional charges may apply depending on project complexity and specialist input.	Set fee Minimum fee 1	New fee to recover costs of new process introduced by legislation		2800
Customer Service Planner advice - planning advice 7	<30 minutes		Free	Free
Customer Service Planner advice - planning advice (exceeding 30 minutes)	>30 minutes	New Fee to recover costs	Free	Hourly charge rate

Requests for information or other services not subject to specific fee	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Any requests for services or information that are not specifically related to District Plan application or of a non-routine nature will be charged at Officer's hourly charge out rate. Any other requests for services or information will be directly charged on a time and cost basis. This may include costs incurred by external parties on Council's behalf. This could include peer reviews.	As per hourly charge out rates			

Monitoring and compliance	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Initial monitoring fee inspection (included in resource consent processing minimum fee)	Fixed fee	Inflation cost increases to recover	450.00	475.00
Compliance inspections after initial inspection- Compliance Monitoring Fee(s) after the initial monitoring fee above	Minimum fee 1	Inflation cost increases to recover	350.00	370.00
Desk top audit (no inspection required)		Inflation cost increases to recover	250.00	264.00
Additional time charges will apply based on Council officers hourly rates				
Noise: return of property seized under an excessive noise direction or abatement notice.		Inflation cost increases to recover	350.00	370.00
Abatement Notice Fee		New fee - reflects cost of issuing an abatement notice		500.00

Engineering Design Approval	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Engineering fee – payable if engineering conditions apply (s224(c) Resource Management Act 1991 only)	Minimum fee:		Time and costs	
Minimum Monthly Charge for active Development Works Approval Applications	Fee is charged per month for active Applications		220.00	220.00
Engineering Design Approval Deposit (min. fee): Project Value < \$50,000.00			2000.00	2000.00
Engineering Design Approval Project Value Band 1: Project Value between \$50,000.00 - \$100,000.00	Deposit of \$2,000 plus 1.2% of the Development Works (Incl. Prof. Fees)	Minor wording change for minimum fee		
Engineering Design Approval Project Value Band 2: Project Value greater than \$100,000.00.	Deposit of \$3,000 plus 1.00% of the Development Works (Incl. Prof. Fees)			
Maximum application fee of \$45,000.00 (incl. GST) will apply for a Project Value bigger than \$5,000,000.00.				

Uncompleted Works Bonds	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Administration process fee				
Uncompleted works bonds are calculated in accordance with our Development Code	Minimum fee:	No longer required	1050.00	

Maintenance Bonds	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Administration process fee				
Preparation and execution of the bond	Fixed fee	Fee for preparation and execution. To recover time and cost	500.00	500.00
Maintenance bonds are calculated in accordance with our Development Code	Minimum fee:	No minimum fee, it will be calculated in accordance with Development code.	1050.00	0.00

Non-Compliance	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Inspections, testing attendance miscertification charges and reinspection of previously non-complying works	Refer to hourly charge out rates. Travel charged at 104c/km.		Time and cost including travel	Time and cost including travel

Notes

General - These fees do not include financial contributions that may be imposed as conditions of a Resource Consent or via a Building Consent for Permitted Activity Medium Density Residential Unit(s). In both cases Council requires full payment of Financial Contributions prior to the issuing of a s224 Certificate under the Resource Management Act 1991 or prior to Planning Assessment sign-off on Building Consents respectively.

1. These fees are minimum fees and are required to be paid at the time of lodging an application. All costs associated with processing applications over and above the minimum fee will be directly charged to the applicant on a time and cost basis. This may include costs incurred by external parties on Council's behalf.
2. Discretionary Resource Consent for buildings/structures in the Primary Risk Coastal Hazard Area will include an additional fee of \$1200.00 for the legal costs of preparing and registering a covenant on the Record of Title as per the conditions of the Resource Consent.
3. A Fast-Track application (s87AAC RMA 1991) applies if the application is for a resource consent for a controlled activity (but no other activity) that requires consent under the District Plan (other than a subdivision of land).
4. Temporary Dwellings are a Non-Complying Activity. The minimum fee payable is \$1740.00.
5. Landscape, Ecological and Heritage applications and other applications subject to a fee waiver under the Operative District Plan are free.
6. Resource Consent minimum fees include an initial monitoring fee (if required) of \$475.00. Further fees will apply for additional monitoring where required following granting of the Resource Consent.
7. A maximum of 30 minutes of Customer Service Planner advice is free. Any time taken over and above the free 30 minutes will be directly charged to the applicant on a time and cost basis.

Payment of fees:

1. Application fees are to be paid at the time of lodgement unless alternative payment arrangements have been formally approved.
2. Additional fees will be required to be paid before the continuation of processing where an application belongs within a higher fee category.
3. Where an application falls within more than one fee category, the higher fee category will apply.
4. Processing costs exceeding the fee paid will be invoiced. Invoicing may be periodic or at the completion of processing.
5. The required base fee must be paid before any processing of the application will commence except where alternative payment arrangements have been formally agreed to.
6. Refunds where applicable will exclude all charges incurred up to the date of withdrawal of application.

1. These fees do not include Financial Contributions that may be imposed as conditions of consent. Council requires payment of all fees and charges prior to release of a decision document and s223 and s224 Resource Management Act 1991 Certificates.
2. All costs associated with processing the application over and above the minimum fee will be directly charged to the applicant. This may include costs incurred by external parties on Council's behalf.
3. Discretionary Resource Consent for Buildings/Structures in the Primary Risk Coastal Hazard Area will include an additional fee of \$1200.00 for the legal costs of preparing and registering a covenant on the Record of Title as per the conditions of the Resource Consent.
4. A Fast-Track application (s87AAC RMA 1991) applies if the application is for a resource consent for a controlled activity (but no other activity) that requires consent under a District Plan (other than a subdivision of land).
5. Temporary Dwellings are a Non-Complying Activity. The minimum fee payable is \$1650.00.
6. Landscape, Ecological and Heritage applications and other applications subject to a fee waiver under the Operative District Plan are free.
7. Resource Consent minimum fees include an initial monitoring fee (if required) of \$450.00 \$475.00. Further fees will apply for additional monitoring where required following granting of the Resource Consent.
8. A maximum of 30 minutes of Customer Service Planner advice is free. Any time taken over and above the free 30 minutes will be charged as per hourly rate/actual cost

Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Otamarakau ki te Uru

Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2025/26
*All prices are GST inclusive

47

Roading



Vehicle Crossing Applications	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Administration, review and inspections	The application forms for both urban and rural vehicle crossings can be viewed and downloaded via Council's website		866.00	866.00
Re-inspection fee (if failed)			348.00	348.00

Road services	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Stock crossing Permit (No fee for a renewal)	One off payment	As per vehicle crossings	116.00	866.00
Unpermitted Stock Crossing - Inspection Fee (where no permit or permit application exists)	Per inspection	Inspection fees aligned for consistency	116.00	348.00
Licence to occupy legal unformed road to enable the carrying out of trade or business or for any other purpose		As per vehicle crossings and stock crossings	165.00	866.00

Road Stock Crossing Cost Recovery	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
To be applied when:				
Crossing is not permitted and stock have left effluent and debris on the road	Costs incurred by Council's contracted road maintenance provider		Actual and reasonable costs	Actual and reasonable costs
Permitted crossing where permit conditions to clean the road surface have not been complied with			Actual and reasonable costs	Actual and reasonable costs
Stock permit inspection and re-inspection fee where there is non-compliance with stock crossing permit conditions	Per inspection. Plus staff time at charge out rates	Inspection fees aligned for consistency	122.00	348.00

Road Opening Notices/Corridor Access Requests	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Consent to work on or below the road includes:				
Inspection and re-inspection where CAR (Carriage Way Access Request) or TMP (Traffic Management Plan) is not approved or complied with	Per hour Plus disbursements	Inspection fees aligned for consistency	267.00	348.00
Emergency works		Increased to reflect additional administration needed for new Temporary Traffic Management requirements	56.00	112.00
Minor works (connections and excavation less than 20 metres, on site)		Increased to reflect additional administration needed for new Temporary Traffic Management requirements	62.00	124.00
Major works		Increased to reflect additional administration needed for new Temporary Traffic Management requirements	149.00	298.00
Project work (work to exceed 28 days)		Increased to reflect additional administration needed for new Temporary Traffic Management requirements	310.00	620.00

Roading other	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Applications for road closures and road use (including sporting, recreational or other events on the road)		Increased to reflect additional administration needed for new Temporary Traffic Management requirements	149.00	298.00
Assessment of Structures and Pavements	Per m2	Activity too complex for single fee	243.00	Actual and reasonable costs
Road stopping applications - processing fee (excluding appeal to Court)		Activity too complex for single fee	825.00	Actual and reasonable costs
Application to discharge stormwater to road		Activity too complex for single fee	149.00	Actual and reasonable costs
Decorative streetlighting (see District Plan rule 12.4.4.6)			Per District Plan	Per District Plan
Overweight and over dimension permits		Better reflect actual costs	135.00	238.00
Overweight permits requiring bridge analysis	Per application	Activity too complex for single fee	282.00	Actual and reasonable costs
	Per Bridge	Activity too complex for single fee	220.00	Actual and reasonable costs
Approval of a construction zone		Increased to reflect additional administration needed for new Temporary Traffic Management requirements	310.00	620.00
Capacity consumption calculations for discretionary activities - pavement widening rate	Per m2	Better reflect actual costs	275.00	350.00

Continued on the next page.

Inspection, complaint monitoring, re-inspection when property owners fail to maintain structures or obtain permission for works on roads. Include cost of remedial work undertaken by Council to remedy. Inspection kilometres.	Per hour	Activity too complex for single fee	240.00	Actual and reasonable costs
	Per km	As per IRD rate	0.95	1.04

Rentals for Encroachments on Council Land	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Including but not limited to unformed road and esplanade reserves				
Where Council land is used by a private entity for commercial gain, Council may charge a market rate to that entity for use of that land in accordance with its Policy on Rentals for Encroachments on Council land. The rental is based on the use of land. Where the assessed rental charge is less than \$250.00 per annum, Council will not charge the annual rental, but a \$250 application charge will be required. Rates are subject to individual assessment of each lease agreement and will be determined on the factors set in the Policy		Addition of \$250 application charge to reflect time and cost		
Licence application fee				
Licence to occupy legal unformed road to enable the carrying out of trade or business or for any other purpose		Reflect actual costs	173.00	600.00

Usage	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Forestry (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha		110.00	110.00
Dairy (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha		1650.00	1650.00
Grazing (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha		715.00	715.00
Horticulture (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha		3850.00	3850.00
Retail/Commercial (as determined at time of agreement)	Katikati - Up to per m2		220.00	220.00
	Te Puke - Up to per m2		220.00	220.00
	Industrial - Up to per m2		72.00	72.00
Kiwifruit - gold (*5% of undeveloped adjoining land value)	Up to per Ha			
Kiwifruit - green (* 5% of undeveloped adjoining land value)	Up to per Ha			
Avocado (* 5% of undeveloped adjoining land value)	Up to per Ha			

Community Information Boards	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Business advertising signage				
Supply and install signage		Delete. This is not a service provided	462.00	
Replace damaged / missing signage		Delete. This is not a service provided	462.00	

As-Built Data - Engineering Records	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Receiving accurate/completed electronic as-built records for transfer to Council's Geographical Information System (GIS) and RAMM	Per subdivision	To better reflect actual costs	115.00	197.00

Conversion to electronic format	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Electronic conversion from paper as-built records	Per hour		197.00	197.00
Transfer of electronic as-built records to Council's GIS system	Per hour		197.00	197.00
Transfer of electronic as-built records to RAMM	Per hour		197.00	197.00

Continued on the next page.

Solid Waste



Greenwaste Drop-off Charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Minimum charge applies				
Bagged greenwaste per bag				
Minimum charge per bag - less than or equal to 50 litres		Increase due to increased disposal and transportation costs.	5.00	7.00
Black gardening bag - less than or equal to 250 litres		Increase due to increased disposal and transportation costs.	7.00	10.00
Woolbag - less than or equal to 500 litres		Increase due to increased disposal and transportation costs.	15.00	20.00
Loose greenwaste				
All vehicles charged	Per m3	Increase due to increased disposal and transportation costs.	28.00	30.00
Notes: Operator will measure vehicle loads and advise customer cost of disposal. Final charge will always be determined by the site operator.				

Resource Recovery	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Community Resource Recovery Centres (CRRCs) at Councils recycle centres may be provided by external community organisations or Council. Fees may be charged for the drop off of some items where there is a cost to recycle.		Wording updated to reflect services provided	Set by external organisations	Based on recovery cost of items
Charge for accepting items that require de-gassing (fridges, freezers, air conditioning units etc.)		New fee to meet cost recovery		30.00

Kerbside collection	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Annual cost for additional glass crate collections service (cost of crate is additional)		Wording updated	60.00	60.00
Education fee for non-compliance (PAYT, contamination etc.)		Wording updated for clarity	200.00	200.00
Supply and delivery of replacement or additional kerbside bins. (cost of bin is additional)		Wording updated	75.00	75.00
Unsubstantiated Investigation fee		Increased to fully cover administration costs	50.00	100.00
Repeated service attempt		New Fee		75.00
Special collection fee		New Fee		100.00

Kerbside collection - replacement bins (damaged bins)	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Refuse 140 litres		Increase to meet costs	47.00	55.00
Mixed recycling 240 litres			55.00	55.00
Glass recycling 45 litres			15.00	15.00
Food 23 litres		Increase to meet costs	15.00	20.00

Kerbside collection - pro rata charge for new service connections	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Full service for 12 month period - fee will be calculated on a pro rata basis		To reflect the solid waste rate	180.00	175
Partial service for 12 month period - fee will be calculated on a pro rata basis		To reflect the solid waste rate	120.00	117
Note: Subsequent years will be charged via the targeted rate.				

Kerbside refuse collection	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Pay as you throw tag for 140 litre bin	Fees apply when purchased from Council. Fee may vary when purchased from other outlets	To reflect increased waste disposal costs and inflation.	4.30	4.80

Waste Licensing Fee	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Licence to collect waste from private land (including one waste collection vehicle)			420.00	420.00
Fee per additional vehicle			62.00	62.00
Licence for kerbside waste collection (including one waste collection vehicle)			420.00	420.00
Additional waste collection vehicle (per vehicle)			62.00	62.00

Education	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Promotional items - workshops, signs, promotion reuse items (i.e. coffee cups, compost bins). Price varies depending on availability at time of promotion.	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/disbursements and consultants fees	Addition of hourly charge out rate		225.00

Illegal dumping	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee		New fee - to recover cost of service		150.00
Minimum clean up and disposal cost (additional costs may apply to reflect actual costs incurred)		New fee - to recover cost of service		350.00

Utilities



General	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Charges for services rendered to the public in excess of 10 minutes (15 minutes at discretion)	10 minutes	Increased for inflation costs	30.00	30.75
Services rendered for re-inspection of previously non-compliant works, plus internal fees (hourly rate plus mileage at 104c/km)	Hourly rate and mileage at 104c per km	Increased for inflation costs	266.00	273.00
To observe & certify water pressure test on new water reticulation. Staff costs \$150.00 per hour plus mileage at 104c/km	Minimum charge 2 hours Staff costs \$150 per hour Plus mileage at 104c per km	Increased for inflation costs and mileage updated	363.00	372.00
To observe, test & certify residual chlorine test results on water reticulation. Staff costs \$150.00 per hour plus mileage at 104c/km	Minimum charge 2 hours Staff costs \$150 per hour Plus mileage at 104c per km	Increased for inflation costs and mileage updated	363.00	372.00

Filling of water cart from Council supply	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Annual licence for contractor to take water from approved locations	Annual fee	Increased for inflation costs	424.00	435.00
Water costs for water taken	Per cubic meter	Increased for inflation costs	7.00	7.20

Water connection	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee		Increased for contractor inflation costs	182.00	196.00
The physical connection to the water network will be undertaken by an approved contractor			actual cost	Actual cost
Woodland Road Extension - new connection (includes capital contribution as required by Council's Rural Water Supply Extension Policy 2014)		Increased for contractor inflation costs	4692.00	5044.00
The connection fee for properties that have not previously paid a financial contribution or availability charge shall be set at the discretion of Council. This will be set with consideration to the relevant financial contributions and other associated connection costs.				

Final water meter reading	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Final water meter reading requesting for up to 48 hour notice period (priority fee \$40 plus hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)		Increased for contractor inflation costs and mileage updated	182.00	196.00
Final water meter reading requesting for up to five day notice period (Hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)		Increased for contractor inflation costs and mileage updated	91.00	98.00

Stormwater connection	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee		Increased for contractor inflation costs	127.00	137.00
Inspection fee (hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)	Per hour	Mileage updated		

Sewerage connection	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee		Increased for contractor inflation costs	116.00	124.70
Inspection fee (hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)	Per hour	Increased for contractor inflation costs and mileage updated	165.00	177.00
The connection fee for properties that have not previously paid a financial contribution or availability charge shall be set at the discretion of Council. This will be set with consideration to the relevant financial contributions and other associated connection costs.				
Ongare Point/Te Puna West/Maketu wastewater connection charge			Actual cost by nominated subcontractor	Actual cost by nominated subcontractor
Ongare Point STEP tank Engineering design review, construction monitoring. The fee applies to all works proposed to be vested in Council or private works that may require engineering design and construction as a condition of consent				
Ōmokoroa Pipeline Connection Fee				

Continued on the next page.

For any property outside of the Ōmokoroa Peninsula connecting into the Ōmokoroa transfer pipeline. Connection of any property requires approval by Council. Price is per household equivalent (HHE). For any non-residential property an assessment on expected wastewater flows and household equivalents should be made, and the charge multiplied by household equivalents		Increased for contractor inflation costs	4614.00	4,960.00
Sewerage inspection- Miscellaneous inspections, manhole raise re-inspection for failed works Inspection of new infrastructure Hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km	Minimum fee	Increased for contractor inflation costs and mileage updated	165.00	177.00
Stormwater inspection- Miscellaneous inspections, manhole raise re-inspection for failed works Inspection of new infrastructure Hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km	Minimum fee	Increased for contractor inflation costs and mileage updated	165.00	177.00
Obtain quotes from any registered drainlayer. If the stormwater or wastewater connection is undertaken by Council's Network Maintenance Contractor, at a cost to the applicant, no inspection fee will be charged.				

Tradewaste By-Law Charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Initial application fee		Increased for inflation costs	171.00	175.00
Connection fee (where applicable)		Increased for inflation costs	402.00	412.00
Disconnection fee		Increased for inflation costs	402.00	412.00
Re-inspection fee		Increased for inflation costs	314.00	322.00
Compliance monitoring (lab testing)			Actual cost	Actual cost
Temporary discharge application fee		Increased for inflation costs	171.00	175.00
Special rates for loan charges			Actual cost	Actual cost

Annual Tradewaste Charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Annual management fee for discharge to cover the wastewater authority's costs.				
Based on classification of tradewaste as specified below				
A Permitted (not required) (additional costs based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate \$160 plus mileage at 104c/km	Mileage updated		
B1 Conditional Low Risk (minimum 3 hours) (additional casts based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate minimum 3 hours for 1 annual visit plus mileage at 104c/km	Increased for inflation costs and mileage updated	528.00	541.00
B2 Conditional Medium Risk (minimum 6 hours) (additional costs based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate minimum 6 hours for 2 annual visit plus 104c/km	Increased for inflation costs and mileage updated	1056.00	1082.00
B3 Conditional High Risk (minimum 12 hours) (additional costs based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate minimum 12 hours for 4 annual visit plus 104c/km	Increased for inflation costs and mileage updated	2112.00	2165.00
C Prohibited (not consentable)	Not applicable			

Tradewaste Reticulation and Treatment Charges	Notes/explanations	Why increase/decrease	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Based on calculated cost of reticulation and wastewater treatment plan costs.				
Calculations will be provided as part of the invoicing process.				



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i
Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki
Otamarakau ki te Uru

westernbay.govt.nz



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

**Draft Fees
and Charges
2024/2025
Consultation**
Full Submission Pack

Contents		
Submitter	Submitter ID	Page
Kathryn Troughton	1	3
Doug Pamment, Pahtuna Farms	2	4
Tonia Procter, Summerhill Estate	3	5
Jesse Brennan, Federated Farmers NZ	4	6
Oliver Marriner, Hope Family Funerals	5	10
Carl Salmons, Maven BOP Limited	6	12
Bo Zhang	7	15



Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Private Bag 12803 Tauranga Mail Centre
1484 Cameron Road, Greerton, Tauranga, 3112
P 0800 926 732
E info@westernbay.govt.nz
westernbay.govt.nz

Fess and Charges 2025/26

Submitter ID: 1

Name: Kathryn Troughton

Organisation:

Q1: Have you got any comments you would like to make on the proposed fees and charges?

The council should be looking at ways it can reduce fees and streamline it's services and costs more effectively. Perhaps reducing wages for some of the councillors and managers in higher positions or downsizing departments. With the cost-of-living crisis, rising food prices and a lack of income growth, these additional costs are just putting more pressure on families. With food and fuel costs being particularly challenging the council should be addressing these issues more and looking at what can be done to help communities and people on lower wage rates rather than hiking up their own prices to cover inflated costs.

Q2: Would you like to register to speak to your submission at a hearing in April/May 2025?

No I wouldn't

SUB ID 2

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 1 April 2025 11:14 am
To: Customer Service <info@westernbay.govt.nz>
Subject: Livestock Movements

DR & PA Pamment /Directors – Pahtuna Farms

[REDACTED]

Pahtuna Farms
01/04/2025

How can you justify a permit fee increase from \$116.00 to \$886.00?

Our stock crossings are on unsealed roads that are barely maintained by Council.

We are also the only residents down these roads.

This is an absolute **“MONEY GRAB”** from Council, with no justification or reason of the increase from Council.

Doug Pamment
PAHTUNA FARMS

SUB ID 3

From: Tonia Procter [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 24 March 2025 2:20 pm
To: Your Place
Subject: Increased fees and new charges

To whom it may concern

I would like it noted that as a small business operating in WBOPDC providing a service to the community I find these proposed increase in charges unreasonable.

As the council is already charging and receiving funds from businesses for bureaucratic compliance forced on hardworking small business already coping with a downturned economy, striving to keep staff employed and often employers going without themselves, I find the timing and insensitivity of these proposed increases completely unreasonable and wholeheartedly recommend a reversal from WBOPDC on this matter.

Regards
Tonia Procter
Summerhill Estate
Sent from my iPhone

SUB ID 4

SUBMISSION

TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ

To: Western Bay of Plenty District Council

Via email: yourplace@westernbay.govt.nz

Submission on: Fees and Charges 2025/2026

Address for service: **JESSE BRENNAN**
SENIOR POLICY ADVISOR (REGIONAL)
Federated Farmers of New Zealand
M [REDACTED]
E [REDACTED]

SUMMARY OF RELIEF SOUGHT

- FFNZ requests that the terminology in the fees and charges 2025/2026 is updated to 'livestock movement permit' to align with wording in the Livestock Movements Bylaw and provide consistency in language used.
- FFNZ requests and equivalent cost option in the 2025/2026 fees and charges for infrequent stock movements that may require a stock crossing permit.
- FFNZ requests further information from WBOPDC about the rationale for the change to the fees structure for stock crossing permits.

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Bay of Plenty Federated Farmers (Federated Farmers, or **FFNZ**) appreciates this opportunity to submit on Western Bay of Plenty's (**WBOPDC** or **Council**) review of the Fees and Charges for 2025/2026 (**F+C's**). Federated Farmers has over 175 active members located in the Western Bay of Plenty District.
- 1.2 Federated Farmers acknowledges any submissions from individual members of our organisation.
- 1.3 Federated Farmers would like the opportunity to speak to Council about this submission.

SUB ID 4

2. GENERAL COMMENTS

- 2.1 Federated Farmers supports user pays principles and therefore actual, fair, and reasonable fees structures. We simply note with concern the ever-increasing upward trend of all Council rates, fees, and charges.
- 2.2 FFNZ's comments on the proposed F+C are limited to terminology, and changes to fees for stock crossing permits.
- 2.3 FFNZ has also submitted on the changes to the livestock movements bylaw, which has been referenced in relation to our comments on the F+C's.

3. TERMINOLOGY

- 3.1 FFNZ notes that the F+C's refer to 'stock crossing permits'. However, stock droving may also require a permit.
- 3.2 FFNZ requests that the terminology be updated to 'livestock movement permit' where relevant, to align with wording in the Livestock Movements Bylaw and provide consistency in language used. FFNZ has also made similar requests in its submission on the livestock movements bylaw review.

Relief sought:

- FFNZ requests that the terminology in the fees and charges 2025/2026 be updated to 'livestock movement permit' to align with wording in the Livestock Movements Bylaw and provide consistency in language used.

4. STOCK CROSSING PERMIT COSTS

- 4.1 FFNZ is concerned about the proposed cost for a stock crossing permit increasing from \$166 to \$866, noting there is no renewal fee after the 5-year term of the permit.
- 4.2 While we appreciate this is a one-off payment and there are no fees for renewal, it is important to note that this is a significant change for farmers, particularly those who may need to obtain a permit in the future.
- 4.3 FFNZ has not been provided sufficient justification as to why the cost has increased so much, and as such opposes the significant increase.
- 4.4 As stated in our submission on the Livestock Movements Bylaw, FFNZ is also concerned about farmers who may trigger the need for a permit, however may only need to move stock

SUB ID 4

infrequently (i.e., a few times a year) and the significant cost that would be incurred in this instance.

- 4.5 For example, a farmer may have a runoff located down the road and may need to drive calves or drystock there over the winter and bring them back to the milking platform in spring/early summer. Another example is where a farmer may purchase stock off a neighbour, and need to drive them along the road to get them to their property to save the cost of a stock truck. FFNZ is concerned that the average annual daily traffic for some roads may force farmers to require a permit for these infrequent movements
- 4.6 The FFNZ submission on the livestock movements bylaw requested Council gives consideration to a pathway in the bylaw for infrequent stock movements (i.e., three or less movements a year) for roads that would otherwise have over 600 vehicles per day and would therefore require a permit. As such, we request that the fees and charges provide an equivalent cost option for these types of movements.
- 4.7 FFNZ also requests further information from WBOPDC about the rationale for the change to the fees structure for these permits. While the statement of proposal notes that the change is to align it with the vehicle crossing fees and to better reflect costs to Council, this does not provide sufficient information for FFNZ or its members. We request this information to ensure that the charges reflect the costs.

Relief sought:

- FFNZ requests an equivalent cost option in the 2025/2026 fees and charges for infrequent stock movements that may require a stock crossing permit.
- FFNZ requests further information from WBOPDC about the rationale for the change to the fees structure for stock crossing permits to ensure that charges reflect the costs.

Federated Farmers thanks Western Bay of Plenty District Council for considering this submission

About Federated Farmers

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and

SUB ID 4

- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.



SUB ID 5
Fees and Charges 25/26 feedback
highlighted yellow

From: Oliver Marriner [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 22 April 2025 10:19 am
To: Your Place
Subject: Submission for Cemeteries Bylaw (Hope Family Funerals and Legacy Funerals)

Kia ora,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the proposed changes to the Cemeteries Bylaw. We appreciate the clarity offered in your responses to the questions raised and would like to offer the following submission, addressing several key areas:

1. Natural Burials

We support the inclusion of natural burial options within the Cemeteries Bylaw and commend the Council for recognising the growing demand for more sustainable and environmentally conscious burial practices.

Re-use Period

We recommend that the bylaw specifies a *minimum* period before re-use of natural burial plots can be considered, to provide clarity and certainty for families. A period of at least 20 years would align with natural decomposition timelines. However, taking current sensitivities around re-use of plots into account, especially the fact that plot re-use is not common practice for New Zealanders, we advise a period of at least **50 years**.

We would also like to point out that we strongly support the planting of native trees on natural burial plots as a way to contribute to biodiversity and ecological restoration, which is in line with the natural burial philosophy. Consequently, we question whether the re-use of a plot is feasible in instances where a tree has been planted.

Re-use Limitations

We support that re-use would be restricted to natural burials, but would recommend further clarity in the bylaw itself to ensure plots cannot be repurposed for non-burial uses in the future.

Use for Family or Cremated Remains

We support allowing re-use by unrelated individuals, but would also suggest including the option for family members to indicate a preference for limiting re-use to relatives if desired. We also support the ability to use natural burial plots for cremated remains, provided they meet the same natural burial criteria.

Burial Depth and Soil Layer

Although this is considered operational, we believe it is critical that natural burials occur within the active soil layer to allow for proper decomposition. Even if this isn't included in the bylaw, it should be clearly outlined in operational guidelines and made available to the public.

2. Wider Plots and Standard Plot Size

SUB ID 5

Wider Plots

While we understand there has been increasing demand for wider caskets, our experience suggests this is still relatively uncommon. If Council is to change the bylaw to allow wider plots, we recommend that this be accompanied by clear data on the number of requests and justification for the proposed change. It is important that any increase in plot size does not result in reduced capacity or unnecessary cost increases for families.

Costs

We note that there is no proposed change in fees for wider plots at this time. We support this, and recommend that if this changes in the future, public consultation be conducted to assess community support for the additional cost.

In general, we encourage Council to continue improving transparency around burial practices, especially where bylaw and operational matters intersect. Families appreciate clarity, especially during emotionally challenging times. Thanks again for the opportunity to contribute to this important topic.

Finally, please pass this feedback on the Draft Fees and Charges on to the relevant team:

We also wish to acknowledge and appreciate that, as outlined on page 29 of the Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025–26, cemetery plot fees are proposed to remain unchanged for the upcoming financial year. This provides welcome financial stability for families during a time of loss.

Ngā mihi nui,

Oliver Marriner, General Manager - Hope Family Funerals
Kiri Randall, General Manager - Legacy Funerals



SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

SUB ID 6

23 April 2025

Annual Plan Submissions
Western Bay of Plenty District Council
PB 12803, Tauranga Mail Centre,
Tauranga 3143

Via email.

Dear Mayor James Denyer and Council members

SUBMISSION: WESTERN BAY OF PLENTY DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2025-2026

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Western Bay of Plenty District Council Draft Annual Plan 2025-2026.

1.0 About Us

- 1.1 This submission has been prepared on behalf of Maven BOP Limited. A founding business of the wider Maven Group, Maven BOP are a leading civil engineering and land development consultancy which are industry leaders in land development, surveying, civil engineering, and planning.
- 1.2 Maven BOP have been the lead consultant for some of the Western Bay of Plenty's most significant land development projects over the last decade, including Lynley Park and Harbour Ridge, Ōmokoroa. We regularly work with developers and Western Bay of Plenty District Council to navigate the design and delivery of projects which benefit our community and have an intimate working knowledge of the unique factors which apply to the Western Bay of Plenty District.

2.0 Late Submission

- 2.1 We acknowledge that this submission has been provided after the official deadline for feedback on the Draft Annual Plan 2025-2026. We apologise for the delay and any inconvenience this may cause.
- 2.2 Despite being late, we respectfully request that Council accepts this submission for consideration. The matters raised are of significance to the wider community and to the future of sustainable development in the District and we feel that our experience and insights into the delivery of land development projects in the District are invaluable to informing Council in its decision making capacity.
- 2.3 We greatly appreciate the work of this Council and hope that our feedback will be considered in your deliberations.

3.0 Financial Contribution Fees

- 3.1 We understand that financial contributions play an essential role in funding the infrastructure required to support growth. However, the proposed increases – particularly in Ōmokoroa



SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

SUB ID 6

where transport infrastructure contributions are proposed to increase in excess of 25% — represent a significant cost escalation for developers, and ultimately the wider community.

3.2 Our concerns are as follows:

3.3 **Affordability and Housing Supply:** Continuous increases in contributions add directly to the cost of development and, by extension, new housing. This may undermine efforts to address housing affordability and reduce the viability of future projects. As citizens of the district we are concerned in particular about the next generation not being able to afford to put down roots where they grew up.

3.4 **Lack of Transparency:** While we support user-pays principles, it is unclear how the revised fees have been calculated. A more detailed breakdown of the underlying infrastructure costs, projected growth assumptions, and funding models would provide much-needed clarity.

3.5 **Timing and Phasing:** Given the current economic climate and pressure on the construction industry, we urge the Council to consider phasing any increases over multiple years to avoid a sudden impact on developers and the wider community at a time where the sector is in a very weak position.

3.5 We request that Council reconsider the proposed financial contribution increases and, at a minimum, provide greater transparency around the calculations. We also recommend deferring or phasing in any increases over a longer period.

4.0 Building and Resource Consent Fees

4.1 The proposed increases to consent fees are also concerning, particularly given the current economic pressures in the construction and development sectors.

4.2 Specific issues include:

4.3 **Cost Recovery vs. Efficiency:** While we understand the need for cost recovery, fee increases should be matched by improvements in consent processing times and service delivery. Delays in consenting continue to be a challenge, and increased fees without improved service risk undermining public confidence in the system.

4.4 **Hourly Staff Rates:** Hourly rates staff have increased substantially in recent years and are now notably higher than comparative consultant rates. While we acknowledge inflationary pressures to staff costs, Council also has an obligation to only charge for the costs directly related to processing of any particular application. It would seem that current staff charge out rates subsidize broader Council overheads which is contrary to statutory obligations.

4.5 **Minimum fee (RMA s127):** The proposed minimum fee of \$4,225 for s127 applications is unreasonably high when it comes to minor changes to resource consent conditions. This is particularly relevant when Council is more often rejecting minor amendments as “in general accordance” with approved plans, and instead requiring any changes are formally lodged through the s127 process. There should be no minimum fee for s127 applications, rather a commercial cost recovery process should be followed.



SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

SUB ID 6

- 4.3 We request that Council apply further scrutiny to the calculation of staff charge out rates and provide greater public transparency to this process. We also request that additional revenue is ring-fenced to improve processing times, staffing levels, and digital systems in the consenting process. Finally, we request that Council considers an alternative fee structure for s127 applications to account for the large number of minor variations which are anticipated.

5.0 Conclusion

- 5.1 We value the opportunity to make a submission on the Western Bay of Plenty District Council Annual Plan 2025-2026 and would appreciate the opportunity to present this submission.
- 5.2 We understand the complexity of balancing budgets in a growing district and acknowledge the importance of sustainable funding mechanisms. However, the proposed fee increases risk, placing undue strain on developers and ultimately the residents of the Western Bay of Plenty.
- 5.3 We urge the Council to reconsider the proposed changes and engage more closely with the development sector to ensure fair, transparent, and sustainable funding policies.
- 5.4 Closer collaboration with TCC and Central Government on managing infrastructure projects is encouraged in the long term.

Thank you for considering our submission.

On Behalf of Maven BOP Limited,

Yours faithfully,

Carl Salmons
Director
Licensed Surveyor, Land Development Engineer



Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Private Bag 12803 Tauranga Mail Centre
1484 Cameron Road, Greerton, Tauranga, 3112
P 0800 926 732
E info@westernbay.govt.nz
westernbay.govt.nz

Fess and Charges 2025/26

Submitter ID: 7

Name: Bo Zhang

Organisation: Fresh Sushi

Q1: Have you got any comments you would like to make on the proposed fees and charges?

Increasing or imposing any fees by local Council or MPI is ridiculous at the time when economy is so bad and lots of bussiness are shut down. The overstuffed bureaucracy has bring big burden to bussiness, so these fees adjustments will results in more bussiness die. I totally reject 5his action.

Q2: Would you like to register to speak to your submission at a hearing in April/May 2025?

No I wouldn't

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Fees and Charges and Financial Contributions – Annual Plan long Term Plan Submission Hearing

DATE:	Tuesday, 29 April 2025, 2.00pm
HELD:	Council Chambers and Via Zoom (and livestreamed)
TOPICS:	1. Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (FINCOs) Annual Plan Submissions
GENERAL MANAGER RESPONSIBLE:	R Davie (General Manager Strategy and Community)
ELECTED MEMBERS PRESENT:	Deputy Mayor J Scrimgeour (Chairperson), Mayor J Denyer, Cr G Dally, Cr A Henry, Cr M Murray-Benge, Cr L Rae, Cr A Sole, Cr D Thwaites and Cr A Wichers
APOLOGIES RECEIVED:	Cr R Joyce, Cr T Coxhead and Cr M Grainger
STAFF IN ATTENDANCE:	M Taris (Interim Chief Executive Officer), R Davie (Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community), A Henderson (General Manager Corporate Services), E Watton (Strategic Policy and Planning Programme Director), M Leighton (Finance Planning and Analysis Manager), R Gallagher (Policy and Planning Manager), P Renouf (Commercial Business Analyst), R Garrett (Governance Manager), P Browne (Contractor Aurecon (Transport and Safety Engineer)), H Wi Repa (Governance Systems Advisor) and R Leahy (Senior Governance Advisor)
OTHERS IN ATTENDANCE:	Submitters as listed in the notes.
INTRODUCTION:	The Deputy Mayor opened the hearings and welcomed everyone present.

Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (Annual Plan) Submissions Hearings – 29 April 2025

1. Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions – Annual Plan Submissions**A. Submission ID 1 – Federated Farmers NZ**

Jesse Brennan and Rick Powdrell were in attendance to speak on behalf of the Federated Farmers NZ submission. They spoke to the main points of the submission.

They noted the additional points:

- In relation to the 'stock crossing permits' (which they requested be updated to 'livestock movement permits' to align with the bylaw) it was noted that consideration should be given to high volume roads and the timings of the movements i.e. avoiding high traffic volume hours/school hours.

Ms Brennan and Mr Powdrell responded to pātai as follows:

- The consultation material noted that the cost had been increased to align with vehicle crossings, without any further justification. They did not have a cost preference in mind, rather wished to understand the justification of the increase.
- It was noted that if people did not feel the cost increase was justified then they would be less likely to comply, rather than if the explanation was provided.
- The National Animal Identification and Tracing (NAIT) laws were quite clear for farmers.
- In relation to farmers moving stock, it was important to remember that the stock was their livelihood and income. This meant that as well as looking after the general public when moving stock on the roads, they were also looking after their stock.
- Noting that they could not speak to the work and processes that Council staff were required to take when processing permits, they envisioned that permits for frequent movements would require more time and review than a permit with less frequent movements. This was their rationale for questioning the fees and charges in relation to the 'stock crossing permits'.

B. Submission ID 3 – Matthew Kerr-Ridge – Maven BOP Limited

Mr Kerr-Ridge was in attendance to speak on behalf of the Maven BOP Limited submission. He provided an overview of the group themselves and provided a little more information to each of their submission points.

Mr Kerr-Ridge responded to pātai as follows:

- In relation to hourly staff rates, he believed that 'value for money' was variable. It was noted that although there were times when the advice received was beneficial, it was more often that they would receive an invoice and felt as though the charge out rate for staff was above and beyond what they felt was required of the request/application. In summary he did not feel that the charge out rate was reflective of the level of service that was being received.
- Maven BOP Limited prepared applications for other Councils, which included survey work and civil engineering matters. Their clients regularly pushed back and queried the fees that were being charged in relation to the applications.
- In relation to the minimum fee for RMA s127 applications, it was noted that for what could be a simple application, the \$4,225 minimum fee seemed excessive. This could be minor changes to the plans or wording of the consents which he did not believe should take more than a day. It was acknowledged that there were times when applications were more complex and did require more time, however having such a high minimum fee made a huge difference to the smaller applications.
- He suggested that a small minimum fee should be applied, with an hourly rate charged for any applications above.
- To be competitive Maven BOP Limited needed to keep their prices down as much as they could, however they also needed to be able to deliver infrastructure to the community, which came at a cost. In relation to Ōmokoroa and the infrastructure required, the current FinCos structure was spread out across the green sites in the peninsula, regardless of how much benefit the landowner was getting for their site. He felt this could be better structured depending on the area, especially as there were parts of Ōmokoroa that needed a lot more investment in infrastructure to be developed and would likely be developed at a later time than those areas that required less immediate investment.
- If there was going to be significant charge out rates, there was an expectation that staff would be competent and efficient. Mr Kerr-Ridge felt that the invoices received for s127 applications had an element of training attached to the staff charge out rate.

Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (Annual Plan) Submissions Hearings – 29 April 2025

C. Submission ID 4 – Brian Goldstone

Allan Collier was in attendance to speak on behalf of Brian Goldstone's submission, providing an overview of his submission points.

D. Submission ID 5 – MacLoughlin Drive Limited

Allan Collier was in attendance to speak on behalf of the MacLoughlin Drive Ltd submission, providing an overview of their submission points.

Mr Collier responded to pātai as follows:

- In the submission, it was suggested to Council that they review unnecessary infrastructure costs including ponds 4 and 5, as it was recognised that one of the ponds was only there to service one development, in which case he felt the developer should be picking up the associated costs.
- It was suggested that Council provide a year for developers to come in and pay for their FinCos at the current rates. If there was a financial incentive, he believed there were developers who would be in the position to pay for this.
- In regard to suggestions that Council took their FinCos model from Queenstown, it was noted that there was a difference in using a high FinCos rate in a thriving market (Queenstown), compared to a high FinCos rate in a flat market (Western Bay).

E. Submission ID 6 – Classic Homes

Allan Collier and Andre Dejon were in attendance to speak on behalf of the Classic Homes submission, providing an overview of their submission points.

Mr Collier and Mr Dejon responded to pātai as follows:

- There would always be a tension between whether developers should pay for growth, or whether there should be a rates contribution. The developments taking place out in Ōmokoroa, meant that there was additional infrastructure and

Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (Annual Plan) Submissions Hearings – 29 April 2025

5

recreation reserve, which benefited all. Although this tension was hard to overcome, there was a point where development would stop if the cost was too high.

- The increase in cost got passed onto the buyer, recognising that this made it harder for younger people to get into homes.
- Classic Homes was involved in the Kaimai Views development in Ōmokoroa, which was very successful. Mr Dejon believed that it was successful because of the price bracket, noting that the land that they currently had in Prole Road would be harder to sell now that the FinCos was increasing.
- It was suggested that there could be a staged approach to the infrastructure so that the whole cost did not need to be provided up front.
- In relation to ringfencing and targeted rates, it was noted that this was essentially another means of funding infrastructure. Targeted rates more appropriately allocated the cost of infrastructure over the life of the infrastructure. He believed it was a form of fairer intergenerational equity.

Mr Collier noted that he would send through the additional six points to Council following the hearings.

F. Submission ID 7 – Urban Task Force

Allan Collier was in attendance to speak on behalf of the Urban Task Force submission, providing an overview of his submission points.

The hearings closed at 3.09pm.

10.2 DELIBERATIONS ON PROPOSED FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 2025/26**File Number:** A6774671**Author:** Peter Renouf, Commercial Business Analyst**Authoriser:** Jonathan Fearn, Chief Financial Officer**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The purpose of this report is to facilitate deliberations on the proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26, following the conclusion consultation from 20 March to 21 April 2025, to enable the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee to make recommendations to Council as part of the process of adopting the 2025/26 Annual Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Commercial Business Analyst's report dated 5 June 2025 titled 'Deliberations on Proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26' be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **medium** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That all written and verbal views presented through the Annual Plan consultation period from 20 March to 21 April 2025 be received and considered, as set out in the document titled 'Financial Contributions 2025/26 submissions pack' and contained in **Attachment 1**.
4. That the Committee does not amend the Financial Contribution Schedule, in response to submissions, as per the recommended option in **Attachment 2**.
5. That the Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the final Financial Contributions 2025/26 that will apply to resource consent processes in accordance with the District Plan as contained in **Attachment 3** and the disclosure statements contained in **Attachment 4**.
6. That the Chief Executive Officer be delegated authority to make such minor editorial changes as may be required.

BACKGROUND

1. At its meeting on 12 March 2025, the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee adopted a statement of proposal and supporting information as the basis for consultation on the proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26. The key material changes for consultation were:

- (a) Changed (from LTP 2024-2034) Financial Contributions resulting from:
 - (i) Review of the Katikati Structure Plan.
 - (ii) Review of the Ōmokoroa Structure Plan.
 - (iii) Review of the Te Puke Structure Plan.
 - (iv) Addition of 2035 project costs which benefit growth.
 - (v) Updates to externally funded projects e.g. Waka Kotahi for transport subsidies (lower) increasing financial contribution requirements.
- 2. Consultation took place between 20 March and 21 April 2025. Eight submissions were received through the consultation and are contained in **Attachment 1**. Five submitters spoke at the hearing on 29 April 2025 (notes provided as **Attachment 5**).
- 3. An Issues and Options Paper responding to the feedback received through consultation is contained in **Attachment 2**.
- 4. The updated Financial Contributions Schedule is set out in **Attachment 3**. This sets out the changes from 2024/25 and from the figures proposed via consultation for the 2025/26 year.
- 5. The updated disclosure tables are contained in **Attachment 4**.

FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS 2025/26

- 6. The key issues raised by submitters are:
 - (a) Constrain Financial Contributions to last year plus inflation
 - (b) Use value engineering methodology to reduce project costs
 - (c) Delay Financial Contribution increases by 12 months
 - (d) Look for alternative growth infrastructure funding
 - (e) Advocate with the IRD re: the GST treatment on housing
 - (f) Pause increases and review the impacts of Local Waters Done Well
 - (g) Pause increases and review the impacts of new Local Government Infrastructure Funding and Financing tools
 - (h) Remove Stormwater ponds from the Ōmokoroa and the Te Puke Structure Plans
 - (i) Withdrawal of 2025/26 Financial Contributions.
- 7. The general theme of submitters is around market ability to absorb the increase in Financial Contributions. The Issues and Options Paper contained in **Attachment 2** outlines the response to these submission points. No changes to the approach to Financial Contributions is recommended in response to submissions.

8. Through the review of the Annual Plan 2025/26 there have been minor changes to the timing of some projects this has had an impact on the proposed Financial Contributions.
9. The updated Financial Contributions Schedule and disclosure tables are contained in **Attachment 3** and **Attachment 4**.
10. The primary change of note between the draft Financial Contributions and the updated schedule is the Waihi Beach Wastewater Financial Contribution. This has increased by \$1,789, due to the increase in the Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project proposed through the Annual Plan.
11. Following decisions made at this meeting, the Financial Contributions Schedule will be finalised and will only state the 2025/26 year amounts.

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

12. The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.
13. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
14. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this decision is considered to be of **medium** significance because of the known interests from previous submitters and the public interest in the setting of Financial Contributions.

ENGAGEMENT, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

15. Public consultation took place from 20 March to 21 April 2025.

Interested/Affected Parties	Completed Consultation		
Development Community	Targeted communication with Developers and previous submitters. Opportunity to register to speak at hearings. Targeted communication following decisions (planned).	Planned	Completed
General Public	The draft schedule of Financial Contributions and supporting information was publicly available on		

	<p>our website, and in our libraries and service centres.</p> <p>Opportunity to register to speak at hearings.</p> <p>Stand at Doggy Day Out (22 March) covered all active consultations.</p>		
--	---	--	--

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

16. **Attachment 2** contains an Issues and Options paper responding to the matters raised by submitters.
17. The options to address the substantive matter of this report are discussed below.

Option A That the Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the final Financial Contributions 2025/26 that will apply to resource consent processes in accordance with the District Plan as contained in Attachment 3 and the disclosure statements contained in Attachment 4 .	
Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	Allows Council the ability to recover growth-related infrastructure costs in 2025/26.
Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).	Adopting the updated draft financial contributions 2025/26 will ensure growth pays for growth where possible.
Option B That the Committee does not recommend that the financial contributions for 2025/26 be adopted by Council	
Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p>Further information may be requested for consideration prior to decision-making.</p> <p>A response to feedback received may be delayed.</p> <p>Adoption of final financial contributions would be delayed and may impact Council's ability to recover growth-related infrastructure costs.</p> <p>Council would not have any financial contributions to apply on resource consents for the 2025/26 financial year</p>

	because the District Plan contemplates that the amounts will be set in the Annual Plan. Council could not simply apply the 2024/25 amounts because that proposal has not been consulted on.
Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).	Council's ability to recover growth-related infrastructure costs in 2025/26 may be impacted if final indicative financial contributions are not adopted.











STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

18. Council's obligations for decision-making and is consistent with the principles of consultation in the Local Government Act 2002.

FUNDING/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

Budget Funding Information	Relevant Detail
Financial Strategy	Council has confirmed through the Long-Term Plan 2024-34 that growth should pay for growth where possible.
Costs arising from consultation	Met from existing budgets.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Submission Pack – Financial Contributions**  
- 2. Issues and Options Paper – Financial Contributions**  
- 3. Draft Financial Contributions Schedule 2025/2026**  
- 4. Draft Financial Contributions Draft Disclosure Tables 2025-26**  
- 5. Fees and Charges & FINCOs Hearing Notes – 29 April 2025**  



Financial Contributions

2025-2026

Full Submission Pack

Page 103



Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Private Bag 12803 Tauranga Mail Centre
1484 Cameron Road, Greerton, Tauranga, 3112
P 0800 926 732
E info@westernbay.govt.nz
westernbay.govt.nz

Financial Contributions Consultation 2025/26

Submitter ID: 1

Name: Richard Clare

Organisation:

Q1: Let us know your thoughts on our proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26. While financial contributions are a necessary mechanism to recover a fair share of capital expenditure for infrastructure, the proposed fees appear disproportionately high.

Comparatively, Development Contributions (DCs) in Auckland typically range from \$27,000 to \$33,000 per lot, yet the proposed fees in the Western Bay of Plenty far exceed these figures. Such a significant increase risks stifling both larger-scale developments and smaller infill projects, where profit margins are already constrained.

Rather than imposing such a steep increase, I strongly encourage the Council to consider alternative funding mechanisms to share the cost burden more equitably. A rise of this magnitude could discourage much-needed housing development at a time when the focus should be on fostering growth and affordability.

I appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback and urge the Council to carefully evaluate the broader implications of this proposal.

Q2: Do you have any additional files or information you want to attach? Please add them here.

Q3: If you would like to present your feedback in person at the Council hearing on 29 April, please tick 'Yes' below.

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru



Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Private Bag 12803 Tauranga Mail Centre
1484 Cameron Road, Greerton, Tauranga, 3112
P 0800 926 732
E info@westernbay.govt.nz
westernbay.govt.nz

Financial Contributions Consultation 2025/26

Submitter ID: 2

Name: Cassandra Veerkamp

Organisation:

Q1: Let us know your thoughts on our proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26
Rates prices in katikati are already some of the highest in nz, we don't need to be increasing any contributions. We need to look at more ways to cut costs, for example I have just seen circulating on Facebook a plan to update the parking space behind the qar mermerial hall, this plan basically looks the same as it is with some gardens added? It doesn't really achieve anything, and from the comments I have read from the community majority of the people agree, waste of money and doesn't need doing as it really isn't achieving anything maybe a extra park pr two but that's it, it actually almost looks identical as it currently is scrapping projects like this that doesn't really benefit anything is a fantastic option to help save funds to take pressure off your families in the community

Q2: Do you have any additional files or information you want to attach? Please add them here.

Q3: If you would like to present your feedback in person at the Council hearing on 29 April, please tick 'Yes' below.

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru



Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Private Bag 12803 Tauranga Mail Centre
1484 Cameron Road, Greerton, Tauranga, 3112
P 0800 926 732
E info@westernbay.govt.nz
westernbay.govt.nz

Financial Contributions Consultation 2025/26

Submitter ID: 3

Name: Brian Goldstone

Organisation:

Q1: Let us know your thoughts on our proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26
As a stakeholder in the land development sector, I wish to formally express my concern and opposition regarding the proposed increase in financial contributions required of developers.

While we understand the need for councils to fund infrastructure and community services, the scale and timing of this proposed increase present significant challenges to the viability of future development projects. The added financial burden will directly impact project feasibility, housing affordability, and ultimately, the pace at which we are able to deliver much-needed housing and commercial spaces to the community.

Land development is already subject to a complex framework of fees, levies, and regulatory compliance costs. Increasing these contributions without a comprehensive review of the broader economic impact risks slowing down investment and deterring new projects—at a time when housing supply and economic growth are critical priorities.

I respectfully request that any proposed changes to contribution requirements be supported by clear data, transparent cost assessments, and thorough consultation with industry stakeholders. A phased approach, or consideration of alternative funding mechanisms, could help balance the councils needs with the practical realities of development financing.

Additionally, I remain committed to working collaboratively with the council to support sustainable growth, but would urge caution in adopting measures that may have unintended consequences for both developers and the broader community.
Thank you for the opportunity to provide input on this important matter.

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru



Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Private Bag 12803 Tauranga Mail Centre
1484 Cameron Road, Greerton, Tauranga, 3112
P 0800 926 732
E info@westernbay.govt.nz
westernbay.govt.nz

Q2: Do you have any additional files or information you want to attach? Please add them here.

Q3: If you would like to present your feedback in person at the Council hearing on 29 April, please tick 'Yes' below.

Yes - I would like to book a spot in the hearing to give my feedback in person

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

SUB ID 4

20th April 2025

Western Bay of Plenty District Council

By email

[REDACTED]

cc. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

2025/2026 Fees and charges

The North Twelve Limited Partnership

We are involved in the development of land for housing in Te Puke.

We have, for many years, been involved in submissions to Council in relation to the calculation of financial contributions under part 11 of the district plan.

Primary submission

It is our submission that the proposed financial contributions must be withdrawn in their entirety.

New models should be prepared and a new period for consultation should be set on the proposed charges for 2025/2026 that apply the rule in the District Plan.

Reasons and detailed submissions

Calculation of financial contributions is prescribed by rules in the district plan. Rule 11.4.1(c) contains a formula. The rule does not provide for the inclusion of an amount equivalent to the opening net debt amount included in the new models. Accordingly, the calculation is not an application of the rule in the district plan and is unlawful.

Council has adopted a value for the denominator (L) in the models which is not available under the rules in 11.4.1.

The District Plan includes a formula for the calculation of financial contributions:

11.4.1**Determining a Household Equivalent**

a.

Financial contributions are based on a [household equivalent](#).

b.

During the [Annual Plan](#) and/or [LTP](#) process, [Council](#) uses the formula in [Rule 11.4.1.c](#) to set the;

- catchment financial contribution amounts;
- values applied to the variables within the formula;
- timing of the capital projects.

c.

The formula used to determine the [household equivalent \(HHE\)](#) for Recreation and Leisure, Transportation, Water Supply, Wastewater, and Stormwater financial contributions for all zones (as appropriate) is as follows:

$$\frac{(CP-S) - (EP-S) + I}{L} = \text{financial contribution per } \text{household equivalent}$$

Where:

CP = value of [development](#) projects for capital works within a specific catchment, including land, required to meet the needs of the existing and future community during the planning period;

EP = value of [development](#) projects within a specific catchment for that portion of the capital works required to meet the existing level of service for existing ratepayers;

S = the subsidies to be received for the specific [infrastructure](#) within the planning period;

L = [dwellings](#) and [household equivalents](#) estimated during the planning period;

I = Interest cost based on capital expenditure less revenue from financial contributions.

Explanatory Note:

The inputs to the formula will be updated annually through the [Annual Plan](#) and/or [LTP](#) process to reflect changes in costs and timing. Any financial contribution that is not paid in full within two years of the commencement of the resource consent shall be subject to adjustment under [Rule 11.3.c.ii.](#)

It is our submission:

That the rule requires that the calculation will be run every year as part of the Annual Plan. This derives from para b. "During the [Annual Plan](#) and/or [LTP](#) process, [Council](#) uses the formula in [Rule 11.4.1.c.](#) to set the.....catchment financial contribution amounts"

That the rule requires every variable in the formula to be set each year in respect of each infrastructure category. This is an extension of the requirement to run the formula annually.

That when a project is entered into the model, a careful and reasoned decision about its connection to the future community must be made. Put another way, the extent to which it is growth enabling must be carefully considered at the outset. The decision and reasons should be documented.

That in subsequent years, as the project comes online, the benefit to the existing community over time and as it grows must be accommodated in the model. This is because it is a model that is attempting to forecast the future and set financial contributions accordingly. It is also required by the definition EP, which each year will be larger than the year before. Accordingly, for each

project, to determine EP, an assessment must be made of the extent to which the project is now supporting the larger existing community.

That the calculation of CP is carried out annually. Given that CP is all category projects over the planning period, this amount is the sum of each individual project over the planning period. That CP is updated each year for each project for actual project costs incurred. That the remaining expected costs to complete a project are updated each year.

That EP is the value of projects to the existing community as at the date that model is run each year. That EP is reset each year to recognise that growth has occurred and the existing community now has a larger stake in projects that have been completed and those projects which benefit the larger existing than was the case at the time the project was first entered into the model.

That the planning period is to be considered project by project. That the planning period will be the period over which the project is enabling of growth. That once capacity of the asset is reached, the project will no longer attract financial contributions because it is an asset of the existing community. That where a project is forecast to benefit the future community, that financial contributions are not forecast to be collected beyond the time at which capacity is forecast to be reached.

That L is the number of growth dwellings and household equivalents that the project provides capacity for. The planning period is the period over which the project is anticipated to be growth enabling and must be updated each year. Each year L must be adjusted for additional dwellings and other HHE that have occurred over the previous year and the estimated future growth in dwellings and HHE enabled by the project by reference to the asset's total capacity.

That L is both all dwellings and all HHE equivalents for which the project is anticipated to provide capacity. HHE in, for example, commercial and industrial zones that will benefit from or use the growth capacity enabled by the project must be included.

That I is the nominal interest cost calculated by reference to the actual and estimated future cost of the project less nominal financial contributions collected and anticipated to be collected for the project over the planning period.

That S is the full project subsidy in the equation section ($CP - S$), and is the subsidy that relates to the exiting community in the equation section ($EP - S$). That in relation to Rangiuru Business Park's contribution to the new wastewater treatment plant, allocation of this amount requires careful and reasoned consideration of its relevance to the existing community.

That the proposed financial contributions by Council are not an application of the rules in 11.4 and must be withdrawn. New models must be prepared for consultation that apply the rules in 11.4.

That Policies 3 and 5:

3. The costs of [infrastructure](#) should be allocated in an equitable manner over both existing and new users so as to ensure that such costs are not borne unfairly by the wider community.

5. Calculations shall not seek to do more than recoup costs actually incurred in respect of expenditure to provide [infrastructure](#) to deal with the effects of growth including, where appropriate, the costs of financing such [infrastructure](#) over time.

require Council to exercise considerable restraint when setting financial contributions. It is our submission that the proposed charges do not exhibit the restraint required by policies 3 and 5 and are contrary to policy. It is our submission that the proposed charges must be withdrawn as they have been prepared in a manner that is contrary to policy.

We note that we have requested Council officers provide the amounts for the variables in the formula and that they have advised that they are unable to provide the information.

The proposed charges do not apply the rule in the District Plan and are, therefore, unlawful and must be withdrawn.

John Dillon

Director



SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

SUB ID 5

23 April 2025

Annual Plan Submissions
Western Bay of Plenty District Council
PB 12803, Tauranga Mail Centre,
Tauranga 3143

Via email.

Dear Mayor James Denyer and Council members

SUBMISSION: WESTERN BAY OF PLENTY DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2025-2026

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Western Bay of Plenty District Council Draft Annual Plan 2025-2026.

1.0 About Us

- 1.1 This submission has been prepared on behalf of Maven BOP Limited. A founding business of the wider Maven Group, Maven BOP are a leading civil engineering and land development consultancy which are industry leaders in land development, surveying, civil engineering, and planning.
- 1.2 Maven BOP have been the lead consultant for some of the Western Bay of Plenty's most significant land development projects over the last decade, including Lynley Park and Harbour Ridge, Ōmokoroa. We regularly work with developers and Western Bay of Plenty District Council to navigate the design and delivery of projects which benefit our community and have an intimate working knowledge of the unique factors which apply to the Western Bay of Plenty District.

2.0 Late Submission

- 2.1 We acknowledge that this submission has been provided after the official deadline for feedback on the Draft Annual Plan 2025-2026. We apologise for the delay and any inconvenience this may cause.
- 2.2 Despite being late, we respectfully request that Council accepts this submission for consideration. The matters raised are of significance to the wider community and to the future of sustainable development in the District and we feel that our experience and insights into the delivery of land development projects in the District are invaluable to informing Council in its decision making capacity.
- 2.3 We greatly appreciate the work of this Council and hope that our feedback will be considered in your deliberations.

3.0 Financial Contribution Fees

- 3.1 We understand that financial contributions play an essential role in funding the infrastructure required to support growth. However, the proposed increases – particularly in Ōmokoroa



SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

SUB ID 5

where transport infrastructure contributions are prosed to increase in excess of 25% — represent a significant cost escalation for developers, and ultimately the wider community.

3.2 Our concerns are as follows:

3.3 **Affordability and Housing Supply:** Continuous increases in contributions add directly to the cost of development and, by extension, new housing. This may undermine efforts to address housing affordability and reduce the viability of future projects. As citizens of the district we are concerned in particular about the next generation not being able to afford to put down roots where they grew up.

3.4 **Lack of Transparency:** While we support user-pays principles, it is unclear how the revised fees have been calculated. A more detailed breakdown of the underlying infrastructure costs, projected growth assumptions, and funding models would provide much-needed clarity.

3.5 **Timing and Phasing:** Given the current economic climate and pressure on the construction industry, we urge the Council to consider phasing any increases over multiple years to avoid a sudden impact on developers and the wider community at a time where the sector is in a very weak position.

3.5 We request that Council reconsider the proposed financial contribution increases and, at a minimum, provide greater transparency around the calculations. We also recommend deferring or phasing in any increases over a longer period.

4.0 Building and Resource Consent Fees

4.1 The proposed increases to consent fees are also concerning, particularly given the current economic pressures in the construction and development sectors.

4.2 Specific issues include:

4.3 **Cost Recovery vs. Efficiency:** While we understand the need for cost recovery, fee increases should be matched by improvements in consent processing times and service delivery. Delays in consenting continue to be a challenge, and increased fees without improved service risk undermining public confidence in the system.

4.4 **Hourly Staff Rates:** Hourly rates staff have increased substantially in recent years and are now notably higher than comparative consultant rates. While we acknowledge inflationary pressures to staff costs, Council also has an obligation to only charge for the costs directly related to processing of any particular application. It would seem that current staff charge out rates subsidize broader Council overheads which is contrary to statutory obligations.

4.5 **Minimum fee (RMA s127):** The proposed minimum fee of \$4,225 for s127 applications is unreasonably high when it comes to minor changes to resource consent conditions. This is particularly relevant when Council is more often rejecting minor amendments as “in general accordance” with approved plans, and instead requiring any changes are formally lodged through the s127 process. There should be no minimum fee for s127 applications, rather a commercial cost recovery process should be followed.



SURVEYING • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

SUB ID 5

- 4.3 We request that Council apply further scrutiny to the calculation of staff charge out rates and provide greater public transparency to this process. We also request that additional revenue is ring-fenced to improve processing times, staffing levels, and digital systems in the consenting process. Finally, we request that Council considers an alternative fee structure for s127 applications to account for the large number of minor variations which are anticipated.

5.0 Conclusion

- 5.1 We value the opportunity to make a submission on the Western Bay of Plenty District Council Annual Plan 2025-2026 and would appreciate the opportunity to present this submission.
- 5.2 We understand the complexity of balancing budgets in a growing district and acknowledge the importance of sustainable funding mechanisms. However, the proposed fee increases risk, placing undue strain on developers and ultimately the residents of the Western Bay of Plenty.
- 5.3 We urge the Council to reconsider the proposed changes and engage more closely with the development sector to ensure fair, transparent, and sustainable funding policies.
- 5.4 Closer collaboration with TCC and Central Government on managing infrastructure projects is encouraged in the long term.

Thank you for considering our submission.

On Behalf of Maven BOP Limited,

Yours faithfully,

Carl Salmons
Director
Licensed Surveyor, Land Development Engineer

**COLLIER CONSULTANTS LTD**

PO Box 14371
Tauranga Mail Centre
TAURANGA 3143

14 April 2025

SUB ID 6

Chief Executive
Western Bay of Plenty District Council
1484 Cameron Road
Greerton
Tauranga 3112

Dear Madam,

**Annual Plan and Financial Contributions Policy - submission by MacLoughlin Drive Limited
(Financial Contributions)**

Please find enclosed a submission on behalf of MacLoughlin Drive Limited with respect to the Councils Annual Plan 2025-2026 proposed Financial Contribution changes.

MacLoughlin Drive Limited and its associated entities (including Barrett Homes and EB Developments Limited) have a number of residential developments which are affected by the changes proposed, particularly at Te Puke. These include a current residential development containing 265 allotments

The basis of MacLoughlin Drive Limited's submission is to ensure that the funding of infrastructure necessary to service the development is appropriate based on the current operating environment and the need for any increases to be sustainable such that continued development at Te Puke is viable and is not stalled by unsustainable levels of FINCO's.

MacLoughlin Drive Limited wish to be heard in support of their submission.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'A. Collier', is written over a blue circular stamp.

Aaron Collier
Director/Planner

Enc: Classic Group Submission

COLLIER CONSULTANTS LTD

PAGE | 1

SUB ID 6

ANNUAL PLAN 2025/2026 – SUBMISSION FROM MACLOUGHLIN DRIVE LIMITED				
	PROJECT ID	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	SUBMISSION	THE DECISION WE SEEK IS:
	General	Financial Contributions	<p>The Council is proposing to increase Financial Contributions (FINCO's) for all urban areas under the 2025/2026 annual Plan.</p> <p>These increases are significant as they result in an 11% increase in the contributions payable per household for urban Te Puke</p> <p>The current financial contribution is \$48,740 increasing to \$54,085,</p> <p>The reasons provided in the assessment for the increase do not appear to relate to small changes to the cost of capital or an inflation allowance.</p> <p>Documentation included in the draft Annual Plan indicates that the changes are resulting from a review of the Te Puke Structure Plan, however it is unclear what this review involves in terms of changes to infrastructure apart from funding.</p> <p>There have also been no changes made to the District Plan since the last annual plan in relation to the Te Puke Structure Plan and changes are required including the removal of pond 5. It is understood that pond 4 may also no longer be required.</p> <p>MacLoughlin Drive Limited accepts that there may be small changes to the cost of capital or an inflation allowance which is normal practice with respect to updating financial contributions, however MacLoughlin Drive Limited oppose the Council increasing the FINCO's for Te Puke Areas based on changes to the Structure Plan which are not identified and transparent.</p> <p>In the case of stormwater, MacLoughlin Drive Limited have had to spend considerable money</p>	<p>We seek that the Council take into account the following in its decision making:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That any cost increases in terms of financial contributions are based on realistic and likely costs which are in line with the cost of capital or an inflation allowance. 2. That the 11% increase is deferred until such time as the Council identifies for the development sector what the changes to the Structure Plans actually are which are leading to such significant cost increase. 3. Council resolves to apply value engineering to its stormwater infrastructure, roading, and reserve plans under the Structure Plan for Te Puke, and to review unnecessary infrastructure costs to reduce FINCO increases including ponds 4 and 5.

SUB ID 6

			<p>providing their own system of ponds and treatment. Currently the FINCO schedule identifies pond 5 as also being SIF funded. This is incorrect as Pond 5 should be removed from the FINCO schedule as the pond only services the Te Mania development at Dunlop road.</p> <p>The proposed increase in FINCOS is unsustainable. In the case of Te Puke, current development inputs include land cost, development costs, and now a proposed 11% increase in financial contributions will result in development stalling as there is no margin in residential projects for developers at this level of cost and a disincentive is created to provide smaller and more affordable lots in a high risk market with high costs. This will impact most on affordable housing and overall housing supply.</p> <p>The increases proposed to FINCOs removing any margin from affordable housing development will further impact on the future continued collection of contributions by Council to repay debt associated with the development of infrastructure.</p> <p>Macloughlin Drive Limited urges the Council to reconsider and defer these increases, provide value engineering particularly to stormwater, reserves and roading infrastructure, and to be transparent in relation to what the amendments are to the Te Puke Structure Plan and why pond 5 is still SIF funded. We are also aware that Council is investigating whether pond 4 can also be deleted. This pond is also still shown as a FINCO funded item.</p> <p>Macloughlin Drive Limited wish to be heard in support of their submission and would be happy to present a joint case with others to assist the Councilors with their decision making.</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

**COLLIER CONSULTANTS LTD**

PO Box 14371
Tauranga Mail Centre
TAURANGA 3143

14 April 2025

SUB ID 7

Chief Executive
Western Bay of Plenty District Council
1484 Cameron Road
Greerton
Tauranga 3112

Dear Madam,

Classic Group Annual Plan Submission (Financial Contributions)

Please find enclosed a submission on behalf of Classic Group with respect to the Council's Annual Plan 2025-2026 proposed Financial Contribution changes.

Classic Group have a number of residential developments which are affected by the changes proposed, particularly at Omokoroa.

The basis of Classic Group's submission is to ensure that the funding of infrastructure necessary to service the development is appropriate based on the current operating environment and the need for any increases to be sustainable such that continued development at Omokoroa is viable and is not stalled by unsustainable levels of FINCO's.

Classic Group wish to be heard in support of their submission.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'A. Collier', is written over a blue horizontal line.

Aaron Collier
Director/Planner

Enc: Classic Group Submission

SUB ID 7

ANNUAL PLAN 2025/2026 – SUBMISSION FROM CLASSIC GROUP				
	PROJECT ID	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	SUBMISSION	THE DECISION WE SEEK IS:
	General	Financial Contributions	<p>The Council is proposing to increase Financial Contributions (FINCO's) for all urban areas under the 2025/2026 annual Plan.</p> <p>These increases are significant as they result in an 11% increase in the contributions payable per household for urban Omokoroa and Te Puke, (excluding GST).</p> <p>For urban Omokoroa the current financial contribution is \$79,393 increasing to \$88,090. For urban Te Puke the current financial contribution is \$48,740 increasing to \$54,085,</p> <p>The reasons provided in the assessment for the increase do not appear to relate to small changes to the cost of capital or an inflation allowance.</p> <p>Documentation included in the draft Annual Plan indicates that the changes are resulting from reviews of both the Omokoroa and Te Puke Structure Plans, however it is unclear what these reviews involve in terms of changes to infrastructure apart from funding. There have also been no changes made to the District Plan since the last annual plan in relation to the Te Puke and Omokoroa Structure Plans.</p> <p>Classic Group accepts that there may be small changes to the cost of capital or an inflation allowance which is normal practice with respect to updating financial contributions, however Classic Group oppose the Council increasing the FINCO's in both Omokoroa and Te Puke Urban Growth Areas based on changes to the Structure Plan which are not identified and transparent.</p>	<p>We seek that the Council take into account the following in its decision making:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That any cost increases in terms of financial contributions are based on realistic and likely costs which are in line with the cost of capital or an inflation allowance. 2. That the 11% increase is deferred until such time as the Council identifies for the development sector what the changes to the Structure Plans actually are which are leading to such significant cost increase. 3. Council resolves to apply value engineering to its stormwater infrastructure, roading, and reserve plans under the Structure Plan for both Omokoroa and Te Puke, and to review unnecessary infrastructure costs to reduce FINCO increases.

SUB ID 7

		<p>The proposed changes (e.g. Omokora FINCO amounting to \$101,304 (including GST)) are unsustainable. In the case of Omokoroa, current development inputs include a bare land cost of approximately \$130,000-150,000 per lot, development costs of approximately \$130,000-\$170,000 per lot, and now a proposed financial contribution of \$101,304 per lot.</p> <p>Based on the proposed FINCOs it is estimated that the development of a section at Omokoroa will cost in the order of \$350,000-\$400,000. Current sale prices (for affordable lots for affordable housing) are in the order of \$400,000 (or less, as sections are not currently selling for this figure). This means that development will stall as there is no margin in residential projects for developers at this level of cost and a disincentive is created to provide smaller and more affordable lots in a high risk market with high costs. This will impact most on affordable housing in areas such as Prole road and therefore overall housing supply.</p> <p>The increases proposed to FINCOs removing any margin from affordable housing development will further impact on the future continued collection of contributions by Council to repay debt associated with the development of infrastructure.</p> <p>Classic Group would therefore urge the Council to reconsider and defer these increases, provide value engineering particularly to stormwater, reserves and roading infrastructure, and to be transparent in relation to what the amendments are to the Omokoroa and Te Puke Structure Plans.</p> <p>Classic Group wish to be heard in support of their submission and would be happy to present a joint case with others to assist the Councilors with their decision making.</p>	
--	--	---	--



SUB ID 8

**SUBMISSION ON WESTERN BAY OF PLENTY DISTRICT COUNCILS ANNUAL PLAN
AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY 2025-2026**

TO: Western Bay of Plenty District Council

SUBMISSION ON: Annual Plan and Financial Contributions Policy

SUBMITTER: URBAN TASK FORCE FOR TAURANGA LTD ("UTF")
PO Box 2034 Tauranga
Attention: Vicky Williamson
Email: [REDACTED]

1. The Urban Task Force for Tauranga ("UTF") appreciates the opportunity to make this submission to the Western Bay of Plenty District Council's Draft Annual Plan and Financial Contributions Policy 2025-2026.
2. The UTF has been incorporated as a society with its purpose being to represent its members who are property professionals and funders, developers, Iwi and Hapu, and owners and managers of properties in the Western Bay of Plenty. The UTF seeks to provide strong and informed leadership to Local Authorities, promote and foster productive local networks around property and related issues, and to advocate for our industry by making submissions to both Central and Local Government.
3. UTF is focused on the opportunities presented by growth and unlocking these opportunities by working collaboratively and innovatively across Government, Local Government, and the private sector. The UTF advocates for connected planning, connected thinking, connected governments and strong leadership.
4. The sub-region has a severe shortage of land to provide new homes for residents, and spaces for business to invest in. This has caused severe housing affordability issues. There is an urgent need for required infrastructure and affordable housing in the Western Bay of Plenty Region.
5. The UTF submission is in response to the Council's draft changes to Financial Contributions under the 2025/2026 Annual Plan. Having reviewed these documents, our membership and executive have provided feedback and comments on the draft which we have adopted as recommendations in this submission.

URBAN TASK FORCE FOR TAURANGA
PO Box 2034, Tauranga 3144

M: [REDACTED] **E:** info@urbantaskforce.co.nz **W:** www.urbantaskforce.co.nz





SUB ID 8

Financial Contributions

6. The Financial Contributions Policy, like those before it, is based on the philosophy of growth largely paying for growth. We have concerns about this approach. We consider that the approach through financial contribution funded infrastructure does not always capture the most efficient or cost-effective response from the market. Council should consider alternatives such as through a direct recovery from community infrastructure, and targeted rates which apply over the life of the infrastructure for growth areas such as Omokoroa and Te Puke. Such alternatives are fairer in terms of intergenerational equity by ensuring that those benefit from the infrastructure concerned pay. The use of financial contributions simply increases the cost of land development and therefore current housing affordability as the costs are passed on to house purchasers.
7. The UTF acknowledges that in the short to medium term, much of the Western Bay of Plenty's urban growth is to be focused on Te Puke and Omokoroa due to the continued availability and timing of urban land within Tauranga City. The development and delivery of this land must, however, be sustainable. The level of infrastructure (including social infrastructure) and its funding play a key part in determining whether development will continue or stall.
8. Currently development costs are unprecedented and for areas like Omokoroa the lack of social infrastructure (i.e. schools) also impacts on the desirability and rate of development.
9. UTF are concerned that the increase proposed for development contributions (11% for both Omokoroa and Te Puke) result in FNCOs of over \$100,00 per lot (including GST). Based on this level of FINCO there is no longer any development margin in land development at Te Puke or Omokoroa. This is particularly applicable to the affordable and mid-range housing market. The consequence of imposing further development contributions (beyond cost increases at the rate of inflation) is that development will stall. This has previously occurred in the case of Omokoroa and resulted in the Council reassessing what infrastructure was necessary to support development.
10. It is noted in the Draft Annual Plan that the Council has reviewed the Structure Plan for both Omokoroa and Te Puke, however it is unclear what infrastructure has been reviewed through this process. The development community has not been included in this review process. The review appears to have resulted in further increases in contributions payable and presumably further infrastructure proposed. It is unclear from the Draft Annual Plan as to what specific projects further infrastructure costs relate to.
11. The level of change to FINCO's is unprecedented. We ask that the Council consider deferring the further FINCO increases for a period of 12 months to allow the necessary time for new subdivision titles to be issued and for clarification to be provided around changes to the Te Puke and Omokoroa structure plans. The Council

[URBAN TASK FORCE FOR TAURANGA](#)
[PO Box 2034, Tauranga 3144](#)

M: [REDACTED] | E: info@urbantaskforce.co.nz | W: www.urbantaskforce.co.nz



URBAN
TASK FORCE
TAURANGA



SUB ID 8

should also consider applying value engineering to infrastructure proposed as part of these structure plans.

12. The development and building sector is currently under significant financial strain due to material costs, housing downturn and other current considerations. Increasing FINCO costs will only worsen the current housing affordability crisis. The proposed additional costs will be passed on to the homeowner, making housing more expensive and further reducing its overall affordability. This will have the greatest impact on the affordable housing market at Te Puke and Omokoroa, in particular.

Decision sought

13. The decision the UTF seeks from Council is that the above matters be considered in their deliberations and decision and that amendments be made to address the concerns which we have set out above. Specifically, UTF requests:
- a. That any cost increases in terms of financial contributions are based on realistic and likely costs which are in line with the cost of inflation allowance only.
 - b. The Council resolves to apply value engineering to its stormwater infrastructure, roading, stormwater and reserve plans under the Structure Plans for both Omokoroa and Te Puke, and to review unnecessary infrastructure costs to reduce FINCO increases.
 - c. That the full 11% increase is deferred for 12 months until such time as the Council identifies for the development sector what the changes to the Structure Plans are which are leading to such a significant cost increase. This will also allow 12 months to allow the necessary time for new subdivision titles to be issued and for further cost savings to be identified.
 - d. The Council considers alternative funding options such as targeted rates to more fairly apportion costs over the life of the infrastructure concerned rather than the initial house purchaser.
14. UTF wishes to be heard in support of our submission and intends to expand further on the matters raised above. We would also be happy to make a joint submission with others.

VICKY WILLIAMSON

Date: 16 April 2025

[URBAN TASK FORCE FOR TAURANGA](#)
[PO Box 2034, Tauranga 3144](#)

M: [REDACTED] | E: info@urbantaskforce.co.nz | W: www.urbantaskforce.co.nz



**Annual Plan 2025/26
Financial Contributions 2025/26**

Author: Peter Renouf

General Manager: Adele Henderson

Issue and Options (IOP)		
	Number	Description
Topic	AP26	Financial Contributions
Issue	01	Increases in Fincos may stifle large and small scale developments. Encourages Council to consider alternative funding and share the burden more equitably.
	02	Appears to talk to rates prices and 'value', looks to be out of scope with Finco consultation.
	03	The scale and timing of Finco increases presents challenges for housing provision and affordability. Requests increased engagement (consultation) and cost transparency and a phased approach to increased charges.
	04	(similar to last year) Finco calculations are not in line with policy settings in the District Plan and therefore should be withdrawn and reconsulted with development stakeholders.
	05	Increases in Fincos, slow development (currently uneconomic), impact on affordability
	06	As above
	07	As above
	08	As above
Submission ID		1-8 as contained in Attachment A of the Agenda Report
Related strategies/Activity Plans		<i>Western Bay of Plenty LTP 2024-2034</i> <i>Western Bay of Plenty Annual Plan 2025/26</i> <i>Western Bay of Plenty Asset Management Plans</i> <i>Western Bay of Plenty District Plan</i> <i>Western Bay of Plenty Financial Strategy</i>

Strategic Priorities	Does your project contribute to our strategic priorities? Yes/No	<i>Please explain how your project contributes to one or more of the below strategic priorities:</i>
Enabling housing	Yes	<i>Financial Contributions indirectly impact on housing affordability and the provision of housing in general.</i> <i>Any impact of Financial Contributions should consider Te Tiriti relationships e.g. treatment of Papakāinga.</i> <i>The provision of timely Infrastructure that benefits future growth is implicit in the Financial Contribution framework.</i> <i>Financial Contributions are empowered by the RMA where environmental impacts are mitigated, this having a potential and indirect impact on climate change.</i>
Empowering communities.	Yes	
Growing authentic Te Tiriti based relationships.	Yes	
Providing resilient, well maintained, and efficient infrastructure.	Yes	
Responding to climate change	Yes	

Staff Narrative
<p>Financial Contributions enabled under an RMA framework have been used from the year 2000. Financial Contributions Policy and rules are described in Section 11 of the District Plan. A formula for the calculation of Financial Contributions is set out in section 11.4.1 of the District Plan. The Financial Contributions calculation is updated annually under the LGA in accordance with section 11.4.1 of the plan. The calculation attempts to recover the value of capital costs (and relevant interest) that benefit growth from those benefiting. Financial contributions are charged to developers.</p> <p>A principle of the Financial Strategy suggests 'growth pays for growth'. This principle is noted in the preparation of Financial Contribution modelling.</p> <p>Financial Contributions are reviewed annually with relevant changes in inputs and assumptions updated, including the value of capital projects, the value of these projects that benefit future populations, current and estimated future populations and other financial assumptions, including inflation and interest. There have been no material changes in the project list from the LTP 2024–34, outside of Structure Plans that contain growth capital projects.</p>

Inherent in the process of updating the Financial Contributions, 10 years of capital projects are required, therefore further to the LTP capital project list costs, costs for 2035 have been added.

Models changed for the LTP 2024-34, to rebase and form growth debt (or funds in surplus) positions for all Financial Contribution schemes. New scheme balances have now been accounted for as (notional) Reserve balances in the Financial System. These compliment the existing Council Reserves for Recreations and Leisure (Finco Reserve).

Council has previously considered a move to a Development Contributions framework. This policy change would require significant project resources and require a District Plan change. Considering multiple legislative change agendas at Central Government level, Council has decided not to pursue any changes in development policy until a greater level of certainty is achieved. These proposed legislative changes currently outline a significant change in the way Council may fund infrastructure in the near future (1-2 year timeframe). These include

1. Local Waters Done Well (LWDW)
2. RMA reform
3. The introduction of development levies and targeted rates as alternate infrastructure funding and financing tools

Given the significant legislative change environment, timing is difficult for Council to consider fundamental policy change in the area of Financial Contributions.

Purpose

The purpose of this Issues and Options paper is to consider requests made through the Financial Contributions submission process that relate to the proposed 2025/26 Financial Contributions and the future sustainability of Financial Contributions modelling/ framework.

Background

Inflationary pressure has increased the cost of future infrastructure, this has resulted in an increase in the quantum of Financial Contributions.

The significant cost increases (from last year) are primarily derived by changes to Structure Plan projects.

Proposed Financial Contributions are supported by detailed and summarised disclosure tables that are designed to improve transparency with external

stakeholders. The first use of the Disclosure Tables was in the last Annual Plan 2023/24. Disclosure Tables have helped communicate the issues and educate stakeholders.

There is a real possibility that the Project Lists will change for the period 2025–2035 as part of the Annual Plan 2026 process and other current year processes. Sources for change include Capex brought forward, and Capex intended to carry forward, both currently being worked on as budget changes in the current 2024/25 year (with impacts in this and in subsequent years). Any change in the project list that has a growth component will change the Financial Contribution schedule, the resulting model changes could increase or decrease the Financial Contributions consulted on. This paper currently does not consider these Project List changes.

Overview of feedback received.

We received 8 submissions (noted 1–8 in the full submission pack) through the Financial Contributions consultation.

Five submissions were heard (separately noted as noted ID 3–7 and cross referenced to the full submission pack as ID 5 [Maven BOP Limited] represented by Matthew Kerr–Ridge, ID's 3 and 6–8 those represented by Aaron Collier).

Three other submitters chose not to speak to their submissions, one of these submissions appeared 'out of scope', the second followed a similar theme as noted by the two heard submitters. The remaining submission from North 12 Partnership Limited was very similar to that received from them last year, citing that models did not comply with S11.4.1 or follow the policy of the District Plan, so therefore should be withdrawn in whole, re-calibrated to the District Plan and re-consulted on with stakeholders.

Aaron Collier represented four submitters with Andre de Jong supporting the submission on behalf of the Classics Group. The common theme was the sustainability of further increases (citing 11%) for Ōmokoroa and Te Puke catchment areas. The submission purported that the increase quantum and timing would slow/ stop development particularly in the Ōmokoroa area. If able to be passed on, there would be a negative impact on housing affordability. Further, that current market conditions did not favour passing on these increases and developers could not absorb the increases that 'remove current tight (developer) margins'.

Solutions were offered by Aaron Collier on behalf of the four submitters, designed to lessen the impact of Financial Contribution increases. These were;

1. Constrain Financial Contribution increases to the rate inflation only. Use value engineering methodology to reduce project costs
2. Delay the increase for 12 months giving a window for developers to push ahead with consenting in the next 12 months
3. Look to alternate funding of growth infrastructure e.g. targeted rates to provide intergenerational equity concept, rather than the current one-off up-front cost currently applied
4. Advocate with the IRD for a revised consideration of GST on 'housing' related 'costs'
5. Pause increases and consider that Local Water Done Well (LWDW) should allow that Waters (3) have access to more and less 'expensive' finance support from the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA)
6. Pause increases pending the imminent introduction of new Central Government infrastructure Funding and Financing tools, namely the combination of development levies and targeted rates

Aaron Collier also cited three stormwater ponds that in his opinion, exclusively benefited single developers, asserting that costs for these three ponds should be developer funded and therefore not an impact on the Financial Contribution models. The ponds noted are;

1. Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Pond.
2. Te Puke Structure Plan – Ponds 5 and 6.

Overview of options and staff response

The following is an overview of responses as noted by issue

1. Constrain Financial Contributions to last year plus inflation

Under section 11.3.1 e. Council may reduce or waive any part of the Financial Contribution for the following reasons/ circumstances.

The rationale in the submission assumes (appears to) that the year-to-year change should only relate to inflation (and perhaps interest on debt), however the 2025/26 Financial Contributions are impacted by a revised project list taking into account both cost and timing of growth projects and not just the inflationary impact of the previous years schedule.

e. Reductions and waivers

- i. In accordance with Objective 11.2.1.4 and Policies 11.2.2.8, 11.2.2.9 and 11.2.2.10, Council may reduce or waive in part or in whole for a specified period or for a particular activity, any financial contribution (including a particular part(s) of the formula contained in Rules 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6) that would otherwise be charged in order to avoid or mitigate an identified detriment to the wider community or an identified detriment to a particular sector of the community that warrants attention in the better fulfilment of the RMA's purpose.

Assessment criteria include:

- The quantum of the contribution(s) and the market's ability to pay;
- Significant increases in the contribution(s) from one period to the next (or through the introduction of a new or revised financial contribution) that may create inequities or hardship;
- The extent that any specific environmental protection or enhancement measure requires recognition, including measures under Rule 11.4.3.

Any such reduction or waiver shall be implemented through the Annual Plan process or the plan change process under the RMA.

Council may revert to last years Financial Contributions adding inflation, in accordance with this section.

See Issues and options

2. Use value engineering methodology to reduce project costs

Council does apply methodology to the provision of growth infrastructure in a 'just-in-time' basis. It also applies the regular QS review on project costs. Potential networking with the submitter to review engineering cost estimate methodologies.

No valid options

3. Delay Financial Contribution increases by 12 months

Under section 11.3.1 e. Council may reduce or waive any part of the Financial Contribution for the following reasons/ circumstances

e. Reductions and waivers

i. In accordance with Objective 11.2.1.4 and Policies 11.2.2.8, 11.2.2.9 and 11.2.2.10, Council may reduce or waive in part or in whole for a specified period or for a particular activity, any financial contribution (including a particular part(s) of the formula contained in Rules 11.4, 11.5 and 11.8) that would otherwise be charged in order to avoid or mitigate an identified detriment to the wider community or an identified detriment to a particular sector of the community that warrants attention in the better fulfilment of the RMA's purpose.

Assessment criteria include:

- The quantum of the contribution(s) and the market's ability to pay;
- Significant increases in the contribution(s) from one period to the next (or through the introduction of a new or revised financial contribution) that may create inequities or hardship;
- The extent that any specific environmental protection or enhancement measure requires recognition, including measures under Rule 11.4.3.

Any such reduction or waiver shall be implemented through the Annual Plan process or the plan change process under the RMA.

Council may revert to last years Financial Contributions, in accordance with this section.

Added or adjusted growth projects in theory, will not be funded (or be overfunded) i.e. Financial Contributions are calculated on a rolling growth project list, reverting to last years Financial Contributions severs the link between the Financial Contribution and the (sum of the) growth projects.

See Issues and options 1

4. Look for alternate growth infrastructure funding e.g. targeted rates

The emergence or reconfiguring of growth infrastructure would require changes to the Revenue and Funding Policy and the District Plan (at least). There is no real ability to do this in the available timeframes

No valid options

5. Advocate with the IRD re the GST treatment on housing (those applied to Financial Contributions)

This is a concept worth pursuing and will be taken to available forums for discussion. No immediate action available.

No valid options

6. Pause increases and review the impacts of LWDW, presumed to have a positive impact on decreasing Financial Contributions.

Under section 11.3.1 e. Council may reduce or waive any part of the Financial Contribution for the following reasons/ circumstances

- e. Reductions and waivers
- i. In accordance with Objective 11.2.1.4 and Policies 11.2.2.8, 11.2.2.9 and 11.2.2.10, *Council* may reduce or waive in part or in whole for a specified period or for a particular activity, any financial contribution (including a particular part(s) of the formula contained in Rules 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6) that would otherwise be charged in order to avoid or mitigate an identified detriment to the wider community or an identified detriment to a particular sector of the community that warrants attention in the better fulfilment of the *RMA's* purpose.
- Assessment criteria include:
- The quantum of the contribution(s) and the market's ability to pay;
 - Significant increases in the contribution(s) from one period to the next (or through the introduction of a new or revised financial contribution) that may create inequities or hardship;
 - The extent that any specific environmental protection or enhancement measure requires recognition, including measures under [Rule 11.4.3](#).
- Any such reduction or waiver shall be implemented through the [Annual Plan](#) process or the plan change process under the *RMA*.

While this section does not pre-empt legislative change, Council may pause (and revert to last years Financial Contributions), in accordance with this section.

See Issues and options 1

7. Pause increases and review the impacts of new Local Government Infrastructure Funding and Financing tools, namely development levies and targeted rates.

Under section 11.3.1 e. Council may reduce or waive any part of the Financial Contribution for the following reasons/ circumstances

- e. Reductions and waivers
- i. In accordance with Objective 11.2.1.4 and Policies 11.2.2.8, 11.2.2.9 and 11.2.2.10, *Council* may reduce or waive in part or in whole for a specified period or for a particular activity, any financial contribution (including a particular part(s) of the formula contained in Rules 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6) that would otherwise be charged in order to avoid or mitigate an identified detriment to the wider community or an identified detriment to a particular sector of the community that warrants attention in the better fulfilment of the *RMA's* purpose.
- Assessment criteria include:
- The quantum of the contribution(s) and the market's ability to pay;
 - Significant increases in the contribution(s) from one period to the next (or through the introduction of a new or revised financial contribution) that may create inequities or hardship;
 - The extent that any specific environmental protection or enhancement measure requires recognition, including measures under [Rule 11.4.3](#).
- Any such reduction or waiver shall be implemented through the [Annual Plan](#) process or the plan change process under the *RMA*.

While this section does not pre-empt legislative change, in this case new Funding and Financing tools, Council may pause (and revert to last years Financial Contributions), in accordance with this section.

See Issues and options 1

8. Remove Stormwater ponds from the Ōmokoroa and the Te Puke Structure Plans, and therefore Financial Contribution models.

Infrastructure staff have reviewed the validity of the stormwater ponds being included in Structure Plans and conclude, re;

a. Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Pond.

The Stormwater Pond at Prole Road services multiple properties over multiple developments and is rightfully included in the Structure Plan and has been assessed as being funded by Financial Contributions. Historic and ongoing discussions continue with Brian Goldstone, the implied developer noted by the submitter. It is not appropriate to remove (or deem it developer funded) this project from the Structure Plan and Financial Contributions model.

b. Te Puke Structure Plan – Ponds 5 and 6.

Pond 5 has been constructed and Pond 6 is not currently represented in the Te Puke Structure Plan and are therefore not included in the Financial Contribution models. Pond 5 serves multiple properties, suitably represented in the Structure Plan as being funded by Financial Contributions.

As a result of this guidance from infrastructure, any further issues with these ponds need to be part of a separate process.

No valid options

9. Withdrawal of 2025/26 Financial Contributions, remodelling and re-consultation

The submission from North 12 (similar to that of last year) asserting that a current modelling does not comply with the formula outlined in S11.4.1 of the District Plan. That policies 3 and 5 (S11 District Plan) and not consistently applied. That (on that basis of the above) 2025/26 Financial Contributions be withdrawn, models re-run and all be re-consulted on.

The issues raised in this submission were litigated last year. There is limited new information provided in this year's submission for Council to change its view that any historic changes (to rebase models in 2024/25) and the current continuation of that methodology are not consistent with interpreting S11.4.1 of the District Plan or applying policies 3 and 5 in an equitable and fair manner.

See Issues and options 2

In summary

The general theme of submitters is around market ability to absorb the

increase in Financial Contributions. Council can choose to reduce Financial Contributions, based on seeking to provide continuity of development, given the acceptance that the submitters assertion that slowing and stopping development are valid. S11.3.1 e. may be applied. There is an issue and options scenario prepared, ref 1. Note, any financial impacts surround events that cannot be reliably recognised in financial terms.

The differently themed submission from North 12 requesting the withdrawal, remodelling and re-consultation for the Financial Contributions has a further issues and options scenario, ref 2. Note financial impacts of withdrawing financial contributions for any length of time (before replacing) could have a material impact on Financial Contribution revenue collected. This cannot be reliably modelled.

For submissions based on development uptake and housing affordability

1. Options (recommended option in bold)	
1	THAT Council maintains the current 2025/26 Financial Contribution Schedule) (pending approved changes in the project list) as per the consultation.
2	THAT Council pauses any increase if Financial Contributions for 2025/26 and reverts to 2024/25 Financial Contributions and indexes (adds) for inflation.
3	THAT Council pauses any increase if Financial Contributions for 2025/26 and reverts to 2024/25 Financial Contributions and does not index for inflation.

For the North 12 submission

2. Options (recommended option in bold)	
1	THAT Council maintains the current 2025/26 Financial Contribution Schedule) (pending approved changes in the project list) as per the consultation.
2	THAT Council withdraws the 2025/26 Financial Contributions schedule, re models Financial Contributions (on a to be specified basis) and undergoes further consultation.

In response to submissions based on development uptake and housing affordability

RECOMMENDED OPTION 1.	Option 1: THAT Council maintains the current 2025 Financial Contribution Schedule) (pending approved changes in the project list) as per the consultation.	
Advantages. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cost effective and administratively simple.• Maintains certainty and consistency with prior year• Allows Council time to change in the future where more certainty is gained around<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ LWDW○ RMA reform○ Alternate infrastructural funding and financing tools – Development levies and targeted rate		Disadvantages <ul style="list-style-type: none">• May slow or stop development if it pushes the cost of development up too high or the developer didn't allow sufficient contingency for the proposed increase• May impact on housing provision and affordability• A slowing of development will mean less Financial Contribution revenue is collected

Option 2: THAT Council pauses any increase if Financial Contributions for 2025/26 and reverts to 2024/25 Financial Contributions and indexes (adds) for inflation.

Advantages

- Upholds submitter's feedback
- Is administratively simple
- May stimulate development activity based on a providing a window (say 12 months) before increasing fees (this itself is a separate assumption)
- May provide for more Financial Contribution revenue
- Allows Council time to change in the future where more certainty is gained around
 - LWDW
 - RMA reform
 - Alternate infrastructural funding and financing tools – Development levies and targeted rate

Disadvantages

- Is fee setting in nature and therefore not growth capital recovery
- May leave some projects unfunded and push any shortfall to rate-payers (over time), i.e. may not meet the "growth pays for growth" principle

Option 3: THAT Council pauses any increase if Financial Contributions for 2025/26 and reverts to 2024/25 Financial Contributions and does not index for inflation.

Advantages

- Upholds submitter's feedback
- Is administratively simple
- May stimulate development activity based on a providing a window (say 12 months) before increasing fees (this itself is a separate assumption)
- May provide for more Financial Contribution revenue
- Allows Council time to change in the future where more certainty is gained around
 - LWDW
 - RMA reform
 - Alternate infrastructural funding and financing tools - Development levies and targeted rate

Disadvantages

- Is fee setting in nature and therefore not growth capital recovery
- May leave some projects unfunded and push any shortfall to rate-payers (over time), i.e. may not meet the "growth pays for growth" principle

In response to the North 12 submission:

RECOMMEDED OPTION 2.	Option 1: THAT Council maintains the current 2025 Financial Contribution Schedule) (pending approved changes in the project list) as per the consultation.	
Advantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistent with decision last year on a similar submission. • Cost effective, if not further challenged. • Maintains certainty 		Disadvantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risk lower development
Option 2: THAT Council withdraws the 2025 Financial Contributions schedule, re models Financial Contributions (on a to be specified basis) and undergoes further consultation.		
Advantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upholds submitter's feedback • Allows for further submitter and potentially other stakeholder engagement 		Disadvantages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New modelling is undefined and therefore unbounded in time • Undefined timeline to adoption • Re-consultation costs • Reputational damage • Potential foregone Financial Contribution revenue

Recommended Decision

THAT Council maintains the current 2025/26 Financial Contribution Schedule) (pending approved changes in the project list) as per the consultation.

Decision

(To be completed in the decision making meeting)

Reason

(To be completed in the decision making meeting)



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council



**Draft schedule of
financial
contributions 2025/26**

1 July 2025 - 30 June 2026

All Financial Contributions exclude GST

Financial contributions

Financial contributions are included in the fees and charges for information only and become effective on 1 July 2025.

Financial Contributions are established based on the policy and methodology as presented in our District Plan in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991.

They may change in response to the capital works identified to be carried out as part of the Annual Plan.

Our District Plan contains the original infrastructure schedules used for calculating financial contributions. These are updated annually through the Annual Plan with respect to costs and time only and are presented below.

As the process for setting financial contributions is established in our District Plan, submissions through the Annual Plan public consultation process are limited to the quantum of the financial contributions as set through the costs and timing of the construction of the various infrastructure.

		Per additional lot (\$) 2024/25	Per additional lot (\$) 2025/26
Water			
Western		4,808	4,891 4,711
Central		8,714	9,091 8,854
Eastern		12,216	15,021 14,931
Wastewater			
Waihi Beach		21,804	24,413 22,624
Katikati		25,949	24,454 24,643
Ōmokoroa		18,422	19,000 19,003
Te Puke		13,564	14,529 14,444
Maketu/Little Waihi		11,372	11,265 10,099
Stormwater			
Waihi Beach		22,259	24,479 24,457
Katikati		17,057	16,025 16,022
Ōmokoroa		17,526	17,492 17,518
Te Puke		9,512	10,986 10,931
Ecological			
Ecological		501	501
Recreation and Open Spaces			
Recreation and Open Spaces		6,473	6,920 7,512
Transportation			
Margaret Place Extension	per lot	18,150	18,150
Access to Access to Ōmokoroa Developments Limited (formerly Fiducia area)	per lot	28,714	28,714
Ōmokoroa Southern Industrial Area	per 100m ²	4,123	4,123
District-wide	per lot	2,998	2,884 2,862

	Per additional lot without District-wide transportation		Per additional lot including District-wide transportation	
	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)	2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Urban Roding				
Waihi Beach	1,526	1,612 1,526	4,524	4,496 4,388
Katikati	5,212	11,150 10,850	8,210	14,034 13,712
Ōmokoroa	24,759	31,215 31,839	27,757	34,099 34,701
Te Puke	3,476	2,904	6,474	5,788 5,766
Rural Roding				
Katikati - Waihi Beach Ward	13,968	14,730 14,673	16,966	17,614 17,535
Kaimai Ward	13,968	14,730 14,673	16,966	17,614 17,535
Maketu – Te Puke Ward	13,968	14,730 14,673	16,966	17,614 17,535

		2024/25 (\$)	2025/26 (\$)
Rangioru Park (see District Plan – Appendix 7)			
Transportation	per m ²	88.40	88.40
Water Supply	per m ²	23.36	23.36
Wastewater	per m ²	44.27	44.27
Stormwater	per m ²	44.03	44.03
Recreation and open spaces	per m ²	2.19	2.19

		2024/25 (\$)	2025/26(\$)	Notes
Industrial zone - Ōmokoroa				
The financial contributions are catchment/area or activity specific and should be confirmed with Council				
Transportation (Ōmokoroa Southern Industrial area)	per 100m ² of lot size	4,123	4,123	per 100m ² of lot size
Water Supply (Central)	for 20mm connection or based on connection size	8,714	9,091 8,855	for 20mm connection or based on connection size
Wastewater (Ōmokoroa)	per HHE	18,422	19,000 19,003	1 HHE is equal to a lot size or grass floor area
Stormwater (Ōmokoroa)	per HHE	17,526	17,492 17,518	1 HHE is equal to 300m ² of development land

Notes**Commercial/commercial Transition zones**

Transportation (catchment dependent)	Specific activities only
Water supply (catchment dependent)	Or based on connection size
Wastewater (catchment dependent)	Or 1 HHE is equal to a lot size or gross floor area of 600m ²
Stormwater (catchment dependent)	Or 1 HHE is equal to 300m ² of development land
Recreation and leisure (dwellings/accommodation)	

Post harvest zone

The financial contributions are site specific and should be discussed with Council staff.

Te Puke industrial and Te Puke West industrial

There is a separate financial contribution model for the Te Puke industrial area. To be confirmed with Council on application.

Katikati industrial

There is a separate financial contribution model for the Katikati industrial area. To be confirmed with Council on application

Draft schedule of financial contributions 2025-2026

3

Notes**FINCO reductions for Papakāinga and Community Housing**

- All applications for developments of two or more dwellings, where FINCOS apply will be charged a FINCO for one Household Equivalent (HHE). This is the base charge.
- Community Housing Providers will receive a 100% reduction in FINCOS for additional dwellings (over and above the base charge of one HHE), for applications up to a maximum of 10 dwellings.
- Papakāinga will receive a 100% reduction in FINCOS for additional dwellings (over and above the base charge of one HHE), for applications up to a maximum of 10 dwellings.

The following criteria apply:

- Kainga Ora are excluded from any waiver / reduction.
- Organisations that are not registered Community Housing Providers (CHPs) will need to provide alternative evidence that the housing they are developing will be held as assisted rental or assisted ownership in the longer term.
- For development of community housing, a 10-year restrictive covenant specifying the use of the housing for community housing will be lodged against the title. This will be managed through the resource consent or building consent process
- Additional dwellings (i.e. applications for more than 10 dwellings) will have the FINCOS for the additional dwellings assessed in accordance with the District Plan.
- Papakāinga is defined as homes and associated community facilities developed to support those homes on whenua Māori, where homes will be owned and occupied by the owners of the whenua, and whānau who whakapapa to the land have the opportunity to live according to Te Ao Māori.
- Community Housing is defined as housing provided and/or operated by a not-for-profit group, as long term social, assisted rental or assisted ownership housing.



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-
a-Whārei ki Otamarakau ki te
Uru

westernbay.govt.nz



Ngā rārangi upoko

Contents

Summary disclosures

2

Detailed disclosures

3

Water Supply

Western.....3

Central.....4

Eastern.....5

Wastewater

Waihi Beach.....6

Katikati.....7

Ōmokoroa.....8

Te Puke.....9

Maketu/ Little Waihi.....10

Stormwater

Waihi Beach..... 11

Katikati.....12

Ōmokoroa.....13

Te Puke.....14

Roading

Urban Waihi Beach.....15

Urban Katikati.....16

Urban Ōmokoroa.....17

Urban Te Puke.....19

Rural.....20

Strategic (District-wide).....21

Recreation and open spaces

Recreation and open spaces (District-wide).....22

Summary disclosures

Activity	Contributing Area	Historic Capital Expenditure* (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure** (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage		
		Existing & External***	Growth****	Total	Existing & External***	Growth****	Total	Existing & External***	Growth****	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall
Water Supply	Western	29,098,921	5,551,940	34,650,861	12,922,254	5,631,532	18,553,787	42,021,176	11,183,472	53,204,648	16%	30%	21%
	Central	14,096,857	17,655,846	31,752,703	10,046,114	16,409,259	26,455,373	24,142,971	34,065,104	58,208,076	56%	62%	59%
	Eastern	28,580,524	12,216,145	40,796,669	38,818,865	9,556,863	48,375,728	67,399,389	21,773,008	89,172,397	30%	20%	24%
Wastewater	Waihi Beach	19,291,412	6,253,747	25,545,159	23,832,238	1,585,390	25,417,627	43,123,650	7,839,136	50,962,786	24%	6%	15%
	Katikati	9,452,434	3,935,536	13,387,971	60,563,072	16,599,932	77,163,005	70,015,507	20,535,469	90,550,975	29%	22%	23%
	Ōmokoroa	15,104,809	26,273,566	41,378,375	1,331,609	10,207,825	11,539,434	16,436,418	36,481,390	52,917,808	63%	88%	69%
	Te Puke	11,689,779	2,596,405	14,286,184	82,367,032	17,105,828	99,472,860	94,056,811	19,702,233	113,759,044	18%	17%	17%
	Maketū/Little Waihi	12,807,532	1,597,147	14,404,679	4,224,501	276,277	4,500,778	17,032,033	1,873,424	18,905,457	11%	6%	10%
Stormwater	Waihi Beach	11,706,482	1,986,885	13,693,366	22,133,268	860,831	22,994,099	33,839,750	2,847,716	36,687,466	15%	4%	8%
	Katikati	830,674	4,038,510	4,869,184	606,609	4,344,694	4,951,303	1,437,283	8,383,204	9,820,487	83%	88%	85%
	Ōmokoroa	5,665,038	30,463,734	36,128,772	1,870,005	13,767,754	15,637,759	7,535,043	44,231,488	51,766,531	84%	88%	85%
	Te Puke	3,008,710	5,360,052	8,368,762	2,480,747	7,497,903	9,978,649	5,489,457	12,857,955	18,347,411	64%	75%	70%
Transportation	Urban Waihi Beach	150,000	465,178	615,178	-	2,432,407	2,432,407	150,000	2,897,585	3,047,585	76%	100%	95%
	Urban Katikati	5,094,174	9,281,208	14,375,382	1,645,307	6,549,295	8,194,602	6,739,481	15,830,503	22,569,984	65%	80%	70%
	Urban Ōmokoroa	40,749,792	53,988,944	94,738,736	38,672,292	39,570,073	78,242,365	79,422,084	93,559,017	172,981,101	57%	51%	54%
	Urban Te Puke	4,719,855	538,583	5,258,438	1,640,268	4,995,050	6,635,318	6,360,123	5,533,633	11,893,756	10%	75%	47%
	Rural	101,820,833	12,800,726	114,621,560	264,020,008	5,508,489	269,528,497	365,840,842	18,309,215	384,150,056	11%	2%	5%
	Strategic (District-wide)	25,827,140	8,111,836	33,938,976	181,278,032	16,212,249	197,490,281	207,105,173	24,324,085	231,429,257	24%	8%	11%
Recreation	Recreation/Open Spaces	28,580,524	12,216,145	40,796,669	38,818,865	9,556,863	48,375,728	67,399,389	21,773,008	89,172,397	30%	20%	24%
Ecological													

* - Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third party funding and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms.

** - Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions.

*** - Historic capital expenditure is any actual incurred expenditure up to and including the 2023/24 Financial Year, to 30 June 2024 and Annual Plan 2025.

**** - Forecast capital expenditure is any budgeted expenditure from the 2025/26 Financial year onwards, from 1 July 2025.

Detailed disclosures

Western Water Supply

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Water – Western Reticulation Capital Improvements	6,302,039	32,460	6,334,499	7,163,303	1,978,227	9,141,530	13,465,342	2,010,687	15,476,029	1%	22%	13%	18.0%
Water – Western Additional Water Source	-	-	-	-	1,998,100	1,998,100	-	1,998,100	1,998,100	-	100%	100%	17.9%
Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – TMP Plants Renewals and Improvements	6,281,384	1,142,114	7,423,497	1,345,630	133,084	1,478,714	7,627,014	1,275,198	8,902,212	15%	9%	14%	11.4%
Water – Western Waihi Beach Structure Plan (’06)	770	620,932	621,702	-	-	-	770	620,932	621,702	100%	-	100%	5.6%
Water – Western Additional Reservoir Capacity Project	7,425	-	7,425	-	555,000	555,000	7,425	555,000	562,425	0%	100%	99%	5.0%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan – New pipe along RD9 (WS5)	-	48,000	48,000	-	443,209	443,209	-	491,209	491,209	100%	100%	100%	4.4%
Water – Western Wharawhara Ancillary Works	514,049	487,523	1,001,572	-	-	-	514,049	487,523	1,001,572	49%	-	49%	4.4%
Water – Western Bulk Supply Main to Katikati	455,740	455,740	911,479	-	-	-	455,740	455,740	911,479	50%	-	50%	4.1%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan	169,576	388,730	558,306	-	-	-	169,576	388,730	558,306	70%	-	70%	3.5%
Water – Western UV Treatment All Plants	1,816,736	190,264	2,007,000	1,859,944	195,243	2,055,186	3,676,680	385,506	4,062,186	9%	10%	9%	3.4%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan – New pipe from Park Road to Wills Road	-	261,905	261,905	-	-	-	-	261,905	261,905	100%	-	100%	2.3%
Water – Western SH2 South Reticulation Renewals	260,911	260,911	521,821	-	-	-	260,911	260,911	521,821	50%	-	50%	2.3%
Water – Western Watermain Wharawhara Road to SH2	249,004	249,004	498,008	-	-	-	249,004	249,004	498,008	50%	-	50%	2.2%
Water – Western Reservoir Upgrades Lockington Road	-	199,855	199,855	-	-	-	-	199,855	199,855	100%	-	100%	1.8%
Water – Western Wharawhara Borefield Development	284,827	140,288	425,115	-	-	-	284,827	140,288	425,115	33%	-	33%	1.3%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plans (’05)	46,258	138,773	185,031	-	-	-	46,258	138,773	185,031	75%	-	75%	1.2%
Water – Western Tahawai Bore Headworks and Treatment	263,450	129,759	393,209	-	-	-	263,450	129,759	393,209	33%	-	33%	1.2%
Water – Western Reservoirs, Pumps & Controls Renewals	1,197,688	76,812	1,274,500	653,734	42,914	696,648	1,851,422	119,726	1,971,148	6%	6%	6%	1.1%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan Watermains Marshall Road /Tetley Road	-	116,298	116,298	-	-	-	-	116,298	116,298	100%	-	100%	1.0%
Other (50 projects up to \$103k total growth capex)	11,249,066	612,573	11,861,639	1,899,643	285,755	2,185,399	13,148,709	898,329	14,047,038	5%	13%	6%	8.0%
Grand Total	29,098,921	5,551,940	34,650,861	12,922,254	5,631,532	18,553,787	42,021,176	11,183,472	53,204,648	16%	30%	21%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Central Water Supply

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Water – Central Additional Reservoir	-	4,671,465	4,671,465	-	4,678,710	4,678,710	-	9,350,175	9,350,175	100%	100%	100%	27.4%
Water – Central New Reservoir and Additional Bore	21,066	3,296,229	3,317,295	130,488	4,324,576	4,455,064	151,554	7,620,805	7,772,359	99%	97%	98%	22.4%
Water – Central Reticulation Improvements	5,522,594	779,729	6,302,324	6,729,016	3,088,632	9,817,648	12,251,610	3,868,361	16,119,972	12%	31%	24%	11.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Supply 300mm Main to SH2	202,211	3,442,453	3,644,664	-	-	-	202,211	3,442,453	3,644,664	94%	-	94%	10.1%
Water – Central WTP Renewals and Improvements	1,896,661	614,219	2,510,880	1,130,063	551,578	1,681,641	3,026,724	1,165,797	4,192,521	24%	33%	28%	3.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Watermain on Francis Link Road (WS3)	-	-	-	-	1,048,163	1,048,163	-	1,048,163	1,048,163	-	100%	100%	3.1%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Industrial Road and SH2	-	400,510	400,510	-	421,737	421,737	-	822,247	822,247	100%	100%	100%	2.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Old Highway to SH2	-	381,150	381,150	-	401,351	401,351	-	782,501	782,501	100%	100%	100%	2.3%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Watermain on Francis Road Stage 3	-	-	-	-	711,254	711,254	-	711,254	711,254	-	100%	100%	2.1%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Watermain Prole Road to Railway	-	310,365	310,365	-	326,814	326,814	-	637,179	637,179	100%	100%	100%	1.9%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Stage 2 (WS1)	-	620,730	620,730	-	-	-	-	620,730	620,730	100%	-	100%	1.8%
Water – Central New Bore at Ohourere	-	566,006	566,006	-	-	-	-	566,006	566,006	100%	-	100%	1.7%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Bore Field Development	995,795	468,423	1,464,218	-	-	-	995,795	468,423	1,464,218	32%	-	32%	1.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Heartwood Avenue (WS2)	-	431,244	431,244	-	-	-	-	431,244	431,244	100%	-	100%	1.3%
Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – WTPs UV Treatment All Plants	-	-	-	809,244	327,335	1,136,579	809,244	327,335	1,136,579	-	29%	29%	1.0%
Water – Central Source and Storage Improvements	583,650	36,046	619,695	482,251	217,678	699,929	1,065,901	253,723	1,319,624	6%	31%	19%	0.7%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan Hamurana Road Extension	-	251,514	251,514	-	-	-	-	251,514	251,514	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Water – Central Old Highway Upgrade	-	247,000	247,000	-	-	-	-	247,000	247,000	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Drinking Water Compliance	537,420	242,580	780,000	-	-	-	537,420	242,580	780,000	31%	-	31%	0.7%
Other (31 projects up to \$241k total growth capex)	4,337,461	896,183	5,233,644	765,052	311,431	1,076,483	5,102,513	1,207,614	6,310,127	17%	29%	19%	3.5%
Grand Total	14,096,857	17,655,846	31,752,703	10,046,114	16,409,259	26,455,373	24,142,971	34,065,104	58,208,076	56%	62%	59%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Eastern Water Supply

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Water – Eastern Reticulation Improvements	10,789,022	4,229,371	15,018,393	9,279,982	5,497,060	14,777,042	20,069,004	9,726,431	29,795,434	28%	37%	33%	44.7%
Water – Eastern Alternative Supply	2,111,312	2,351,512	4,462,823	3,194,147	138,021	3,332,168	5,305,459	2,489,533	7,794,991	53%	4%	32%	11.4%
Water – Eastern Reservoir Improvements	1,529,403	37,604	1,567,007	7,770,270	1,205,437	8,975,707	9,299,672	1,243,041	10,542,714	2%	13%	12%	5.7%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa Bore	-	1,038,835	1,038,835	-	-	-	-	1,038,835	1,038,835	100%	-	100%	4.8%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa WTP Construction	-	892,933	892,933	-	-	-	-	892,933	892,933	100%	-	100%	4.1%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Structure Plan Fund B	-	820,081	820,081	-	-	-	-	820,081	820,081	100%	-	100%	3.8%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa Bore and WTP Stage 2	-	685,020	685,020	-	-	-	-	685,020	685,020	100%	-	100%	3.1%
Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Te Puke Mains Upgrade Boucher Ave	-	-	-	1,083,377	641,745	1,725,122	1,083,377	641,745	1,725,122	-	37%	37%	2.9%
Water – Eastern Wilson Road to Pukehina Community	-	548,711	548,711	-	-	-	-	548,711	548,711	100%	-	100%	2.5%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Structure Plan – Upgrades along RD3-2B and joining WS6 and a	-	-	-	-	358,540	358,540	-	358,540	358,540	-	100%	100%	1.6%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Structure Plan – Along RD1-1, RD1-2 and RD1-3 (WS1, WS2	-	-	-	-	323,516	323,516	-	323,516	323,516	-	100%	100%	1.5%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Infrastrcture Areas 3 and 4	35,713	324,201	359,914	-	-	-	35,713	324,201	359,914	90%	-	90%	1.5%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa Bore and Treatment Plant	-	288,702	288,702	-	-	-	-	288,702	288,702	100%	-	100%	1.3%
Water – Eastern New Water Source (No.2 Road)	673,838	20,660	694,498	2,063,816	237,734	2,301,550	2,737,654	258,394	2,996,048	3%	10%	9%	1.2%
Water – Eastern Treatment Plant Renewals and Improvements	2,074,118	82,603	2,156,721	1,069,474	172,656	1,242,130	3,143,592	255,259	3,398,851	4%	14%	8%	1.2%
Water – Eastern Muttons Treatment Plant – Renewal	723,083	-	723,083	874,837	141,234	1,016,071	1,597,921	141,234	1,739,155	0%	14%	8%	0.6%
Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Pongakawa Water Treatment Plant improvemen	-	-	-	848,905	137,391	986,296	848,905	137,391	986,296	-	14%	14%	0.6%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa WTP Stage 2 Bore	289,461	130,047	419,508	-	-	-	289,461	130,047	419,508	31%	-	31%	0.6%
Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Watermain Renewals – Te Puke	-	-	-	205,514	121,737	327,251	205,514	121,737	327,251	-	37%	37%	0.6%
Other (53 projects up to \$106k total growth capex)	10,354,575	765,865	11,120,440	12,428,544	581,791	13,010,335	22,783,119	1,347,656	24,130,774	7%	4%	6%	6.2%
Grand Total	28,580,524	12,216,145	40,796,669	38,818,865	9,556,863	48,375,728	67,399,389	21,773,008	89,172,397	30%	20%	24%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Waihi Beach Wastewater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Reticulation	8,413,116	3,547,788	11,960,904	-	-	-	8,413,116	3,547,788	11,960,904	30%	-	30%	45.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Pump Stations	2,231,837	941,159	3,172,996	-	-	-	2,231,837	941,159	3,172,996	30%	-	30%	12.0%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Plant Upgrade	341,510	177,459	518,969	18,482,515	690,073	19,172,588	18,824,025	867,532	19,691,557	34%	4%	4%	11.1%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – New Reticulation along RD8R1, WW5 t	-	-	-	-	801,797	801,797	-	801,797	801,797	-	100%	100%	10.2%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Settling Ponds/ Lagoons/ Wetlands	1,589,944	670,475	2,260,419	-	-	-	1,589,944	670,475	2,260,419	30%	-	30%	8.6%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Plant and Equipment	492,872	207,843	700,715	-	-	-	492,872	207,843	700,715	30%	-	30%	2.7%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Buildings/ Access Road/ Fences	480,393	202,581	682,974	-	-	-	480,393	202,581	682,974	30%	-	30%	2.6%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Resource Consents	418,607	176,526	595,133	-	-	-	418,607	176,526	595,133	30%	-	30%	2.3%
Wastewater – Waihi BeachHanlen Avenue Pump Station	368,946	92,237	461,183	-	-	-	368,946	92,237	461,183	20%	-	20%	1.2%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Pump Station Renewal	829,403	9,315	838,718	1,968,939	68,865	2,037,804	2,798,341	78,180	2,876,521	1%	3%	3%	1.0%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Land	135,978	57,341	193,319	-	-	-	135,978	57,341	193,319	30%	-	30%	0.7%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Plant Settling Tank	160,307	43,484	203,791	-	-	-	160,307	43,484	203,791	21%	-	21%	0.6%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Remedial Work/ Waihi Beach Wastewater Capital	126,664	39,144	165,808	-	-	-	126,664	39,144	165,808	24%	-	24%	0.5%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Emerton Road Works	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	100%	-	100%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Reticulation to Anzac Bay	138,718	24,480	163,198	-	-	-	138,718	24,480	163,198	15%	-	15%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Emerton Road Works/ Renewals (new lining TP)	75,841	20,927	96,768	-	-	-	75,841	20,927	96,768	22%	-	22%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach WWTP Mechanical Seperator for Wetlands	-	-	-	737,556	19,844	757,400	737,556	19,844	757,400	-	3%	3%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach 2003 Projects	37,848	15,961	53,809	-	-	-	37,848	15,961	53,809	30%	-	30%	0.2%
Wastewater Treatment Plant Fixed Generator	-	-	-	346,306	4,810	351,117	346,306	4,810	351,117	-	1%	1%	0.1%
Other (30 projects up to \$2k total growth capex)	3,449,428	2,027	3,451,455	2,296,921	-	2,296,921	5,746,349	2,027	5,748,376	0%	0%	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	19,291,412	6,253,747	25,545,159	23,832,238	1,585,390	25,417,627	43,123,650	7,839,136	50,962,786	24%	6%	15%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Katikati Wastewater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Katikati – Wastewater Disposal Future Directions	-	-	-	51,360,317	12,759,929	64,120,246	51,360,317	12,759,929	64,120,246	-	20%	20%	62.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Additional Capex Resort Pacifica Pipeline	-	1,298,445	1,298,445	-	-	-	-	1,298,445	1,298,445	100%	-	100%	6.3%
Wastewater – Katikati Treatment Plant Upgrades	2,058,157	-	2,058,157	4,519,351	1,238,518	5,757,869	6,577,509	1,238,518	7,816,026	0%	22%	16%	6.0%
Wastewater – Katikati Structure Plan – Rising Main and Pump Station Park Road	-	-	-	-	1,210,302	1,210,302	-	1,210,302	1,210,302	-	100%	100%	5.9%
Wastewater – Katikati Treatment Plant	1,178,132	958,303	2,136,435	-	-	-	1,178,132	958,303	2,136,435	45%	-	45%	4.7%
Wastewater – Katikati Structure Plan – Road 9 to Pond 4b (WW1)	-	-	-	-	625,220	625,220	-	625,220	625,220	-	100%	100%	3.0%
Wastewater – Katikati Network Upgrades	-	-	-	2,101,904	437,241	2,539,145	2,101,904	437,241	2,539,145	-	17%	17%	2.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Park Road East/ Structure Plan (’07)	-	434,991	434,991	-	-	-	-	434,991	434,991	100%	-	100%	2.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Pump Station Renewals	755,799	58,382	814,180	1,556,108	328,723	1,884,831	2,311,906	387,105	2,699,011	7%	17%	14%	1.9%
Wastewater – Katikati Upgrades Park Road, Resort Pacifica Pipeline	7,680	310,935	318,615	-	-	-	7,680	310,935	318,615	98%	-	98%	1.5%
Wastewater – Katikati Renewal of Resource Consent	164,590	300,164	464,754	-	-	-	164,590	300,164	464,754	65%	-	65%	1.5%
Wastewater – Katikati Pump Station Additional Storage	226,743	133,686	360,429	-	-	-	226,743	133,686	360,429	37%	-	37%	0.7%
Wastewater – Katikati Binnie Road Upgrades	376,596	125,532	502,128	-	-	-	376,596	125,532	502,128	25%	-	25%	0.6%
Wastewater – Katikati Structure Plans (’06-’07)	172,790	101,456	274,246	-	-	-	172,790	101,456	274,246	37%	-	37%	0.5%
Wastewater – Katikati Park Road Pump Station	-	79,502	79,502	-	-	-	-	79,502	79,502	100%	-	100%	0.4%
Wastewater – Katikati Ancillary Works (’03/04)	54,793	36,529	91,322	-	-	-	54,793	36,529	91,322	40%	-	40%	0.2%
Wastewater – Katikati Storage Capacity Kowhai Court/ Park Road/ Levley Lane	60,899	29,995	90,894	-	-	-	60,899	29,995	90,894	33%	-	33%	0.1%
Pump Station Renewals Kowhai Court / Park Road/ Leveley Lane	31,463	15,496	46,959	-	-	-	31,463	15,496	46,959	33%	-	33%	0.1%
Telemetry Upgrade	29,911	14,733	44,644	-	-	-	29,911	14,733	44,644	33%	-	33%	0.1%
Other (27 projects up to \$15k total growth capex)	4,334,881	37,388	4,372,269	1,025,392	-	1,025,392	5,360,273	37,388	5,397,662	1%	0%	1%	0.2%
Grand Total	9,452,434	3,935,536	13,387,971	60,563,072	16,599,932	77,163,005	70,015,507	20,535,469	90,550,975	29%	22%	23%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Ōmokoroa Wastewater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Pipeline and Wastewater System Upgrades	10,293,986	20,263,021	30,557,007	-	-	-	10,293,986	20,263,021	30,557,007	66%	-	66%	55.5%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	6,226	5,835,544	5,841,770	332,500	-	332,500	338,726	5,835,544	6,174,270	100%	-	95%	16.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Gravity and Rising Main Francis Road/Prole Link	-	-	-	-	3,379,330	3,379,330	-	3,379,330	3,379,330	-	100%	100%	9.3%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Rising Main Omokoroa Road (WW1-B)	-	-	-	-	2,880,917	2,880,917	-	2,880,917	2,880,917	-	100%	100%	7.9%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Francis Road Pump Station and Rising Main	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	100%	100%	5.8%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Gravity, Rising and Pump Station Prole Road	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	100%	100%	2.7%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Eastern Gully Gravity Main (WW9)	-	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-	100%	100%	1.6%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Pumpstation Renewals	463,558	-	463,558	350,296	247,577	597,873	813,854	247,577	1,061,431	-	41%	23%	0.7%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Main Pump Station Automatic Screen	27,385	175,000	202,385	-	-	-	27,385	175,000	202,385	86%	-	86%	0.5%
Wastewater – Te Puna West Wastewater System	2,471,278	-	2,471,278	-	-	-	2,471,278	-	2,471,278	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Reduce Infiltration	59,642	-	59,642	612,635	-	612,635	672,277	-	672,277	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Te Puna 3 Marae Reticulation	444,870	-	444,870	-	-	-	444,870	-	444,870	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Omokoroa – 2004–2005 Projects	356,124	-	356,124	-	-	-	356,124	-	356,124	-	-	0%	0.0%
Ōmokoroa pumpstations and rising mains contingency	240,404	-	240,404	-	-	-	240,404	-	240,404	-	-	0%	0.0%
Ōmokoroa pumpstations and rising mains	200,866	-	200,866	-	-	-	200,866	-	200,866	-	-	0%	0.0%
Ōmokoroa Wastewater treatment construction	172,457	-	172,457	-	-	-	172,457	-	172,457	-	-	0%	0.0%
Ōmokoroa contract admin – Support service technical	133,445	-	133,445	-	-	-	133,445	-	133,445	-	-	0%	0.0%
Other (8 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	234,567	-	234,567	36,178	-	36,178	270,746	-	270,746	-	-	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	15,104,809	26,273,566	41,378,375	1,331,609	10,207,825	11,539,434	16,436,418	36,481,390	52,917,808	63%	88%	69%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Te Puke Wastewater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Te Puke Treatment Plant Upgrade	4,008,001	885,815	4,893,816	77,069,402	13,610,031	90,679,433	81,077,403	14,495,846	95,573,249	18%	15%	15%	73.6%
Wastewater – Te Puke Additional Plant	2,176,546	827,087	3,003,633	-	-	-	2,176,546	827,087	3,003,633	28%	-	28%	4.2%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Raymond Ave to Dunlop Road (WWSP-2)	-	-	-	269,498	404,247	673,746	269,498	404,247	673,746	-	60%	60%	2.1%
Wastewater – Te Puke Network Upgrades	126,334	-	126,334	2,031,214	392,380	2,423,594	2,157,548	392,380	2,549,928	-	16%	15%	2.0%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Wastewater Main Upgrade from Slater Place	-	-	-	261,380	392,070	653,450	261,380	392,070	653,450	-	60%	60%	2.0%
Wastewater – Te Puke Pump Station Renewals	629,939	71,385	701,324	1,102,344	313,224	1,415,568	1,732,283	384,609	2,116,892	10%	22%	18%	2.0%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Wastewater Main Upgrade from Slater	-	-	-	244,339	366,509	610,849	244,339	366,509	610,849	-	60%	60%	1.9%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Upgrade to MainTreatment Plant Inlet (WWI	-	-	-	226,600	339,900	566,500	226,600	339,900	566,500	-	60%	60%	1.7%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – New reticulation to RU (WW-1A)	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-	100%	100%	1.5%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pipe Upgrade Hayward Cr to Atuaroa Ave,	-	-	-	189,794	284,692	474,486	189,794	284,692	474,486	-	60%	60%	1.4%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Upgrade pipe downstream of Seddon Street	-	-	-	151,514	227,271	378,785	151,514	227,271	378,785	-	60%	60%	1.2%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan	147,530	162,211	309,741	-	-	-	147,530	162,211	309,741	52%	-	52%	0.8%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – New reticulation along RD1-3 (WW-1B)	-	-	-	-	157,950	157,950	-	157,950	157,950	-	100%	100%	0.8%
Wastewater – Te Puke Treatment Plant Step Screen	104,810	157,649	262,459	-	-	-	104,810	157,649	262,459	60%	-	60%	0.8%
Infrastructure Rehabilitation	-	-	-	447,214	147,486	594,700	447,214	147,486	594,700	-	25%	25%	0.7%
Wastewater – Te Puke Belt Press Replacement	256,017	109,722	365,739	-	-	-	256,017	109,722	365,739	30%	-	30%	0.6%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – New reticulation to adjacent to RD3-1 (-	-	-	-	108,200	108,200	-	108,200	108,200	-	100%	100%	0.5%
Wastewater – Te Puke Treatment Plant Renewal of Resource Consent	451,165	79,631	530,796	-	-	-	451,165	79,631	530,796	15%	-	15%	0.4%
Wastewater – Te Puke Centennial Park Telemetry Unit	31,988	67,346	99,334	-	-	-	31,988	67,346	99,334	68%	-	68%	0.3%
Other (32 projects up to \$40k total growth capex)	3,757,450	235,558	3,993,008	373,731	61,869	435,600	4,131,181	297,427	4,428,608	6%	14%	7%	1.5%
Grand Total	11,689,779	2,596,405	14,286,184	82,367,032	17,105,828	99,472,860	94,056,811	19,702,233	113,759,044	18%	17%	17%	100%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Maketu/Little Waihi Wastewater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant Spartan	3,915,628	742,274	4,657,902	-	-	-	3,915,628	742,274	4,657,902	16%	-	16%	39.6%
Wastewater – Maketu Reticulation Loveridge	3,292,716	624,190	3,916,906	-	-	-	3,292,716	624,190	3,916,906	16%	-	16%	33.3%
Wastewater – Maketu Electrical Upgrades	665,580	126,172	791,752	-	-	-	665,580	126,172	791,752	16%	-	16%	6.7%
Wastewater – Maketu Tender Documentation/ Reviews	408,067	77,356	485,423	-	-	-	408,067	77,356	485,423	16%	-	16%	4.1%
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant	93,380	24,355	117,735	-	-	-	93,380	24,355	117,735	21%	-	21%	1.3%
Wastewater – Maketu Land Purchase	14,594	2,767	17,361	-	-	-	14,594	2,767	17,361	16%	-	16%	0.1%
Wastewater – Maketu Project Contingency	177	33	210	-	-	-	177	33	210	16%	-	16%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Reticulation	98,580	-	98,580	89,775	-	89,775	188,355	-	188,355	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Grinder Pumps	2,544,003	-	2,544,003	-	-	-	2,544,003	-	2,544,003	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Pump Station	207,826	-	207,826	3,165,953	-	3,165,953	3,373,779	-	3,373,779	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Weigh Scales/ WWTP Improvements	301,102	-	301,102	-	-	-	301,102	-	301,102	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Weigh Scales	16,090	-	16,090	-	-	-	16,090	-	16,090	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Pump Station	72,350	-	72,350	-	-	-	72,350	-	72,350	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu/ Pukehina Little Waihi	1,085,216	-	1,085,216	-	-	-	1,085,216	-	1,085,216	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant Inline Disk Filter	92,221	-	92,221	-	-	-	92,221	-	92,221	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant Additional Funding	-	-	-	968,773	276,277	1,245,050	968,773	276,277	1,245,050	-	22%	22%	1.3%
Other (4 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	1	0	1	-	-	-	1	0	1	0%	-	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	12,807,532	1,597,147	14,404,679	4,224,501	276,277	4,500,778	17,032,033	1,873,424	18,905,457	11%	6%	10%	87%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Waihi Beach Stormwater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan (’05-’07)	781,036	467,573	1,248,609	–	–	–	781,036	467,573	1,248,609	37%	–	37%	16.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Earth Dam	222,472	5,820	228,292	10,749,631	433,922	11,183,553	10,972,102	439,742	11,411,844	3%	4%	4%	15.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan (’03)	311,755	258,976	570,731	–	–	–	311,755	258,976	570,731	45%	–	45%	9.1%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades The Loop/ Seaforth Road/ Seaview Road	454,835	252,776	707,611	–	–	–	454,835	252,776	707,611	36%	–	36%	8.9%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan (’04-’06)	124,246	209,316	333,562	–	–	–	124,246	209,316	333,562	63%	–	63%	7.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Park Avenue/ Dillon Street/ Hillview Road	52,288	181,478	233,766	–	–	–	52,288	181,478	233,766	78%	–	78%	6.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Adela Stewart Drive/ Roretana Drive	18,553	152,576	171,129	–	–	–	18,553	152,576	171,129	89%	–	89%	5.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan (’04)	118,382	118,382	236,764	–	–	–	118,382	118,382	236,764	50%	–	50%	4.2%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Shaw Road, Seaforth Road	269,014	108,305	377,319	–	–	–	269,014	108,305	377,319	29%	–	29%	3.8%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Brighton Road Diversion and Darley Drain Outlet	96,120	3,880	100,000	2,586,109	104,391	2,690,500	2,682,229	108,271	2,790,500	4%	4%	4%	3.8%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Pump Station Renewals	300,951	42,404	343,355	900,500	30,249	930,749	1,201,451	72,653	1,274,104	12%	3%	6%	2.6%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Improvements various	96,120	3,880	100,000	1,578,603	63,722	1,642,325	1,674,723	67,602	1,742,325	4%	4%	4%	2.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Wallnutt Avenue Pipe Renewal	48,060	1,940	50,000	1,370,863	55,337	1,426,200	1,418,923	57,277	1,476,200	4%	4%	4%	2.0%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Bowentown Pumping	440,745	51,219	491,964	–	–	–	440,745	51,219	491,964	10%	–	10%	1.8%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Otawhiwhi Marae Drain	107,441	3,880	111,321	1,040,018	41,982	1,082,000	1,147,460	45,862	1,193,321	3%	4%	4%	1.6%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Wilson Park/ The Crescent SW improvements	48,060	1,940	50,000	1,026,081	41,419	1,067,500	1,074,141	43,359	1,117,500	4%	4%	4%	1.5%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Pio Shores	1,791,423	5,820	1,797,243	832,015	33,585	865,600	2,623,438	39,405	2,662,843	0%	4%	1%	1.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Koutunui Road	14,986	34,966	49,952	–	–	–	14,986	34,966	49,952	70%	–	70%	1.2%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Otto Road New Pumping System	–	–	–	672,863	27,161	700,024	672,863	27,161	700,024	0%	4%	4%	1.0%
Other (25 projects up to \$22k total growth capex)	6,409,996	81,753	6,491,749	1,376,585	29,063	1,405,648	7,786,581	110,816	7,897,397	1%	2%	1%	3.9%
Grand Total	11,706,482	1,986,885	13,693,366	22,133,268	860,831	22,994,099	33,839,750	2,847,716	36,687,466	15%	4%	8%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Katikati Stormwater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan – New Pipe and Pond (SWD, SWC, Pond 4c, Pond 4d)	–	100,000	100,000	–	3,636,787	3,636,787	–	3,736,787	3,736,787	100%	100%	100%	44.6%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan ('05-'07)	44,299	2,546,772	2,591,071	–	–	–	44,299	2,546,772	2,591,071	98%	–	98%	30.4%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan – New Pipe RD2 to RD7 (SWA)	–	–	–	–	577,031	577,031	–	577,031	577,031	–	100%	100%	6.9%
Stormwater – Katikati Works Programme	97,200	394,256	491,456	–	–	–	97,200	394,256	491,456	80%	–	80%	4.7%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan Marshall Road and Tetley Road Extension	5,425	361,287	366,712	–	–	–	5,425	361,287	366,712	99%	–	99%	4.3%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan ('09-'10)	–	283,789	283,789	–	–	–	–	283,789	283,789	100%	–	100%	3.4%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrade Francis Drive	45,155	45,155	90,310	178,719	48,948	227,667	223,874	94,103	317,977	50%	22%	30%	1.1%
Stormwater – Katikati Levley Lane East/ Riverlea Drive	77,985	84,484	162,469	–	–	–	77,985	84,484	162,469	52%	–	52%	1.0%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Belmont Rise, Grosvenor Place	–	–	–	427,891	81,928	509,818	427,891	81,928	509,818	–	16%	16%	1.0%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Park Road North	79,758	70,521	150,279	–	–	–	79,758	70,521	150,279	47%	–	47%	0.8%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Belmont Rise/ Grosvener Place	73,461	67,810	141,271	–	–	–	73,461	67,810	141,271	48%	–	48%	0.8%
Stormwater – Katikati Stevens Stormwater Pond	–	39,233	39,233	–	–	–	–	39,233	39,233	100%	–	100%	0.5%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Tui Place	30,424	24,892	55,316	–	–	–	30,424	24,892	55,316	45%	–	45%	0.3%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan Church St Extension	–	14,467	–	–	–	–	–	14,467	–	–	–	0%	0.2%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Fairview Place	11,948	3,371	15,319	–	–	–	11,948	3,371	15,319	22%	–	22%	0.0%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Kea Steet	3,023	2,473	5,496	–	–	–	3,023	2,473	5,496	45%	0%	45%	0.0%
Other (2 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	376,463	–	376,463	–	–	–	376,463	–	376,463	0%	–	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	830,674	4,038,510	4,869,184	606,609	4,344,694	4,951,303	1,437,283	8,383,204	9,820,487	83%	88%	85%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Ōmokoroa Stormwater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	614,470	7,917,905	8,532,375	–	–	–	614,470	7,917,905	8,532,375	93%	–	93%	17.9%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Stormwater (P01, P02, P03, FP-10)	–	7,520,424	7,520,424	–	–	–	–	7,520,424	7,520,424	100%	–	100%	17.0%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Wetland end of Prole Rd (N1)	–	2,600,000	2,600,000	–	2,737,800	2,737,800	–	5,337,800	5,337,800	100%	100%	100%	12.1%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa New engineered Wetland beginning of Francis Road	–	–	–	–	4,475,250	4,475,250	–	4,475,250	4,475,250	–	100%	100%	10.1%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Francis Road/ Omokoroa Road	–	2,651,429	2,651,429	–	73,903	73,903	–	2,725,332	2,725,332	100%	100%	100%	6.2%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa New engineered Wetland end of Francis Road	–	–	–	–	2,486,250	2,486,250	–	2,486,250	2,486,250	–	100%	100%	5.6%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa New engineered Wetland along Prole Road/ Francis Road L	–	–	–	–	2,486,250	2,486,250	–	2,486,250	2,486,250	–	100%	100%	5.6%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan (‘05–‘07)	15,404	2,123,438	2,138,842	–	–	–	15,404	2,123,438	2,138,842	99%	–	99%	4.8%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Land Purchase	–	1,992,840	1,992,840	–	–	–	–	1,992,840	1,992,840	100%	–	100%	4.5%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan Pond	10,670	1,212,922	1,223,592	–	–	–	10,670	1,212,922	1,223,592	99%	–	99%	2.7%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan (‘08–‘12)	22,086	1,240,133	1,262,219	–	–	–	22,086	1,240,133	1,262,219	98%	–	98%	2.8%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan (‘08–‘12)	22,086	1,240,133	1,262,219	–	–	–	22,086	1,240,133	1,262,219	98%	–	98%	2.8%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan Pond	10,670	1,212,922	1,223,592	–	–	–	10,670	1,212,922	1,223,592	99%	–	99%	2.7%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Upgrades	739,250	119,038	858,288	237,757	199,498	437,255	977,007	318,536	1,295,543	14%	46%	25%	0.7%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Harbour View Road Upgrade	–	–	–	320,929	295,274	616,203	320,929	295,274	616,203	–	48%	48%	0.7%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Vivian Drive Upgrade	–	–	–	340,054	284,209	624,263	340,054	284,209	624,263	–	46%	46%	0.6%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Renewals	76,901	37,876	114,777	262,641	242,112	504,753	339,541	279,989	619,530	33%	48%	45%	0.6%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan Ōmokoroa Road	394,630	270,688	665,318	–	–	–	394,630	270,688	665,318	41%	–	41%	0.6%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Upgrades Hamurana Road/ Owen Place	–	–	–	315,698	263,295	578,993	315,698	263,295	578,993	–	45%	45%	0.6%
Other (26 projects up to \$170k total growth capex)	3,758,872	323,985	4,082,857	392,926	223,913	616,839	4,151,798	547,898	4,699,696	8%	36%	12%	1.2%
Grand Total	5,665,038	30,463,734	36,128,772	1,870,005	13,767,754	15,637,759	7,535,043	44,231,488	51,766,531	84%	88%	85%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Te Puke Stormwater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pond 4 (SWP4)	–	60,000	60,000	–	3,119,120	3,119,120	–	3,179,120	3,179,120	100%	100%	100%	24.7%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Area 3	7,834	2,927,867	2,935,701	–	–	–	7,834	2,927,867	2,935,701	100%	–	100%	22.8%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pond 9 and Stormwater Management	–	–	–	–	2,790,156	2,790,156	–	2,790,156	2,790,156	–	100%	100%	21.7%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades	–	–	–	–	1,082,000	1,082,000	–	1,082,000	1,082,000	–	100%	100%	8.4%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades (’05–’07)	54,193	635,455	689,648	–	–	–	54,193	635,455	689,648	92%	–	92%	4.9%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Oxford Street/ Boucher Avenue	444,944	133,532	578,476	1,143,397	377,482	1,520,879	1,588,341	511,014	2,099,355	23%	25%	24%	4.0%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades (’06–’07)	126,795	509,853	636,648	–	–	–	126,795	509,853	636,648	80%	–	80%	4.0%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades (’04–’07)	23,010	282,905	305,915	–	–	–	23,010	282,905	305,915	92%	–	92%	2.2%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Dunlop Road/ Jellicoe Street/ Cameron Road	516,251	173,509	689,759	–	–	–	516,251	173,509	689,759	25%	–	25%	1.3%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Dunlop Road/ Jellicoe Street/Queen Street West	224,529	141,022	365,551	–	–	–	224,529	141,022	365,551	39%	–	39%	1.1%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Boucher Avenue/ Chaytor Street/ Oxford Street	61,316	97,974	159,290	–	–	–	61,316	97,974	159,290	62%	–	62%	0.8%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Boucher Avenue	80,588	61,296	141,884	–	–	–	80,588	61,296	141,884	43%	–	43%	0.5%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrade Dunlop Road Stage 2	73,291	59,816	133,107	–	–	–	73,291	59,816	133,107	45%	–	45%	0.5%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Jellicoe Street/ Dunlop Road	–	–	–	412,415	49,985	462,400	412,415	49,985	462,400	–	11%	11%	0.4%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Williams Drive	–	–	–	206,477	41,557	248,034	206,477	41,557	248,034	–	17%	17%	0.3%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Tynan Street	39,637	41,155	80,792	–	–	–	39,637	41,155	80,792	51%	–	51%	0.3%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Queen Street/ Queen Street West	65,895	36,637	102,532	–	–	–	65,895	36,637	102,532	36%	–	36%	0.3%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades (’03)	332,970	70,236	403,206	–	–	–	332,970	70,236	403,206	17%	–	17%	0.5%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades (’03)	332,970	70,236	403,206	–	–	–	332,970	70,236	403,206	17%	–	17%	0.5%
Other (20 projects up to \$32k total growth capex)	624,488	58,559	683,047	718,459	37,602	756,061	1,342,947	96,161	1,439,108	9%	5%	7%	0.7%
Grand Total	3,008,710	5,360,052	8,368,762	2,480,747	7,497,903	9,978,649	5,489,457	12,857,955	18,347,411	64%	75%	70%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Katikati

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Tetley Road Northern Section (RD2)	-	-	-	-	2,673,700	2,673,700	-	2,673,700	2,673,700	-	100%	100%	16.9%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Tetley Road Mid Section (RD1)	-	-	-	-	2,294,800	2,294,800	-	2,294,800	2,294,800	-	100%	100%	14.5%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 6.3 – Marshall Road Stage 2	-	1,439,539	1,439,539	-	-	-	-	1,439,539	1,439,539	100%	-	100%	9.1%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – New Walkways (RD17, RD18)	1,592,493	-	1,592,493	663,312	663,312	1,326,624	2,255,805	663,312	2,919,117	-	50%	23%	4.2%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Wills Road to Carrisbrook Street Stage 2 & 3	-	-	-	571,745	571,745	1,143,490	571,745	571,745	1,143,490	-	50%	50%	3.6%
Transportation – Waihī Beach Structure Plan – RD 6.3 – Marshall Road Stage 2 to Tetley Road	150,000	450,000	600,000	-	-	-	150,000	450,000	600,000	75%	-	75%	2.8%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 9.1 – Stage 1 Wills Road to Carrisbrook Street	75,000	352,453	427,453	-	-	-	75,000	352,453	427,453	82%	-	82%	2.2%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – New Walkway SE Corner of Moore Park	-	-	-	-	208,987	208,987	-	208,987	208,987	-	100%	100%	1.3%
Transportation – Waihī Beach Structure Plan – RD 32 – Park Road Improvements	-	175,495	175,495	-	-	-	-	175,495	175,495	100%	-	100%	1.1%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Willis Rd Intersection Upgrade (RD8)	-	-	-	410,250	136,750	547,000	410,250	136,750	547,000	-	25%	25%	0.9%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan	375,000	125,000	500,000	-	-	-	375,000	125,000	500,000	25%	-	25%	0.8%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 16 – Walkway from Marshall Road to RD 17	64,680	64,680	129,360	-	-	-	64,680	64,680	129,360	50%	-	50%	0.4%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – New Walkway Beginning at Marshall Road	46,247	46,247	92,493	-	-	-	46,247	46,247	92,493	50%	-	50%	0.3%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan	2,790,754	6,664,062	9,454,816	-	-	-	2,790,754	6,664,062	9,454,816	70%	-	70%	42.1%
Grand Total	5,094,174	9,281,208	14,375,382	1,645,307	6,549,295	8,194,602	6,739,481	15,830,503	22,569,984	65%	80%	70%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Ōmokoroa

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Francis Link Road to Prole Road Bridge	-	-	-	-	17,608,800	17,608,800	-	17,608,800	17,608,800	-	100%	100%	18.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Ōmokoroa Urbanisation Stage 2	783,964	6,726,488	7,510,451	849,016	6,869,312	7,718,328	1,632,980	13,595,800	15,228,780	90%	89%	89%	14.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Urbanisation (P-01)	1,258,665	12,746,398	14,005,063	-	-	-	1,258,665	12,746,398	14,005,063	91%	-	91%	13.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Southern Industrial Road (O-03-2, O-03-2.1)	665,954	3,486,161	4,152,115	495,691	2,336,831	2,832,522	1,161,645	5,822,992	6,984,637	84%	83%	83%	6.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Ōmokoroa Park and Ride (X-04-1, X-04-2)	-	-	-	9,200,520	5,403,480	14,604,000	9,200,520	5,403,480	14,604,000	-	37%	37%	5.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Heartwood Avenue Brid (H-07, H08, H-09.3)	-	5,400,000	5,400,000	-	-	-	-	5,400,000	5,400,000	100%	-	100%	5.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Walkways/Cycleways Stage 2/3 (WC)	-	624,270	624,270	-	3,033,750	3,033,750	-	3,658,020	3,658,020	100%	100%	100%	3.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-08 Ōmokoroa Road Commercial Area	7,107,340	3,201,603	10,308,944	-	-	-	7,107,340	3,201,603	10,308,944	31%	-	31%	3.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Pedestrian Bridge Harbour Ridge	-	-	-	-	3,191,900	3,191,900	-	3,191,900	3,191,900	-	100%	100%	3.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Ōmokoroa Road/Prole Road Roundabout	-	2,520,000	2,520,000	-	-	-	-	2,520,000	2,520,000	100%	-	100%	2.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – P-02 – Prole Road Urbanisation	-	2,029,748	2,029,748	-	-	-	-	2,029,748	2,029,748	100%	-	100%	2.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – P-01 Prole Road Urbanisation to	-	1,849,703	1,849,703	-	-	-	-	1,849,703	1,849,703	100%	-	100%	2.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Park and Ride Te Puna	-	-	-	3,607,500	-	3,607,500	3,607,500	-	3,607,500	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – X-03-1 Walkways and Cycleways Stage 1	-	1,512,498	1,512,498	-	-	-	-	1,512,498	1,512,498	100%	-	100%	1.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – U-02-2 Margaret Place Extension Spine Road	1,592,586	1,201,424	2,794,010	-	-	-	1,592,586	1,201,424	2,794,010	43%	-	43%	1.3%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Western Gully Link Road (RD3-2.1, RD3-2.2)	-	-	-	-	1,126,000	1,126,000	-	1,126,000	1,126,000	-	100%	100%	1.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – X-05 Pedestrian Bridge Ōmokoroa Road	-	904,356	904,356	-	-	-	-	904,356	904,356	100%	-	100%	1.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-03-2 Ōmokoroa Road Industrial Road	237,970	901,596	1,139,565	-	-	-	237,970	901,596	1,139,565	79%	-	79%	1.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-11 Hamurana Road Gane Place Intersection	-	880,000	880,000	-	-	-	-	880,000	880,000	100%	-	100%	0.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-11-1 Ōmokoroa Road Lynley Park	974,697	802,770	1,777,467	-	-	-	974,697	802,770	1,777,467	45%	-	45%	0.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-11-2 Ōmokoroa Road new Road B	616,525	758,746	1,375,272	-	-	-	616,525	758,746	1,375,272	55%	-	55%	0.8%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Ōmokoroa (continued)

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – W-01 Western Avenue Ōmokoroa Road	-	720,040	720,040	-	-	-	-	720,040	720,040	100%	-	100%	0.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-16 Hamurana Road Victoria Keys	-	714,404	714,404	-	-	-	-	714,404	714,404	100%	-	100%	0.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-07 Hamurana Road Railway Bridge	-	706,006	706,006	-	-	-	-	706,006	706,006	100%	-	100%	0.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – W-02 Western Avenue Hamurana Road	-	639,583	639,583	-	-	-	-	639,583	639,583	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-13-2 Hamurana Road Gully Crossing	-	635,980	635,980	-	-	-	-	635,980	635,980	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – X-03-2 Walkways and Cycleways Stage 2	-	632,605	632,605	-	-	-	-	632,605	632,605	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – K-01 Kaylene Place	-	612,441	612,441	-	-	-	-	612,441	612,441	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-10-1 Hamurana Road Kaylene Place	-	535,997	535,997	-	-	-	-	535,997	535,997	100%	-	100%	0.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-08 Hamurana Road Ramp to Railway	-	522,643	522,643	-	-	-	-	522,643	522,643	100%	-	100%	0.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-09 Hamurana Road Cycleway	-	518,512	518,512	-	-	-	-	518,512	518,512	100%	-	100%	0.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-10 Ōmokoroa Road Railway Line	1,730,783	432,696	2,163,479	-	-	-	1,730,783	432,696	2,163,479	20%	-	20%	0.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-14 Hamurana Road Anderley Avenue	-	328,909	328,909	-	-	-	-	328,909	328,909	100%	-	100%	0.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-06 Heartwood Avenue Cycleway	-	311,720	311,720	-	-	-	-	311,720	311,720	100%	-	100%	0.3%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H12 Western Avenue section	-	306,510	306,510	-	-	-	-	306,510	306,510	100%	-	100%	0.3%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Walkways and Cycleways Stage 3	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	100%	-	100%	0.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-07-2 Ōmokoroa Road Commercial Area	720,000	180,000	900,000	-	-	-	720,000	180,000	900,000	20%	-	20%	0.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – K-03	-	154,121	154,121	-	-	-	-	154,121	154,121	100%	-	100%	0.2%
U-03 Walkway link from Link Road to Parkland Road	-	112,000	112,000	-	-	-	-	112,000	112,000	100%	-	100%	0.1%
O-05-1 Ōmokoroa Road Prole Road intersection	-	104,690	104,690	-	-	-	-	104,690	104,690	100%	-	100%	0.1%
Other (12 projects up to \$24k total growth capex)	25,061,308	74,326	25,135,634	24,519,565	-	24,519,565	49,580,873	74,326	49,655,198	0%	-	0%	0.1%
Grand Total	40,749,792	53,988,944	94,738,736	38,672,292	39,570,073	78,242,365	79,422,084	93,559,017	172,981,101	57%	51%	54%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Te Puke

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road C and Walkway along gully	-	-	-	-	1,586,110	1,586,110	-	1,586,110	1,586,110	-	100%	100%	28.7%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road and Walkway	-	-	-	-	1,540,791	1,540,791	-	1,540,791	1,540,791	-	100%	100%	27.8%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Walkway towards school (WC3)	-	-	-	-	1,014,434	1,014,434	-	1,014,434	1,014,434	-	100%	100%	18.3%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road C – RD 1-3/RD 3-1/RD 3-2a	1,968,331	441,976	2,410,307	-	-	-	1,968,331	441,976	2,410,307	18%	-	18%	8.0%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road C (RD3-1)	-	-	-	-	380,399	380,399	-	380,399	380,399	-	100%	100%	6.9%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Quarry Road Intersection Upgrades (TS1)	75,000	25,000	100,000	732,263	244,088	976,350	807,263	269,088	1,076,350	25%	25%	25%	4.9%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collection Road Intersection No1 Road (RD 5-2)	-	52,000	52,000	-	160,884	160,884	-	212,884	212,884	100%	100%	100%	3.8%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – No3 Road Intersection Road (TS2)	93,000	7,000	100,000	908,006	68,345	976,350	1,001,006	75,345	1,076,350	7%	7%	7%	1.4%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan	-	12,607	12,607	-	-	-	-	12,607	12,607	100%	-	100%	0.2%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – RD 1-1/RD 1-2 Collector Road	753,024	-	753,024	-	-	-	753,024	-	753,024	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – New Collector Road 3-1 Part 1	840,000	-	840,000	-	-	-	840,000	-	840,000	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – New Collector Road 3-4-2	276,500	-	276,500	-	-	-	276,500	-	276,500	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – New Collector Road 3-5	714,000	-	714,000	-	-	-	714,000	-	714,000	-	-	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	4,719,855	538,583	5,258,438	1,640,268	4,995,050	6,635,318	6,360,123	5,533,633	11,893,756	10%	75%	47%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Strategic (District wide)

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – NZTA Works 214 Sealed road pavement rehabilitation	7,713,582	920,181	8,633,763	137,465,062	12,757,984	150,223,046	145,178,644	13,678,165	158,856,809	11%	8%	9%	56.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Road – Strategic only	-	4,639,854	4,639,854	-	-	-	-	4,639,854	4,639,854	100%	-	100%	19.1%
Transportation – NZTA Works 324 Low Cost Low Risk	4,748,100	951,900	5,700,000	35,541,266	3,454,265	38,995,531	40,289,366	4,406,165	44,695,531	17%	9%	10%	18.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP5E – Ōmokoroa Road Urbanisation	-	715,420	715,420	-	-	-	-	715,420	715,420	100%	-	100%	2.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP4B – Ōmokoroa Road Urbanisation	-	610,825	610,825	-	-	-	-	610,825	610,825	100%	-	100%	2.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP4A – Ōmokoroa Road Urbanisation	-	221,994	221,994	-	-	-	-	221,994	221,994	100%	-	100%	0.9%
Transportation – Te Puna SH 2 Intersection	72,790	31,196	103,985	-	-	-	72,790	31,196	103,985	30%	-	30%	0.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa – Public Transport Infrastructure	-	14,500	14,500	-	-	-	-	14,500	14,500	100%	-	100%	0.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP3B – Southern Industrial Road – RTB	-	5,966	5,966	-	-	-	-	5,966	5,966	100%	-	100%	0.0%
Transportation – Rangiuru Business Park Roothing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Rehabilitation	3,671,747	-	3,671,747	-	-	-	3,671,747	-	3,671,747	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Seal Widening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – Minor Capital Roothing Improvements	1,315,755	-	1,315,755	-	-	-	1,315,755	-	1,315,755	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – No 4 Road Bridge Replacement	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	-	-	-	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 211 Unsealed road metalling	455,709	-	455,709	916,901	-	916,901	1,372,610	-	1,372,610	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 213 Drainage renewals	22,723	-	22,723	45,720	-	45,720	68,443	-	68,443	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 215 Structures component replacements	13,932	-	13,932	28,032	-	28,032	41,964	-	41,964	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 221 Environmental renewals	10,589	-	10,589	21,306	-	21,306	31,895	-	31,895	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 222 Traffic services renewal	1,633	-	1,633	3,286	-	3,286	4,919	-	4,919	-	-	0%	0.0%
Other (8 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	1,200,581	-	1,200,581	7,256,459	-	7,256,459	8,457,040	-	8,457,040	-	-	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	25,827,140	8,111,836	33,938,976	181,278,032	16,212,249	197,490,281	207,105,173	24,324,085	231,429,257	24%	8%	11%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Rural

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Seal Extension	13,690,922	2,574,703	16,265,625	38,832,766	3,376,762	42,209,528	52,523,687	5,951,465	58,475,153	16%	8%	10%	32.5%
Transportation – Minor Capital Roading Improvements	7,792,540	3,926,571	11,719,111	–	–	–	7,792,540	3,926,571	11,719,111	34%	–	34%	21.4%
Transportation – Minor Improvements	5,749,561	2,484,322	8,233,884	–	–	–	5,749,561	2,484,322	8,233,884	30%	–	30%	13.6%
Transportation – NZTA Works 214 Sealed road pavement rehabilitation	8,526,317	107,446	8,633,763	148,733,341	1,489,705	150,223,046	157,259,658	1,597,151	158,856,809	1%	1%	1%	8.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	–	1,041,508	1,041,508	–	–	–	–	1,041,508	1,041,508	100%	–	100%	5.7%
Transportation – Projects pre-2013	11,248,950	629,513	11,878,463	–	–	–	11,248,950	629,513	11,878,463	5%	–	5%	3.4%
Transportation – NZTA Works 324 Low Cost Low Risk	5,588,850	111,150	5,700,000	38,592,189	403,342	38,995,531	44,181,039	514,492	44,695,531	2%	1%	1%	2.8%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Rehabilitation	16,169,156	657,758	16,826,914	–	–	–	16,169,156	657,758	16,826,914	4%	–	4%	3.6%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Seal Widening	1,009,805	336,602	1,346,406	–	–	–	1,009,805	336,602	1,346,406	25%	–	25%	1.8%
Transportation – NZTA Works 212 Sealed road resurfacing	3,077,108	29,685	3,106,793	24,740,837	238,679	24,979,517	27,817,945	268,365	28,086,310	1%	1%	1%	1.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan CIP5D – RTB to Railway Line	15,420,736	251,943	15,672,679	7,718,328	–	7,718,328	23,139,064	251,943	23,391,007	2%	–	1%	1.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP4A – Western Avenue to Margaret Drive	6,275,771	194,096	6,469,867	–	–	–	6,275,771	194,096	6,469,867	3%	–	3%	1.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan CIP4B – Margaret Drive to Tralee Street	4,885,825	151,108	5,036,933	–	–	–	4,885,825	151,108	5,036,933	3%	–	3%	0.8%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Drainage Improvements	417,187	96,360	513,548	–	–	–	417,187	96,360	513,548	19%	–	19%	0.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP5D – RTB to Railway Line	810,000	90,000	900,000	–	–	–	810,000	90,000	900,000	10%	–	10%	0.5%
Transportation – Drainage Renewals / Improvements	412,871	72,860	485,731	–	–	–	412,871	72,860	485,731	15%	–	15%	0.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-03-2 Industrial Road – RTB	346,500	38,500	385,000	–	–	–	346,500	38,500	385,000	10%	–	10%	0.2%
Transportation – Te Puna SH 2 Intersection	15,400	6,600	22,000	–	–	–	15,400	6,600	22,000	30%	–	30%	0.0%
Other (2 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	383,335	–	383,335	5,402,547	–	5,402,547	5,785,882	–	5,785,882	–	–	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	101,820,833	12,800,726	114,621,560	264,020,008	5,508,489	269,528,497	365,840,842	18,309,215	384,150,056	11%	2%	5%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Recreation and Open Spaces

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$) *			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			
Project Name	Existing & External**	Growth***	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Reserves – District Wide Acquisition Funding	3,489,554	6,547,325	10,036,879	–	14,324,460	14,324,460	3,489,554	20,871,785	24,361,339	65%	100%	86%	36.5%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa – Active Reserves	–	2,672,966	2,672,966	–	4,711,688	4,711,688	–	7,384,653	7,384,653	100%	100%	100%	12.9%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa Domain Funding	–	1,424,529	1,424,529	–	5,923,214	5,923,214	–	7,347,743	7,347,743	100%	100%	100%	12.8%
Cycleways and Walkways Funding	303,169	870,556	1,173,725	1,103,764	2,575,448	3,679,212	1,406,932	3,446,005	4,852,937	74%	70%	71%	6.0%
Swimming Pools – Te Puke New Indoor Swimming Pool Facility	1,791	367	2,158	14,621,558	2,995,116	17,616,674	14,623,349	2,995,483	17,618,832	17%	17%	17%	5.2%
Reserves – Historic Projects 2018–2023	1,175,066	1,158,085	2,333,151	–	–	–	1,175,066	1,158,085	2,333,151	50%	0%	50%	2.0%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Roading	684,685	684,685	1,369,370	327,649	327,649	655,299	1,012,334	1,012,334	2,024,669	50%	50%	50%	1.8%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Public Infrastructure	278,187	381,221	659,408	613,202	613,202	1,226,404	891,389	994,423	1,885,812	58%	50%	53%	1.7%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa – Harbour Ridge Reserve	–	–	–	–	718,190	718,190	–	718,190	718,190	0%	100%	100%	1.3%
Reserves – Te Puke – MacLoughlin Drive	–	–	–	–	714,400	714,400	–	714,400	714,400	0%	100%	100%	1.2%
Libraries – Katikati Library Build	2,664,755	712,488	3,377,243	–	–	–	2,664,755	712,488	3,377,243	21%	0%	21%	1.2%
Reserves – Otaiparia Reserve	279,378	419,067	698,445	182,100	273,150	455,250	461,478	692,217	1,153,695	60%	60%	60%	1.2%
Reserves – Katikati Moore Park New Sports Field 2020	8,472	595,083	603,555	–	–	–	8,472	595,083	603,555	99%	0%	99%	1.0%
Reserves – Sub–regional Coastal Park – Council Contribution	–	–	–	–	593,156	593,156	–	593,156	593,156	0%	100%	100%	1.0%
Reserves – Tahataharoa Heritage Reserve Acquisition	–	563,915	563,915	–	–	–	–	563,915	563,915	100%	0%	100%	1.0%
Reserves – Lynley Park Subdivision	–	–	–	–	540,749	540,749	–	540,749	540,749	0%	100%	100%	0.9%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa Sports Ground	43,626	478,586	522,212	–	–	–	43,626	478,586	522,212	92%	0%	92%	0.8%
Reserves – Waitekohekohe Reserve Concept Plan Implementatio	605,901	353,700	959,601	31,980	21,320	53,300	637,881	375,020	1,012,901	37%	40%	37%	0.7%
Reserves – Conway Road Reserve Concept Plan Implementation	371,738	278,865	650,603	135,418	90,279	225,697	507,156	369,144	876,300	43%	40%	42%	0.6%
Reserves – Otaiparia Kaituna River	152,606	228,909	381,515	586,011	117,484	703,495	738,618	346,393	1,085,010	60%	17%	32%	0.6%

* Historic Capital Expenditure from 2019–2025

** Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

*** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Recreation and Open Spaces (continued)

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$) *			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			
Project Name	Existing & External**	Growth***	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Reserves – Paengaroa – New Sports Field	-	-	-	-	342,657	342,657	-	342,657	342,657	0%	100%	100%	0.6%
Reserves – Te Puke Reserves – Dunlop Playground	-	321,299	321,299	-	-	-	-	321,299	321,299	100%	0%	100%	0.6%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Inclusive Adventure Playground	92,524	10,280	102,804	2,028,594	225,399	2,253,993	2,121,117	235,680	2,356,797	10%	10%	10%	0.4%
Swimming Pools – Katikati Dave Hume Pool Covering	2,496,624	211,268	2,707,892	293,908	21,342	315,250	2,790,531	232,611	3,023,142	8%	7%	8%	0.4%
Reserves – Katikati Ward Walkway Extension	378,377	226,726	605,103	-	-	-	378,377	226,726	605,103	37%	0%	37%	0.4%
Reserves – Wairoa Road Rowing Club Reserve	-	-	-	94,981	221,622	316,603	94,981	221,622	316,603	0%	70%	70%	0.4%
Reserves – Historic zero growth projects	1,854,695	212,694	2,067,389	-	-	-	1,854,695	212,694	2,067,389	10%	0%	10%	0.4%
Reserves – Minden Te Puna Neighbourhood Park	201,623	134,415	336,038	32,875	76,709	109,585	234,498	211,124	445,622	40%	70%	47%	0.4%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa Domain Concept Plan implementation	50,338	33,559	83,897	240,414	160,276	400,690	290,752	193,835	484,587	40%	40%	40%	0.3%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Subhub & Park Signage	43,437	66,991	110,428	122,640	122,640	245,281	166,077	189,631	355,708	61%	50%	53%	0.3%
Reserves – Precious Family Reserve Concept Plan Implementation	196,873	187,518	384,392	-	-	-	196,873	187,518	384,392	49%	0%	49%	0.3%
Libraries – Book Purchases New	205,346	180,528	385,875	-	-	-	205,346	180,528	385,875	47%	0%	47%	0.3%
Reserves – Maketu Spencer Ave	48,297	24,474	72,771	230,070	153,380	383,450	278,367	177,854	456,221	34%	40%	39%	0.3%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Asset Development	252,631	90,751	343,381	74,388	74,388	148,776	327,019	165,139	492,158	26%	50%	34%	0.3%
Reserves – Maramatanga Park Concept Plan Implementation	299,906	152,320	452,226	-	-	-	299,906	152,320	452,226	34%	0%	34%	0.3%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Motorsport Shared Training/Adm	14,702	4,901	19,603	406,264	135,421	541,685	420,966	140,322	561,288	25%	25%	25%	0.2%
Reserves – Wilson Park	70,394	8,404	78,798	197,595	131,730	329,325	267,988	140,134	408,123	11%	40%	34%	0.2%
Dave Hume Pool Liner and Bulkhead	581,881	90,655	672,536	261,252	47,885	309,138	843,134	138,540	981,674	13%	15%	14%	0.2%
Reserves – Waihi Beach Island View Funding	169,272	111,408	280,680	-	-	-	169,272	111,408	280,680	40%	0%	40%	0.2%
Other (106 projects up to \$87k total growth capex)	16,532,831	612,192	17,145,023	38,211,152	887,284	39,098,436	54,743,983	1,499,476	56,243,459	4%	2%	3%	2.6%
Grand Total	33,548,678	20,050,732	53,599,410	59,795,815	37,140,241	96,936,056	93,344,494	57,190,973	150,535,467	37%	38%	38%	100.0%

* Historic Capital Expenditure from 2018–2025

** Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

*** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i
Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki
Otamarakau ki te Uru

westernbay.govt.nz

Fees and Charges and Financial Contributions – Annual Plan long Term Plan Submission Hearing

DATE:	Tuesday, 29 April 2025, 2.00pm
HELD:	Council Chambers and Via Zoom (and livestreamed)
TOPICS:	1. Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (FINCOs) Annual Plan Submissions
GENERAL MANAGER RESPONSIBLE:	R Davie (General Manager Strategy and Community)
ELECTED MEMBERS PRESENT:	Deputy Mayor J Scrimgeour (Chairperson), Mayor J Denyer, Cr G Dally, Cr A Henry, Cr M Murray-Benge, Cr L Rae, Cr A Sole, Cr D Thwaites and Cr A Wichers
APOLOGIES RECEIVED:	Cr R Joyce, Cr T Coxhead and Cr M Grainger
STAFF IN ATTENDANCE:	M Taris (Interim Chief Executive Officer), R Davie (Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community), A Henderson (General Manager Corporate Services), E Watton (Strategic Policy and Planning Programme Director), M Leighton (Finance Planning and Analysis Manager), R Gallagher (Policy and Planning Manager), P Renouf (Commercial Business Analyst), R Garrett (Governance Manager), P Browne (Contractor Aurecon (Transport and Safety Engineer)), H Wi Repa (Governance Systems Advisor) and R Leahy (Senior Governance Advisor)
OTHERS IN ATTENDANCE:	Submitters as listed in the notes.
INTRODUCTION:	The Deputy Mayor opened the hearings and welcomed everyone present.

Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (Annual Plan) Submissions Hearings – 29 April 2025

1. Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions – Annual Plan Submissions**A. Submission ID 1 – Federated Farmers NZ**

Jesse Brennan and Rick Powdrell were in attendance to speak on behalf of the Federated Farmers NZ submission. They spoke to the main points of the submission.

They noted the additional points:

- In relation to the 'stock crossing permits' (which they requested be updated to 'livestock movement permits' to align with the bylaw) it was noted that consideration should be given to high volume roads and the timings of the movements i.e. avoiding high traffic volume hours/school hours.

Ms Brennan and Mr Powdrell responded to pātai as follows:

- The consultation material noted that the cost had been increased to align with vehicle crossings, without any further justification. They did not have a cost preference in mind, rather wished to understand the justification of the increase.
- It was noted that if people did not feel the cost increase was justified then they would be less likely to comply, rather than if the explanation was provided.
- The National Animal Identification and Tracing (NAIT) laws were quite clear for farmers.
- In relation to farmers moving stock, it was important to remember that the stock was their livelihood and income. This meant that as well as looking after the general public when moving stock on the roads, they were also looking after their stock.
- Noting that they could not speak to the work and processes that Council staff were required to take when processing permits, they envisioned that permits for frequent movements would require more time and review than a permit with less frequent movements. This was their rationale for questioning the fees and charges in relation to the 'stock crossing permits'.

B. Submission ID 3 – Matthew Kerr-Ridge – Maven BOP Limited

Mr Kerr-Ridge was in attendance to speak on behalf of the Maven BOP Limited submission. He provided an overview of the group themselves and provided a little more information to each of their submission points.

Mr Kerr-Ridge responded to pātai as follows:

- In relation to hourly staff rates, he believed that 'value for money' was variable. It was noted that although there were times when the advice received was beneficial, it was more often that they would receive an invoice and felt as though the charge out rate for staff was above and beyond what they felt was required of the request/application. In summary he did not feel that the charge out rate was reflective of the level of service that was being received.
- Maven BOP Limited prepared applications for other Councils, which included survey work and civil engineering matters. Their clients regularly pushed back and queried the fees that were being charged in relation to the applications.
- In relation to the minimum fee for RMA s127 applications, it was noted that for what could be a simple application, the \$4,225 minimum fee seemed excessive. This could be minor changes to the plans or wording of the consents which he did not believe should take more than a day. It was acknowledged that there were times when applications were more complex and did require more time, however having such a high minimum fee made a huge difference to the smaller applications.
- He suggested that a small minimum fee should be applied, with an hourly rate charged for any applications above.
- To be competitive Maven BOP Limited needed to keep their prices down as much as they could, however they also needed to be able to deliver infrastructure to the community, which came at a cost. In relation to Ōmokoroa and the infrastructure required, the current FinCos structure was spread out across the green sites in the peninsula, regardless of how much benefit the landowner was getting for their site. He felt this could be better structured depending on the area, especially as there were parts of Ōmokoroa that needed a lot more investment in infrastructure to be developed and would likely be developed at a later time than those areas that required less immediate investment.
- If there was going to be significant charge out rates, there was an expectation that staff would be competent and efficient. Mr Kerr-Ridge felt that the invoices received for s127 applications had an element of training attached to the staff charge out rate.

Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (Annual Plan) Submissions Hearings – 29 April 2025

C. Submission ID 4 – Brian Goldstone

Allan Collier was in attendance to speak on behalf of Brian Goldstone's submission, providing an overview of his submission points.

D. Submission ID 5 – MacLoughlin Drive Limited

Allan Collier was in attendance to speak on behalf of the MacLoughlin Drive Ltd submission, providing an overview of their submission points.

Mr Collier responded to pātai as follows:

- In the submission, it was suggested to Council that they review unnecessary infrastructure costs including ponds 4 and 5, as it was recognised that one of the ponds was only there to service one development, in which case he felt the developer should be picking up the associated costs.
- It was suggested that Council provide a year for developers to come in and pay for their FinCos at the current rates. If there was a financial incentive, he believed there were developers who would be in the position to pay for this.
- In regard to suggestions that Council took their FinCos model from Queenstown, it was noted that there was a difference in using a high FinCos rate in a thriving market (Queenstown), compared to a high FinCos rate in a flat market (Western Bay).

E. Submission ID 6 – Classic Homes

Allan Collier and Andre Dejon were in attendance to speak on behalf of the Classic Homes submission, providing an overview of their submission points.

Mr Collier and Mr Dejon responded to pātai as follows:

- There would always be a tension between whether developers should pay for growth, or whether there should be a rates contribution. The developments taking place out in Ōmokoroa, meant that there was additional infrastructure and

Fees and Charges & Financial Contributions (Annual Plan) Submissions Hearings – 29 April 2025

5

recreation reserve, which benefited all. Although this tension was hard to overcome, there was a point where development would stop if the cost was too high.

- The increase in cost got passed onto the buyer, recognising that this made it harder for younger people to get into homes.
- Classic Homes was involved in the Kaimai Views development in Ōmokoroa, which was very successful. Mr Dejon believed that it was successful because of the price bracket, noting that the land that they currently had in Prole Road would be harder to sell now that the FinCos was increasing.
- It was suggested that there could be a staged approach to the infrastructure so that the whole cost did not need to be provided up front.
- In relation to ringfencing and targeted rates, it was noted that this was essentially another means of funding infrastructure. Targeted rates more appropriately allocated the cost of infrastructure over the life of the infrastructure. He believed it was a form of fairer intergenerational equity.

Mr Collier noted that he would send through the additional six points to Council following the hearings.

F. Submission ID 7 – Urban Task Force

Allan Collier was in attendance to speak on behalf of the Urban Task Force submission, providing an overview of his submission points.

The hearings closed at 3.09pm.

10.3 ANNUAL PLAN 2025/26 DELIBERATIONS AND RECOMMENDATION TO ADOPT

File Number: A6771590

Author: Rebecca Gallagher, Policy and Planning Manager

Authoriser: Rachael Davie, Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to seek decisions on the Annual Plan 2025/26 and other matters raised, and to recommend to Council the adoption of the Annual Plan 2025/26.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Acting Policy and Planning Manager's report dated 5 June 2025 titled 'Annual Plan 2025/26 Deliberations and Recommendation to Adopt' be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **low** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That for the purposes of preparing the final Annual Plan 2025/26, the updated Long Term Plan Strategic Assumptions as per **Attachment 6** are adopted.
4. That for the purposes of preparing the final Annual Plan 2025/26, the Committee resolves to include the following preferred options:
 - a. Community Board Funding
 - i. [Option 1 or 2];
 - b. Delivery of Parking Services
 - i. [Option 1 or 2 or 3 or 4];
 - c. Water Supply Treatment Plant Upgrades
 - i. Athenree Wharawhara [Option 1 or 2];
 - ii. Pongakawa [Option 1 or 2];
 - d. Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade
 - i. [Option 1 or 2];
5. That the Committee approves the revised Structure Plans as set out in **Attachment 5**.
6. That the Committee approves the capital and operational programme as per **Attachment 3** to enable the preparation of the final Annual Plan 2025/26.

7. That the Committee endorses the Financial Statements (**Attachment 1**) and the Rating Information (**Attachment 2**) to enable the preparation of the final Annual Plan 2025/26.
8. That the Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the Annual Plan 2025/26.

BACKGROUND

1. At its meeting on 12 March 2025, the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee agreed that public consultation on the Annual Plan 2025/26 was not required. This decision was because there are no significant or material changes from the Long Term Plan 2024–2034.
2. Public consultation on the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges (including Financial Contributions) was carried out from 20 March to 21 April 2025. Feedback on these matters is being considered through separate reports.
3. The draft Annual Plan initially outlined a total rates increase of 7.42% in February 2025. This was lower than the 10.13% increase forecast for 2025/26 in the Long Term Plan 2024–2034. Since February 2025, a detailed review of the budget has been undertaken and revised as necessary, including costs for essential services such as electricity, insurance, and other fixed expenses that have risen more than initially forecast. These changes have led to a proposed total rates increase of 8.92%.

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

Revised rates increase and cost management

4. Since the preparation of the draft Annual Plan, fixed costs (particularly for electricity, insurance, and other essential services) have increased more than anticipated. These upward pressures, which are being felt by households and businesses across the country, have contributed to a revised proposed total rates increase of 8.92% for the 2025/26 financial year.
5. Council acknowledges the financial pressures many in our community are currently facing. In response, we have taken a prudent and considered approach to our own operations. This has included reviewing budgets, reducing non-essential expenditure, and identifying more efficient ways to deliver services—ensuring we continue to meet community needs without compromising on quality.
6. The proposed total rates increase of 8.92% remains below the 10.13% forecast for 2025/26 in the Long Term Plan 2024–2034. This level of increase enables Council to maintain current service levels and continue progressing key projects that support the wellbeing and priorities of our communities.

Financials

7. The draft financials are not materially different to those budgeted for in year two of the Long Term Plan 2024–34. The following table provides an overview of our high-level financials:

Key Financial Metric	2024/25 LTP \$'000	2025/26 (Year 2) LTP \$'000	2025/26
			Annual Plan \$'000
Total rates \$m (excludes water volumetric rates)	98,304	108,113	106,947
Total rates increase %	13.47%	10.13%	8.92%
Volumetric Water Rates	6,693	6,815	6,164
Capital Projects*	137,242	169,683	132,095
Operational Projects	10,631	12,290	36,540
Net Debt	164,254	226,497	267,738
Debt to revenue Ratio	91%	113%	152%

*Note: this does not include adjustment for delivery assumption.

8. The increase in operational projects primarily reflects the change to the categorisation of operational spend in the Transportation Activity. The Capital and Operational Project list now contains operational projects for the Transportation Activity (\$17,647,000). This allows greater visibility of the Transportation programme. Other major contributors to the operational project increase include Local Water Done Well CCO set up costs (\$3,842,851) and costs relating to the replacement of Council's ERP Solution (\$3,923,190). These are both loan funded and were previously included in the Capital projects list.
9. Council's Net Debt position is calculated through consideration of borrowings, cash and short term deposits. For the Net Debt to Revenue Ratio, Net Debt is compared to Council's total revenue less Financial Contributions, and any Vested Assets.

Net Debt – 2026 AP	
Borrowings (Current & Non-Current)	\$279m
<i>less</i> Cash and Short Term Deposits	\$11m
Net Debt	\$268m

Net Debt to Revenue – 2026 AP	
Net Debt	\$268m
Revenue	
<i>Total Revenue</i>	<i>\$194m</i>
<i>less Financial Contributions</i>	<i>\$16m</i>
<i>Less Vested Assets</i>	<i>\$2m</i>
Net Revenue	\$176m
Net Debt to Revenue	152%

10. Budgets and proposed rates have been prepared based on the recommended options in the Issues and Options papers. Changes to the proposed options may impact the final budget.
11. **Attachment 1** contains the full financial statements.
12. **Attachment 2** contains the draft Funding Impact Statement Rating and Sample Rates Assessments.
13. **Attachment 2** also includes a sensitivity analysis, that shows the degree of rates movements by the number of properties. The majority of properties are within the bands for \$100–\$200 increase (9,401 properties) and \$200–\$500 increase (9,751 properties).

CAPTIAL AND OPERATIONAL PROJECT CHANGES

14. The complete operational project list is contained in **Attachment 3**.
15. A review of the 2024/25 financial year capital works programme has been undertaken in conjunction with a review of the 2025/26 Annual Plan. The review considered.
 - (a) Updated project cost estimates;
 - (b) Deliverability of the 2026 capital works programme; and
 - (c) Re-alignment of budgets with forecasted spend (timing adjustments).
16. As a result, several adjustments to the timing of budgets has been made. Further to this, additional budget is required to fund increased costs on a small number of projects. The total capital programme is \$30m less than that proposed through the LTP. The table below summarises these changes by activity

	Amended for timing	Project increase/(decrease)	Notes
Waihi Beach Library		(\$368,264)	Waihi Beach Library to be completed this year (2024/25), but budget to remain in Annual Plan for visibility, with a reduction in the total budget required.
Recreation & Open Spaces	(\$4,198,073)	(\$1,909)	Project timing amended with a view to move delivery to 2027 and 2028. Decrease in budget to reflect Poripori Road Picnic Area completed.
Transportation	(\$1,023,282)	\$5,751,000	Increase for Emergency works and road improvements to reflect increased NZTA subsidy available.
Stormwater	(\$1,896,373)	\$387,000	Projects amended for timing, with movements brought forward from future years. Increased costs for planting for 2 Mile Creek project consent compliance requirement.
Wastewater	(\$18,472,539)	\$225,000	Amended timing of Te Puke Wastewater Treatment Plant to 2027. Additional funds for infrastructure rehabilitation.
Water Supply	\$2,182,013	\$500,000	Projects amended for timing and brought forward from future years. Additional \$500K required for new Youngson reservoir due upgrade pipework required identified through design. 100%FINCO funded.
Grand Total	(\$23,408,254)	\$6,492,827	

ISSUES AND OPTIONS PAPERS

17. **Attachment 4** consolidates the Issues and Options papers presented for consideration. These address issues arising/new information since the draft Annual Plan was prepared. The recommended approaches to these are not considered material or significant and are included in the financial information provided:
18. The following Issues and Options papers are contained in **Attachment 4**:

- (a) Community Board Funding
- (b) Delivery of Parking Services
- (c) Water Treatment Plant Upgrades
- (d) Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

STRUCTURE PLAN UPDATES

- 19. The Structure Plans remain largely consistent with the draft versions that were approved alongside the draft Annual Plan. The updated plans, included in **Attachment 5**, have been revised and are now presented inflated, ensuring alignment with the Capital and Operational Project List. Minor renaming of projects has been undertaken to improve clarity.
- 20. A key change has been made to more accurately reflect the cost allocation between two related projects within the Ōmokoroa transport network. Specifically, the cost split between the Ōmokoroa Road Urbanisation – Stage 1 project and the NZTA roundabout (temporary to Prole Road) has been adjusted from a 50/50 allocation to a one-third/two-thirds split. This more accurately reflects the actual distribution of project costs.
- 21. As a result, the Ōmokoroa Road/SH2 intersection upgrade (Structure Plan TS O-01) sees a corresponding increase of \$10,566,214, with other projects having an equal decrease in allocated funding (Structure Plan TS O-02-1, O-02-2, O-03-1, O-04-1).
- 22. This adjustment ensures transparency and accuracy in project budgeting and reflects a more realistic apportionment of infrastructure investment in the area.

ASSUMPTIONS UPDATES

- 23. To better reflect actual and forecasted project delivery, the capital delivery assumption for the 2025/26 Annual Plan has been revised. Previously, it was assumed that 80% of the capital programme would be delivered in 2024/25 and 90% in 2025/26. This has now been updated to 100% delivery for both years.
- 24. This change aligns with the amended capital programme and affects opening financial balances and the work programme for 2025/26. The updated assumptions are provided in **Attachment 6**, with tracked changes for reference.

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

- 25. The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.

26. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
27. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this decision is considered to be of **low** significance. The recommendations of this report will result in a proposed rate increase less than what is proposed through the Long Term Plan. We are continuing to deliver on the projects as outlined in year two of the Long Term Plan, with only minor changes in project cost and timing being proposed.

ENGAGEMENT, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

28. When determining whether consultation is required for an Annual Plan, the Local Government Act 2002 requires an assessment of whether there are any significant or material changes from the Long Term Plan. These terms are defined in legislation. A significant or material change may be a one off or a result of multiple changes which have the cumulative impact of being material or significant.
29. For a matter to be deemed 'significant' it needs to be assessed as having a high degree of significance under Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
30. A matter may be considered 'material' if it could, by itself or in conjunction with other differences, influence the decisions or assessment of those reading or responding to a consultation document.
31. The proposed rates increase, changes to the capital and operational programme and the recommended options outlined in the Issues and Options papers have been assessed as not materially or significantly different from the Long Term Plan. When considering the collective impact of these changes, it is considered that they do not reach the threshold of being materially or significantly different from the Long Term Plan.
32. A joint Community Board workshop was held on 16 April 2025 informing them of the process for the Annual Plan 2025/26.

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

33. **Attachment 4** consolidates the Issues and Options papers that consider the matters raised through the Annual Plan and Fees and Charges process.
34. The options to address the substantive matter of this report are discussed below.

Option A

That the Committee passes specific resolutions on the issues and options and recommends that the Annual Plan 2025/26 be adopted by Council

Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p>Elected members can consider the practicable options, advantages and disadvantages of each option and the financial implications of the options.</p> <p>Staff are given clear direction on the amendments required to complete the Annual Plan for adoption within legislative timeframes.</p>
Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).	<p>The financial implications of each option are outlined in the Issues and Options Papers (as per Attachment A), as well as the proposed funding source</p>
Option B <p>That the Committee <u>does not</u> recommend that the Annual Plan 2025/26 be adopted by Council.</p>	
Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p><i>Advantages</i></p> <p>Further information may be requested for consideration prior to decision making.</p> <p><i>Disadvantages</i></p> <p>Uncertainty of decision making. Further staff time would be required which may impact other projects.</p>
Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).	<p>Financial implications may be unclear.</p>

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE













35. The recommendations of this report meet the requirements of:

- (a) the Local Government Act 2002; and
- (b) the Local Government Rating Act 2002.

FUNDING/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

Budget Funding Information	Relevant Detail
Annual Plan 2025/26	All costs associated with the production of the Annual Plan are met within current planned budgets.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Financial Statements**  
2. **Rating Information**  
3. **Capital and Operational Project List**  
4. **Combined Issues and Options Paper**  
5. **Structure Plans**  
6. **Strategic Assumption – Capital Delivery Update**  

Attachment 1 - Financial Statements**Annual Plan 2025/26 Financial Statements**

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Forecast Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cashflow	5
Funding Impact Statement	6
Reconciliation between FIS and SOCRE	7
Funding Impact Statement - Communities	8
Funding Impact Statement - Corporate Services	9
Funding Impact Statement - Economic	10
Funding Impact Statement - Natural Environment	11
Funding Impact Statement - Planning for the future	12
Funding Impact Statement - Recreation & Open Spaces	13
Funding Impact Statement - Regulatory	14
Funding Impact Statement - Representation	15
Funding Impact Statement - Solid Waste	16
Funding Impact Statement - Stormwater Network	17
Funding Impact Statement - Transportation	18
Funding Impact Statement - Wastewater	19
Funding Impact Statement - Water Supply	20

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Revenue and Expense			
Revenue			
Rates	98,304	108,113	106,947
Metered water charges	6,693	6,815	6,164
Fees and Charges	9,514	10,486	9,698
Financial Contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Subsidies and Grants	60,714	71,262	50,185
Fines	309	342	346
Interest income	270	291	284
Rental income	1,057	1,432	1,407
Dividends	-	-	-
Petrol tax	412	443	433
Other revenue	2,860	888	909
Gain/(Loss) on vested assets	2,313	1,907	1,835
Gain/(Loss) on Financial Assets	-	-	-
Gain / (Loss) on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-
Share of associates net surplus/deficit	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	195,856	218,614	194,118
Expenditure			
Other Expenses	69,536	78,900	86,163
Personnel costs	34,084	34,629	33,646
Depreciation	28,835	31,299	31,327
Amortisation	266	266	128
Impairment expense	-	-	-
Finance costs	7,605	8,663	7,933
Total Operating Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	55,530	64,858	34,921
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense			
Gain/(loss) on assets			
Gain/(Loss) on Revaluation	29,674	67,809	63,779
Total Gain/(loss) on assets	29,674	67,809	63,779
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	29,674	67,809	63,779
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	85,204	132,667	98,700

Statement of Financial Position	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	15,137	15,137	10,969
Receivables	17,760	17,937	18,903
Prepayments and Accrued Income	263	263	2,224
Non Current Assets Held For Sale	-	-	-
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-
Total Current Assets	33,159	33,337	32,096
Non-Current Assets			
Investment in CCOs and Other Similar Entities	5,560	7,078	15,600
Other Financial Assets	12,965	12,965	13,731
Investment in associates	512	512	429
Derivative financial instruments asset	2,580	2,580	1,965
Property, Plant & Equipment	2,070,477	2,263,876	2,211,208
Intangible Assets	5,495	5,485	3,692
Forestry Assets	8,349	8,432	4,243
Total Non-Current Assets	2,105,938	2,300,928	2,250,868
Total Assets	2,139,097	2,334,265	2,282,965
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Creditors and Other Payables	24,544	24,696	31,326
Borrowings	15,000	15,000	35,000
Employee Entitlements	4,367	4,472	3,967
Provisions	313	313	1,903
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	-	(54)
Total Current Liabilities	44,224	44,481	72,142
Non-Current Liabilities			
Employee Entitlements	20	21	14
Borrowings	164,391	226,634	243,571
Provisions	262	262	62
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	-	-
Total Non-Current Liabilities	164,673	226,917	243,647
Total Liabilities	208,897	271,398	315,789
Total Net Assets	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175
Equity			
Accumulated Funds			
Retained Earnings	1,129,481	1,226,632	1,148,575
Retained Earnings	1,129,481	1,226,632	1,148,575
Reserves			
Council Created Reserves	(45,042)	(77,353)	(55,101)
Current Accounts	-	-	-
Restricted Reserves	335	352	362
Asset Revaluation Reserves	845,426	913,235	873,340
Reserves	800,719	836,235	818,600
Total Equity	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175

Forecast Statement of Changes in Equity	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Equity balance at 30 June			
Equity balance at 1 July	1,844,996	1,930,200	1,868,475
Comprehensive income for year	85,204	132,667	98,700
Equity balance at 30 June	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175
Components of Equity			
Retained earnings 30 June			
Retained Earnings at 1 July	1,032,437	1,129,481	1,091,218
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	55,530	64,858	34,921
Transfers to / (from) reserves	41,514	32,294	22,436
Retained earnings 30 June	1,129,481	1,226,632	1,148,575
Revaluation Reserves 30 June			
Revaluation Reserves at 1 July	815,753	845,426	809,561
Revaluation Gains	29,674	67,809	63,779
Revaluation Reserves 30 June	845,426	913,235	873,340
Council created Reserves 30 June			
Council Created Reserves at 1 July	(3,193)	(44,707)	(32,304)
Transfers to / (from) reserves	(41,514)	(32,294)	(22,436)
Council created Reserves 30 June	(44,707)	(77,001)	(54,740)
Components of Equity	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175

Statement of Cashflow	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Cashflow Operating Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Rates revenue incl. Metered water charges	104,997	114,929	113,111
Interest received	270	291	284
Other revenue	74,689	84,676	62,790
Financial contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Cash was provided from:	193,368	216,530	192,095
Cash was applied to:			
Payments to suppliers and employees	(103,249)	(113,271)	(119,418)
Interest paid	(7,605)	(8,663)	(7,881)
Cash was applied to:	(110,854)	(121,934)	(127,299)
Net Cashflow from Operating Activities	82,514	94,596	64,796
Cashflow Investment Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of investments	-	-	-
Cash was provided from:	-	-	-
Cash was applied to:			
Purchase of property, plant & equipment	(126,233)	(155,321)	(132,095)
Purchase of investments	(1,093)	(1,518)	(1,682)
Cash was applied to:	(127,326)	(156,840)	(133,777)
Net Cashflow from Investment Activities	(127,326)	(156,840)	(133,777)
Cashflow Finance Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Proceeds from borrowings	44,811	62,244	68,981
Cash was provided from:	44,811	62,244	68,981
Cash was applied to:			
Repayment of borrowings	-	-	-
Cash was applied to:	-	-	-
Net Cashflow from Finance Activities	44,811	62,244	68,981
Total Net Cashflow			
Cash balance			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	-	-	-
Cash balance at the Beginning of the Year	15,137	15,137	10,969
Cash balance at then end of the Year	15,137	15,137	10,969

Funding Impact Statement	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	45,190	50,884	54,393
Targeted rates	59,807	64,045	58,718
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	10,041	10,886	8,661
Fees and charges and other revenue	10,571	11,918	11,105
Interest and dividends from investments	270	291	284
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	3,581	1,673	1,687
Total operating funding (A)	129,459	139,697	134,848
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	103,620	113,529	119,808
Finance costs	7,605	8,663	7,933
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	111,225	122,191	127,741
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	18,234	17,505	7,107
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	50,673	60,376	41,525
Development and financial contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Increase (decrease) in debt	44,811	62,244	68,981
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	108,896	139,254	126,415
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	62,250	63,121	61,636
- to improve the level of service	35,754	52,454	28,451
- to replace existing assets	28,229	39,746	42,008
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(196)	(80)	(255)
Increase (decrease) in investments	1,093	1,518	1,682
Total applications of capital funding (D)	127,130	156,759	133,522
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(18,234)	(17,505)	(7,107)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Reconciliation between FIS and SOCRE	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Revenue			
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure			
Total Operating Revenue			
Total Operating Revenue	195,856	218,614	194,118
Total Operating Revenue	195,856	218,614	194,118
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	195,856	218,614	194,118
Summary Funding Impact Statement			
Sources of operating funding			
Total sources of operating funding	129,459	139,697	134,848
Sources of operating funding	129,459	139,697	134,848
Add sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	50,673	60,376	41,525
Development and financial contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Gain disposal of assets	-	-	-
Vested assets	2,313	1,907	1,835
Add sources of capital funding	66,397	78,917	59,269
Summary Funding Impact Statement	195,856	218,614	194,118
Expenditure			
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure			
Total Operating Expenditure			
Total Operating Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Total Operating Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Summary Funding Impact Statement			
Application of operating fund			
Total application of operating funding	111,225	122,191	127,741
Application of operating fund	111,225	122,191	127,741
Add application of capital funding			
Loss on disposal of asset	-	-	-
Loss on changes in fair value of investment property and revaluation of financial assets	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation expense	29,101	31,565	31,455
Add application of capital funding	29,101	31,565	31,455
Summary Funding Impact Statement	140,326	153,756	159,196

Funding Impact Statement - Communities	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	8,735	10,299	11,077
Targeted rates	2,253	2,495	640
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	1,012	1,331	1,419
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,637	1,811	1,787
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	5	5	5
Total operating funding (A)	13,642	15,941	14,929
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	8,697	9,516	9,093
Finance costs	39	68	254
Internal charges and overheads applied	4,222	4,920	4,495
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	12,958	14,503	13,842
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	685	1,438	1,087
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	216	434	416
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	641	2,570	3,203
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	857	3,004	3,619
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	635	4,401	4,429
- to improve the level of service	204	58	57
- to replace existing assets	737	483	849
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(34)	(501)	(630)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,542	4,442	4,705
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(685)	(1,438)	(1,087)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Corporate Services	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	4,911	5,610	8,964
Targeted rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	302	325	344
Internal charges and overheads recovered	26,245	29,396	25,807
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	774	834	815
Total operating funding (A)	32,232	36,164	35,930
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	27,051	28,741	33,385
Finance costs	(724)	(599)	3,409
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,698	4,197	3,773
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	30,026	32,339	40,567
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	2,206	3,825	(4,638)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	31,943	24,818	32,526
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	31,943	24,818	32,526
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	(291)	2	578
- to improve the level of service	962	865	946
- to replace existing assets	781	2,074	1,243
Increase (decrease) in reserves	31,604	24,185	23,439
Increase (decrease) in investments	1,093	1,518	1,682
Total applications of capital funding (D)	34,149	28,643	27,889
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(2,206)	(3,825)	4,638
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Economic	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	63	240	845
Targeted rates	429	467	465
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	493	707	1,310
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	830	952	1,074
Finance costs	82	121	(2)
Internal charges and overheads applied	111	122	126
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,023	1,194	1,198
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(531)	(487)	112
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	486	100	110
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,017)	(587)	2
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(531)	(487)	112
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	531	487	(112)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Natural Environment	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	432	477	480
Targeted rates	773	775	774
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	60	67	63
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	1,265	1,319	1,317
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,522	1,698	1,601
Finance costs	69	80	18
Internal charges and overheads applied	109	124	131
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,699	1,901	1,749
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(435)	(582)	(432)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(435)	(582)	(432)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(435)	(582)	(432)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	435	582	432
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Planning for the future	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	4,640	5,146	4,306
Targeted rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	4,640	5,146	4,306
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,527	3,897	3,151
Finance costs	(1)	4	6
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,212	1,361	1,155
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	4,739	5,262	4,312
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(99)	(116)	(6)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(99)	(116)	(6)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(99)	(116)	(6)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	99	116	6
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Recreation & Open Spaces		2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding				
Sources of operating funding				
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties		10,859	12,389	12,047
Targeted rates		-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes		303	329	323
Fees and charges and other revenue		62	121	119
Internal charges and overheads recovered		2,112	2,259	2,300
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts		542	538	523
Total operating funding (A)		13,878	15,635	15,312
Applications of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers		7,851	8,764	8,760
Finance costs		404	558	513
Internal charges and overheads applied		4,097	4,526	3,945
Other operating funding applications		-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)		12,352	13,848	13,218
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)		1,526	1,788	2,094
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding				
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure		1,283	519	596
Development and financial contributions		1,750	1,977	1,944
Increase (decrease) in debt		(1,099)	(174)	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets		-	-	-
Lump sum contributions		-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding		-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)		1,934	2,322	2,540
Application of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure		-	-	-
- to meet additional demand		131	2,628	1,628
- to improve the level of service		4,353	3,957	2,724
- to replace existing assets		4,399	4,064	4,326
Increase (decrease) in reserves		(5,422)	(6,540)	(4,044)
Increase (decrease) in investments		-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)		3,460	4,110	4,634
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)		(1,526)	(1,788)	(2,094)
Funding Impact Statement		-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Regulatory	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	6,725	7,153	7,383
Targeted rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	8,236	9,080	8,174
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,089	1,178	991
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	356	393	395
Total operating funding (A)	16,406	17,804	16,944
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	10,145	10,673	10,217
Finance costs	(2)	(5)	(1)
Internal charges and overheads applied	6,193	7,078	6,676
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	16,336	17,746	16,892
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	69	58	52
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	73
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	73
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	77
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	69	58	49
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	69	58	126
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(69)	(58)	(52)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Representation	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	3,819	4,178	4,298
Targeted rates	447	481	522
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	11
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,159	1,240	1,171
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	5,424	5,899	6,001
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,424	2,696	2,992
Finance costs	(1)	(1)	0
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,993	3,198	3,008
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,416	5,893	5,999
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	8	6	2
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	8	6	2
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	8	6	2
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(8)	(6)	(2)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Solid Waste	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	817	899	1,140
Targeted rates	3,792	4,138	3,963
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	145	161	325
Fees and charges and other revenue	627	699	687
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	173	193	183
Total operating funding (A)	5,555	6,091	6,297
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,520	4,974	4,923
Finance costs	241	213	(176)
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,006	1,085	948
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,766	6,272	5,695
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(212)	(181)	602
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	40	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	40	()	-
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	(10)	-	-
- to improve the level of service	50	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(212)	(181)	602
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(172)	(181)	602
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	212	181	(602)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Stormwater Network	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	780	1,020	754
Targeted rates	6,708	6,850	5,176
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	7,488	7,870	5,930
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,564	1,786	2,231
Finance costs	2,431	2,475	108
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,062	1,105	889
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,056	5,366	3,228
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	2,432	2,504	2,702
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	2,706	3,545	3,348
Increase (decrease) in debt	799	6,348	3,346
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,505	9,893	6,694
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	10,673	5,943	2,936
- to improve the level of service	1,013	3,341	1,905
- to replace existing assets	1,990	6,028	2,675
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(7,739)	(2,915)	1,880
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	5,936	12,397	9,396
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(2,432)	(2,504)	(2,702)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Transportation	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,710	2,491	2,411
Targeted rates	19,964	18,287	17,693
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	9,533	10,329	7,949
Fees and charges and other revenue	280	305	297
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	32,486	31,412	28,350
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	19,527	21,249	21,298
Finance costs	868	1,483	1,240
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,624	1,860	1,365
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	22,020	24,593	23,903
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	10,467	6,819	4,447
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	43,901	45,644	35,839
Development and financial contributions	3,703	4,234	4,121
Increase (decrease) in debt	4,018	9,049	8,703
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	51,622	58,927	48,663
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	50,224	40,736	37,061
- to improve the level of service	7,884	10,199	4,297
- to replace existing assets	14,852	18,914	22,122
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(10,871)	(4,102)	(10,371)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	62,089	65,746	53,110
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(10,467)	(6,819)	(4,447)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Wastewater	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	699	980	688
Targeted rates	13,296	17,269	16,616
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	52	58	54
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	2,000	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	16,047	18,307	17,359
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	8,294	9,949	11,969
Finance costs	2,707	2,498	197
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,644	2,820	2,534
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	13,644	15,268	14,700
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	2,403	3,040	2,659
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	3,727	12,529	4,093
Development and financial contributions	3,309	4,374	4,131
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,660	13,802	9,128
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	9,697	30,706	17,352
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	(1,501)	2,620	8,065
- to improve the level of service	13,466	30,513	10,384
- to replace existing assets	1,880	2,456	2,649
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,746)	(1,845)	(1,087)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	12,099	33,745	20,011
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(2,403)	(3,040)	(2,659)
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Funding Impact Statement - Water Supply			
	2025 AP Budget (000's)	2026 LTP Budget (000's)	2026 AP Budget (000's)
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding			
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-
Targeted rates	12,145	13,284	12,869
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	50
Total operating funding (A)	12,145	13,284	12,919
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	7,669	8,635	9,115
Finance costs	1,491	1,767	2,366
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,271	3,488	3,012
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	12,431	13,890	14,493
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(286)	(606)	(1,575)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,506	1,249	581
Development and financial contributions	1,944	2,505	2,366
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,849	5,831	12,002
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	9,299	9,585	14,949
Application of capital funding			
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
- to meet additional demand	1,903	6,692	6,827
- to improve the level of service	7,822	3,521	8,060
- to replace existing assets	3,591	5,727	8,145
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(4,303)	(6,961)	(9,658)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	9,013	8,979	13,374
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	286	606	1,575
Funding Impact Statement	-	-	-

Attachment 2 - Rating Information**Funding Impact Statement - Rates****Rate Funding Mechanisms 2025/26**

Further detail on the rate funding mechanisms can be found in Council Revenue and Financing Policy.
All our funding will also be used during each future year covered by the Long Term Plan 2024-2033.

General rate

General rates are set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on a differential basis on the capital value of all rateable rating units for the District.
General Rates consist of a rate in the dollar charged on capital value and a Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) which is a flat amount assessed on each rateable rating unit.
Our policy is to have the same system for charging General Rates across the whole District.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 General rate in the dollar of capital value GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
All zoned areas	Zone	Capital value	30,783,043	0.001064186	39,089,256
Total general rates			30,783,043		39,089,256

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

A uniform annual general charge set under section 15 (1) of the Local Government (Rating) Act for all rateable land within the District. The size of the UAGC is set each year by Council and is used as a levelling tool in the collection of General Rates. The combined revenue sought from both the UAGC and targeted rates set on a uniform basis, is to be assessed close to but not exceeding 30% of the total rates revenue. If the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) were set at zero the effect would be to increase the amount of General Rates assessed on capital value which would increase the share assessed on properties with higher capital values and decrease the share assessed on lower capital values. In setting the level of the UAGC, we

consider the following:

- * The impact of a high UAGC on those with low incomes and relatively low property values.
- * The impact of a low UAGC on the relative share of rates levied on large rural properties.
- * Fairness and equity and the social consequences of an unfair distribution of rates.

Environmental Protection Targeted Rate - This is a uniform targeted rate set under section 16 (3) (a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. It was set as a fixed charge per rating unit for the District. It part funds the following activities: wastewater, environmental protection, recreation and leisure. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

The **library services rate** is a differential targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. It was set as a fixed charge per rating unit for the District. It part funds the library activity. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

Heritage Museum - This is a targeted rate set in respect of all rating units in the district, as an amount per rating unit. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

Roading Rate District wide - This is a targeted rate set in respect of all rating units in the district, as an amount per rating unit. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
UAGC	-	Fixed amount per rating unit	11,337,343	700.00	14,406,363
Total UAGC			11,337,343	700.00	14,406,363

Roading targeted rates

The roading rates are differential targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The different categories of land are based on the use to which the land is put and where the land is situated. The roading targeted rates part fund the transportation activity.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2024/25 General rate in the dollar of land value Gst Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Residential and Rural zoned	Zoning	Land value	14,480,365	0.000654877	12,843,744
Commercial/Industrial or Post-harvest zoned properties	Zoning	Land value	1,653,130	0.002619507	1,422,292
Rural zoned	Zoning	Fixed amount per rating unit	3,833,702	380.08	3,427,175
Total roading targeted rates			19,967,197		17,693,211

Community Board targeted rates

The community board rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The community board rate part funds community board activity.

The different categories of land are based on where the land is situated (location). The rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Waihi Beach	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	81,591	0.00	0
Katikati	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	95,811	0.00	0
Omokoroa	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	73,269	0.00	0
Te Puke	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	115,228	0.00	0
Maketu	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	80,760	170.79	74,702
Total Community Board targeted rates			446,659		74,702

Community Halls targeted rates

Community Hall rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Community Hall targeted rates part fund Community Halls in defined areas of benefit.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit.

The categories of land are based on the location of land.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Katikati War Memorial Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	98,762	15.30	64,126
Te Puna War Memorial Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	16,086	12.64	16,584
Te Puna Community Centre	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	58,250	36.59	48,000
Paengaroa Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	34,990	48.98	31,073
Pukehina Beach Community Centre	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	50,066	30.34	24,217

Ohauiti Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	13,421	49.25	11,692
Oropi War Memorial Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	31,810	44.94	25,148
Kaimai Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	10,274	27.87	10,274
Omokoroa Settlers Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	49,959	19.56	49,965
Omanawa Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	11,610	31.41	11,610
Te Ranga Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	8,673	34.96	8,146
Pyres Pa Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	24,712	47.88	20,484
Te Puke War Memorial and Settlers Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	204,989	49.70	202,411
Waihi Beach Community Centre	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	53,556	18.50	51,464
Whakamarama Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	18,081	39.62	17,465
Total Community Halls targeted rates			685,239		592,660

Promotion targeted rates

Promotion rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Promotion targeted rates part fund town centre promotion in defined areas of benefit.

The categories of land are based on the location of land and zoning.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Waihi Beach Community board area	Location - community board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	50,250	19.58	54,471
Waihi Beach Commercial/industrial zoned area	Location of land and land use	Fixed amount per rating unit	16,750	360.01	18,157
Katikati Town Centre	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	95,140	23.00	97,240
Katikati promotion	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	68,750	17.78	74,525
Katikati Commercial/industrial zoned area	Location of land and land use	Fixed amount per rating unit	56,250	504.47	60,975
Te Puke promotion	Location of land - Te Puke	Fixed amount per rating unit	62,937	18.46	68,224
Te Puke promotion	Location of land - Maketu	Fixed amount per rating unit	23,693	9.27	25,683
Te Puke Commercial/industrial zoned area	Location of land and land use	Fixed amount per rating unit	48,371	279.81	52,434
Total promotion targeted rates			422,141		451,708

Community Development and Grants targeted rates

Community Development and Grants rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, which part fund the communities activity

The different categories of land are based on location of land.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Katikati resource centre - Katikati	Location - community board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	33,000	8.54	35,772
Katikati resource centre - Waihi Beach	Location - community board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	11,000	4.29	11,924
Total community development and grants targeted rates			44,000		47,696

Waihi Beach Coastal Protection targeted rates

The Waihi Beach Coastal Protection rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and 17 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Waihi Beach Coastal Protection targeted rates part fund coastal protection in Waihi Beach.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision services by Council.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Waihi Beach area or defined areas of benefit.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Rock revetment area of benefit - Operational	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	7,136	219.77	7,071
Rock revetment area of benefit - Capital	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	19,704	1,510.64	19,704
Rock revetment area of benefit capital lump sum (optional)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	0	11,871.22	0
- Ward area	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	47,108	16.22	45,118
- Dunes northern end area of benefit	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	15,775	773.88	15,478
- Dunes Glen Isla Place area of benefit	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	4,239	797.10	4,159
Total Waihi Beach Coastal Protection targeted rates			93,962		91,529

* Lump sum contributions are invited in respect of Waihi Beach Rock revetment within the defined areas of benefit in lieu of future payments of the Rock Revetment area of benefit - capital rate above. Offer letters are sent out each year inviting rate payers to make a lump sum contribution.

Pukehina Beach Protection targeted rates

Pukehina Beach Protection rate is a targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and part funds Pukehina beach protection in defined areas of benefit.

The different categories of land are based on location of land.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Coastal	Location	Fixed amount per rating unit	14,844	67.58	15,631
Inland	Location	Fixed amount per rating unit	3,711	12.05	3,908
Total Pukehina beach protection targeted rates			18,555		19,538

Western Water targeted rates

The western water rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and a volumetric water rate set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The western water targeted rate part funds the western water activity, this area approximates the Katikati/Waihi Beach ward.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of water supply services provided by Council on all rating units in the western water zone.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the water supply an availability rate is charged.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Metered connection (standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	2,753,884	403.45	2,625,303
Metered connection (additional to standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	27,937	100.86	25,610
Metered connection (25mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	4,667	225.93	5,304
Metered connection (40mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	3,409	1,210.35	3,157
Metered connection (50mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	21,876	2,118.11	36,837
Metered connection (100mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	18,182	9,682.78	33,679
Metered connection (150mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	0	22,290.56	19,383
Unmetered connection	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	1,973	525.29	1,827
Availability charge	Location of land and availability of service	Per rating unit	50,441	201.72	45,298
Consumption charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	A fixed amount per cubic metre of water consumption	0	1.75	0
Woodland Road water supply extension	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	1,055	606.48	1,055

Woodland Road water supply extension - lump sum	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	0	1,813.37	0
Total western water targeted rates			2,883,424		2,797,454

Central Water targeted rates

The central water rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and a volumetric water rate set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The central water targeted rate part funds the western water activity. The area serviced is approximated by the Kaimai Ward area.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of water supply services provided by Council on all rating units in the central water zone.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the water supply an availability rate is charged.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Metered connection (standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	1,693,241	403.45	1,637,228
Metered connection (additional to standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	22,160	100.86	21,313
Metered connection (25mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	5,727	225.93	6,483
Metered connection (40mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	0	1,210.35	2,105
Metered connection (50mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	15,910	2,118.11	22,102
Metered connection (100mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	0	9,682.78	25,259
Metered connection (150mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	0	22,290.56	0
Unmetered connection	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	986	525.29	914
Availability charge	Location of land and availability of service	Per rating unit	34,966	201.72	37,822
Consumption charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	A fixed amount per cubic metre of water consumption	0	1.75	0
Total central water targeted rates			1,772,990		1,753,225

Eastern Water targeted rates

The eastern water rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and a volumetric water rate set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The eastern water targeted rate part funds the western water activity. The area serviced is approximated by the Maketu/Te Puke Ward area.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of water supply services provided by Council on all rating units in the eastern water zone.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the water supply an availability rate is charged.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Metered connection (standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	2,067,118	403.45	1,950,764
Metered connection (additional to standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	21,402	100.86	20,611
Metered connection (25mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	7,849	225.93	10,020
Metered connection (40mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	5,682	1,210.35	5,262
Metered connection (50mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	29,831	2,118.11	47,888
Metered connection (100mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	18,182	9,682.78	50,519
Metered connection (150mm)	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	20,929	22,290.56	19,383
Unmetered connection	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per connection	2,959	525.29	2,741
Availability charge	Location of land and availability of service	Per rating unit	43,681	201.72	42,550
Consumption charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	A fixed amount per cubic metre of water consumption	0	1.75	0
Black Road water supply extension	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	1,023	587.96	1,023
Black Road water supply extension - lump sum	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	0	1,758.11	0
Gibraltar water scheme	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	3,075	121.96	3,075
Total eastern water targeted rates			2,221,731		2,153,835

Waihi Beach Wastewater targeted rates

The Waihi Beach wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Waihi Beach wastewater targeted rate part funds the Waihi Beach wastewater activity.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council

The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Waihi Beach wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	73,221	703.96	76,885
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	3,002,802	1,407.93	3,521,901
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	365,524	1,196.74	463,086
Waihi Beach School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	8,842	11,817.32	10,276
Total Waihi Beach wastewater targeted rates			3,450,389		4,072,148

Katikati Wastewater targeted rates

The Katikati wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Katikati wastewater targeted rate part funds the Katikati wastewater activity.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Katikati wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	64,583	703.96	80,956
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	2,577,000	1,407.93	3,083,974
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	386,180	1,196.74	453,720
Katikati College	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	28,972	38,722.81	33,672
Katikati Primary	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	18,236	24,373.22	21,194
Total Katikati wastewater targeted rates			3,074,971		3,673,516

Te Puna West Wastewater targeted rates

The Te Puna West wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Te Puna West Wastewater targeted rate part funds the Te Puna wastewater activity and part funds the Te Puna West Wastewater wastewater activity.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council.

The targeted rates are on all properties in the Te Puna West wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	5,811	703.96	6,734
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	141,582	1,407.93	164,054
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	37,720	1,196.74	43,707
Te Puna West	Location in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service (either A or B is required to be paid).	B. Per rating unit	29,909	1,335.79	37,170
Te Puna West lump sum		A. Optional per rating unit (one-off capital repayment)	0	8,651.78	0
Total Te Puna West wastewater targeted rates			215,022		251,665

Omokoroa Wastewater targeted rates

The Omokoroa wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Omokoroa wastewater targeted rate part funds the Omokoroa wastewater activity.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council .

The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Omokoroa wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	102,488	703.96	170,788
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	2,303,345	1,407.93	2,721,586
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	258,651	1,196.74	318,437
Omokoroa Point School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	12,197	8,150.78	14,175
Astelia Place	Location of land in Astelia Place and availability of service	Per rating unit	1,817	-	0
Total Omokoroa wastewater targeted rates			2,678,498		3,224,985

Ongare Point Wastewater targeted rates

The Ongare Point wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Ongare Point wastewater targeted rate part funds the Ongare Point Wastewater wastewater activity.

The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Ongare Point wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	1,585	703.96	1,224
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	57,055	1,407.93	67,336
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	898	1,196.74	1,041
Ongare Point Wastewater Scheme	Location of land in the Ongare Point area of benefit and provision or availability of service	B. Per rating unit	11,616	1,335.79	10,454
Ongare Point Wastewater Scheme lump sum		A. Optional per rating unit (one-off capital repayment)	0	8,554.71	0
Total Omokoroa wastewater targeted rates			71,154		80,055

Te Puke Wastewater targeted rates

The Te Puke wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and part funds the Te Puke wastewater activity.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Te Puke wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	57,055	703.96	66,111
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	3,036,612	1,407.93	3,583,482
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	711,290	1,196.74	848,123
Te Puke High School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	28,972	45,897.62	39,911
Te Puke Intermediate School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	15,552	20,785.81	18,075
Te Puke Primary School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	12,197	16,301.56	14,175
Fairhaven Primary School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	16,223	21,682.66	18,854
Te Timatanga Hou Kohanga Reo	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	789	2,848.81	2,477

Total Te Puke wastewater targeted rates	3,878,690	4,591,210
---	-----------	-----------

Maketu / Little Waihi Wastewater targeted rates

The Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater targeted rate part funds the Maketu / Little Waihi Wastewater wastewater activity.

The different categories of land are based on the the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit.

Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	24,523	703.96	28,538
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	482,857	1,407.93	31,587
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	99,688	1,196.74	68,682
Maketu School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	2,131	2,848.81	2,477
Total Maketu / Little Waihi Wastewater targeted rates			609,199		722,920

Land Drainage targeted rates

Land Drainage rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Land Drainage targeted rates part fund land drainage in Little Waihi defined areas of benefit.

The categories of land liable for each rate are based on the provision of services by Council and the location of the land.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Waihi Land Drainage - drains class A	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	249,272	65.38	249,272
Waihi Land Drainage - drains class B	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	3,877	27.16	3,877
Waihi Pumping Drainage - pumps class A	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	474,417	288.52	474,417
Waihi Pumping Drainage - pumps class B	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	11,848	151.61	11,848
Waihi Pumping Drainage - pumps class C	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	14,820	92.68	14,820

Total Land Drainage targeted rates	754,234	754,234
------------------------------------	---------	---------

Stormwater targeted rates

Stormwater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Stormwater targeted rate part funds stormwater in defined areas of benefit.

The different categories of land are based on the provision services provided by Council.

The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit.

The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below:

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Waihi Beach	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	2,032,138	489.02	1,360,696
Kauri Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	15,634	130.94	9,337
Ongare Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	11,439	130.94	6,832
Tanners Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	21,163	130.94	12,753
Tuapiro Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	4,766	130.94	2,847
Katikati	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	1,437,446	489.02	983,997
Omokoroa	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	1,547,970	489.02	1,090,732
Te Puna	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	26,311	130.94	15,713
Te Puke	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	1,998,050	489.02	1,353,315
Paengaroa	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	57,388	130.94	34,729
Pukehina	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	122,593	130.94	73,215
Maketu	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	83,698	130.94	49,987
Total Stormwater targeted rates			7,358,596		4,994,151

Omokoroa Greenwaste targeted rate

The Omokoroa greenwaste rate is a targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Omokoroa greenwaste targeted rate part funds greenwaste facilities.

The targeted rate is on all properties in the 2024/25 Omokoroa community board defined area of benefit.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Omokoroa Greenwaste targeted rate	Location	Fixed amount per rating unit	185,885	49.84	111,639
Total Omokoroa greenwaste targeted rate			185,885		111,639

Solid waste Targeted Rate

The solid waste rates are a targeted rate set under section 16 (3) (b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The solid waste rate part funds the solid waste activity (refuse that is non recy

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
------------	---------	---------------------	---	---------------------------------	---

Western	Location - Katikati/Waihi Beach	Fixed amount per rating unit	825,431	102.82	717,004
Eastern	Location - Maketu/Te Puke ward	Fixed amount per rating unit	556,559	87.87	568,004
Total solid waste targeted rates			1,381,990		1,285,009

Kerbside collection targeted rate

The Kerbside collection rates are a targeted rate set under section 16 (3) (b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

This rate only applies to rating units provided with the service.

The kerbside collection rate part funds the solid waste activity.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST Excl	2025/26 Amount (\$) GST Incl	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ GST excl
Partial Service	Service provision	Fixed amount per service	701,139	113.45	685,236
Full service	Service provision	Fixed amount per service	1,927,070	170.17	1,881,149
Total Kerbside targeted rates			2,628,209		2,566,385

Western Bay of Plenty District Council - (Sample Assessments)

Rates GST Inclusive

AssNumber	General Rates	UAGC	Roading	Community Board	Hall	Promotion	Water	Waste Water	Storm Water	Solid Waste	Kerbside	Grand Total	% Increase
KWRS KATIKATI/WAIHI BEACH Residential													
KWRS LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 635	\$ 560	\$ 285	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 121	\$ 181	\$ 4,260	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 798	\$ 700	\$ 252	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 102	\$ 170	\$ 4,388	3.0%
KWRS MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 854	\$ 560	\$ 496	\$ 30	\$ 20	\$ 22	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 752	\$ 121	\$ 181	\$ 4,683	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,075	\$ 700	\$ 439	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 24	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 505	\$ 102	\$ 170	\$ 4,846	3.5%
KWRS UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 2,750	\$ 560	\$ 2,366	\$ 30	\$ 20	\$ 22	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 752	\$ 121	\$ 181	\$ 8,449	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 3,458	\$ 700	\$ 2,095	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 24	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 505	\$ 102	\$ 170	\$ 8,886	5.2%
KWCI KATIKATI/WAIHI BEACH Commercial / Industrial													
KWCI LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 651	\$ 560	\$ 2,100	\$ 30	\$ 20	\$ 343	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 752	\$ 121		\$ 6,226	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 820	\$ 700	\$ 1,860	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 384	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 505	\$ 102		\$ 6,201	-0.4%
KWCI MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 981	\$ 560	\$ 3,016	\$ 30	\$ 20	\$ 343	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 752	\$ 121		\$ 7,473	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,234	\$ 700	\$ 2,671	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 384	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 505	\$ 102		\$ 7,428	-0.6%
KWCI UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,319	\$ 560	\$ 4,288	\$ 30	\$ 20	\$ 343	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 752	\$ 121	\$ 181	\$ 9,262	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,661	\$ 700	\$ 3,798	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 384	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 505	\$ 102	\$ 170	\$ 9,151	-1.2%
KWRU KATIKATI/WAIHI BEACH Rural													
KWRU LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 846	\$ 560	\$ 1,162	\$ 30	\$ 20	\$ 22			\$ 752	\$ 121		\$ 3,510	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,064	\$ 700	\$ 1,028	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 24			\$ 505	\$ 102		\$ 3,443	-1.9%
KWRU MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,150	\$ 560	\$ 1,265	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48				\$ 121		\$ 3,191	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,448	\$ 700	\$ 1,120	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49				\$ 102		\$ 3,435	7.6%
KWRU UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,565	\$ 560	\$ 1,265	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436			\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 4,161	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,969	\$ 700	\$ 1,120	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404			\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 4,474	7.5%
KWRO KATIKATI/WAIHI BEACH Rural Orchards													
KWRO LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,726	\$ 560	\$ 1,272	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436			\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 4,330	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 2,171	\$ 700	\$ 1,127	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404			\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 4,682	8.1%
KWRO MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 2,462	\$ 560	\$ 1,554	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436			\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 5,346	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 3,097	\$ 700	\$ 1,375	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404			\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 5,857	9.6%
KWRO UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 3,418	\$ 560	\$ 2,367	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436			\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 7,115	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 4,300	\$ 700	\$ 2,095	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404			\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 7,780	9.3%

AssNumber	General Rates	UAGC	Roading	Community Board	Hall	Promotion	Water	Waste Water	Storm Water	Solid Waste	Kerbside	Grand Total	% Increase
KWLF KATIKATI/WAIHI BEACH Lifestyle													
KWLF LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 791	\$ 560	\$ 933	\$ 30	\$ 20	\$ 22	\$ 436		\$ 752	\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 3,782	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 995	\$ 700	\$ 826	\$ -	\$ 18	\$ 24	\$ 404		\$ 505	\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 3,688	-2.5%
KWLF MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 900	\$ 560	\$ 925	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48				\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 2,721	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,134	\$ 700	\$ 819	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49				\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 2,934	7.8%
KWLF UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,438	\$ 560	\$ 1,228	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48				\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 3,562	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,809	\$ 700	\$ 1,088	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49				\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 3,878	8.9%
KWRP KATIKATI/WAIHI BEACH Post Harvest													
KWRP LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 761	\$ 560	\$ 1,686	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436			\$ 121	\$ 120	\$ 3,778	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 958	\$ 700	\$ 1,493	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404			\$ 102	\$ 114	\$ 3,835	1.5%
KWRP MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 5,667	\$ 560	\$ 2,573	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436			\$ 121		\$ 9,452	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 7,343	\$ 700	\$ 2,279	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404			\$ 102		\$ 10,893	15.2%
KWRP UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 14,744	\$ 560	\$ 5,116	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48	\$ 436			\$ 121		\$ 21,071	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 18,548	\$ 700	\$ 4,532	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49	\$ 404			\$ 102		\$ 24,351	15.6%
KWFO KATIKATI/WAIHI BEACH Forestry													
KWFO LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 865	\$ 560	\$ 430								\$ 636	\$ 2,490	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,088	\$ 700	\$ 381								\$ 564	\$ 2,731	9.7%
KWFO MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,455	\$ 560	\$ 430		\$ 51						\$ 651	\$ 3,146	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,831	\$ 700	\$ 381		\$ 49						\$ 576	\$ 3,536	12.4%
KWFO UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 3,299	\$ 560	\$ 430	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 48				\$ 121	\$ 2,698	\$ 7,202	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 4,150	\$ 700	\$ 381	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 49				\$ 102	\$ 2,391	\$ 7,788	8.1%

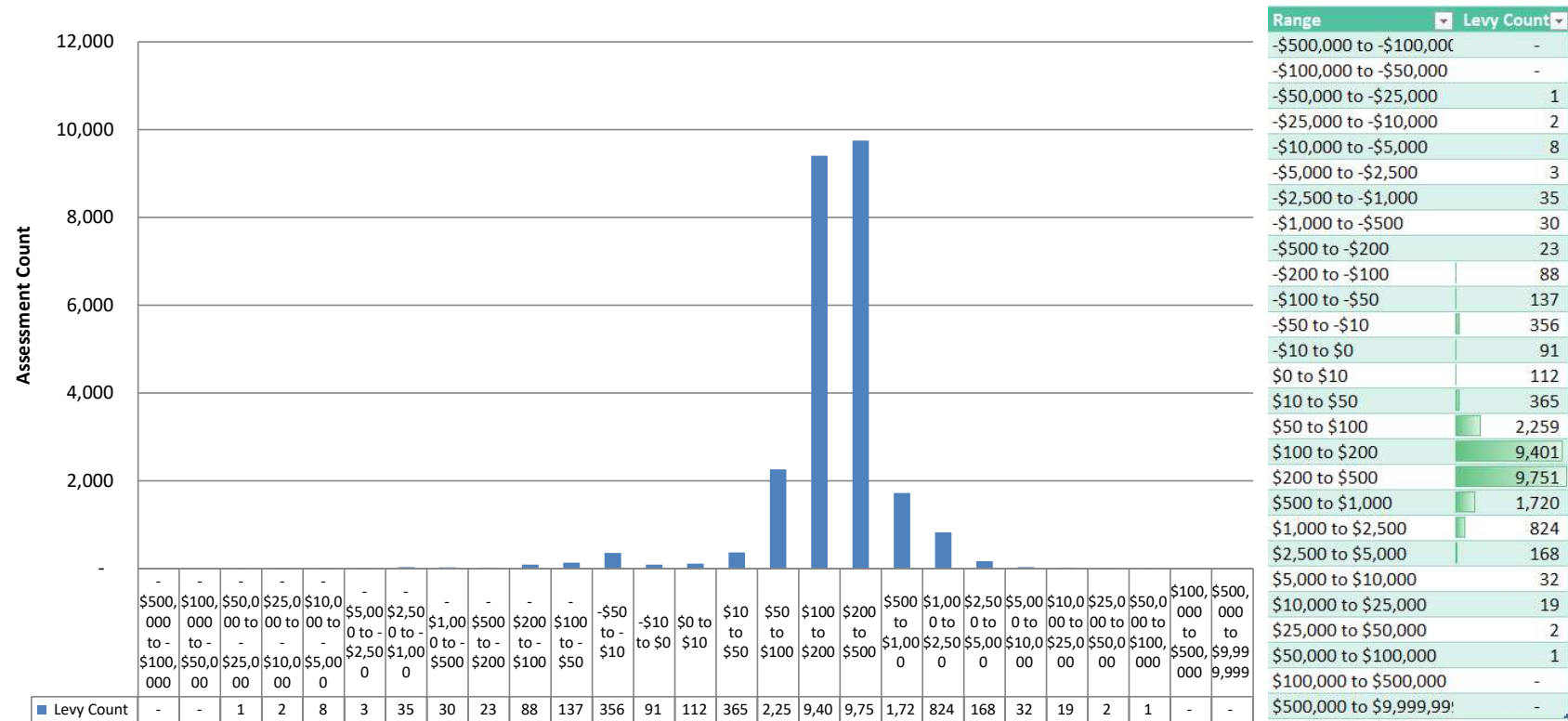
AssNumber	General Rates	UAGC	Roading	Community Board	Hall	Promotion	Water	Waste Water	Storm Water	Solid Waste	Kerbside	Grand Total	% Increase
KIRS KAIMAI Residential													
KIRS LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 719	\$ 560	\$ 270	\$ 35	\$ 21		\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 87	\$ 181	\$ 4,257	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 905	\$ 700	\$ 239	\$ -	\$ 20		\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 49	\$ 170	\$ 4,384	3.0%
KIRS MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 905	\$ 560	\$ 407	\$ 35	\$ 21		\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 87	\$ 181	\$ 4,580	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,139	\$ 700	\$ 360	\$ -	\$ 20		\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 49	\$ 170	\$ 4,739	3.5%
KIRS UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,099	\$ 560	\$ 436	\$ 35	\$ 21		\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 87	\$ 181	\$ 4,805	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,383	\$ 700	\$ 386	\$ -	\$ 20		\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 49	\$ 170	\$ 5,009	4.3%
KICI KAIMAI Commercial / Industrial													
KICI LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,167	\$ 560	\$ 2,454		\$ 58						\$ 120	\$ 4,360	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,469	\$ 700	\$ 2,175		\$ 45						\$ 114	\$ 4,501	3.2%
KICI MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,540	\$ 560	\$ 2,395		\$ 58							\$ 4,553	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,937	\$ 700	\$ 2,122		\$ 48							\$ 4,807	5.6%
KICI UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 3,138	\$ 560	\$ 4,938		\$ 58		\$ 897	\$ 607				\$ 10,199	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 3,948	\$ 700	\$ 4,375		\$ 49		\$ 831	\$ 704				\$ 10,606	4.0%
KIRU KAIMAI Rural													
KIRU LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 998	\$ 560	\$ 1,125		\$ 21		\$ 436				\$ 120	\$ 3,259	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,256	\$ 700	\$ 996		\$ 20		\$ 404				\$ 114	\$ 3,488	7.0%
KIRU MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,319	\$ 560	\$ 984		\$ 28							\$ 2,891	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,661	\$ 700	\$ 872		\$ 28							\$ 3,259	12.7%
KIRU UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,751	\$ 560	\$ 984									\$ 3,295	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 2,203	\$ 700	\$ 872									\$ 3,774	14.6%
KIRO KAIMAI Rural Orchards													
KIRO LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,845	\$ 560	\$ 1,442		\$ 58		\$ 436				\$ 120	\$ 4,460	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 2,320	\$ 700	\$ 1,278		\$ 49		\$ 404				\$ 114	\$ 4,863	9.1%
KIRO MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 5,710	\$ 560	\$ 2,914		\$ 58							\$ 9,241	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 7,183	\$ 700	\$ 2,581		\$ 48							\$ 10,512	13.8%
KIRO UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 8,400	\$ 560	\$ 4,096		\$ 21		\$ 545				\$ 120	\$ 13,741	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 10,567	\$ 700	\$ 3,628		\$ 20		\$ 505				\$ 114	\$ 15,533	13.0%

AssNumber	General Rates	UAGC	Roading	Community Board	Hall	Promotion	Water	Waste Water	Storm Water	Solid Waste	Kerbside	Grand Total	% Increase
KILF KAIMAI Lifestyle													
KILF LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 981	\$ 560	\$ 473		\$ 58		\$ 436				\$ 120	\$ 2,628	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,234	\$ 700	\$ 419		\$ 49		\$ 404				\$ 114	\$ 2,920	11.1%
KILF MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,684	\$ 560	\$ 1,405		\$ 58		\$ 436				\$ 120	\$ 4,262	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 2,118	\$ 700	\$ 1,244		\$ 49		\$ 404				\$ 114	\$ 4,629	8.6%
KILF UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 3,088	\$ 560	\$ 1,103		\$ 58		\$ 436				\$ 120	\$ 5,362	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 3,885	\$ 700	\$ 976		\$ 49		\$ 404				\$ 114	\$ 6,126	14.2%
KIRP KAIMAI Post Harvest													
KIRP MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 3,713	\$ 560	\$ 2,809		\$ 32						\$ 120	\$ 7,235	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 4,671	\$ 700	\$ 2,489		\$ 31						\$ 114	\$ 8,005	10.7%
KIRP UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 14,059	\$ 560	\$ 9,670		\$ 58		\$ 897					\$ 25,244	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 17,687	\$ 700	\$ 8,566		\$ 49		\$ 831					\$ 27,833	10.3%
KIFO KAIMAI Forestry													
KIFO LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 728	\$ 560	\$ 430		\$ 51						\$ 621	\$ 2,389	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 915	\$ 700	\$ 381		\$ 49						\$ 550	\$ 2,596	8.7%
KIFO MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,396	\$ 560	\$ 430		\$ 28						\$ 925	\$ 3,337	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,756	\$ 700	\$ 381		\$ 28						\$ 819	\$ 3,682	10.3%
KIFO UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 2,470	\$ 560	\$ 430		\$ 58						\$ 2,011	\$ 5,528	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 3,107	\$ 700	\$ 381		\$ 48						\$ 1,781	\$ 6,017	8.8%

AssNumber	General Rates	UAGC	Roading	Community Board	Hall	Promotion	Water	Waste Water	Storm Water	Solid Waste	Kerbside	Grand Total	% Increase
TMRS TE PUKE/MAKETU Residential													
TMRS LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 550	\$ 560	\$ 369	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 87	\$ 181	\$ 4,232	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 691	\$ 700	\$ 328	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 87	\$ 170	\$ 4,346	2.7%
TMRS MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 660	\$ 560	\$ 274	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 87	\$ 181	\$ 4,246	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 830	\$ 700	\$ 243	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 87	\$ 170	\$ 4,399	3.6%
TMRS UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 804	\$ 560	\$ 421	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17	\$ 436	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 87	\$ 181	\$ 4,537	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,011	\$ 700	\$ 374	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18	\$ 404	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 87	\$ 170	\$ 4,710	3.8%
TMCI TE PUKE/MAKETU Commercial / Industrial													
TMCI LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 558	\$ 560	\$ 1,745	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 274	\$ 436	\$ 2,248	\$ 735	\$ 87		\$ 6,725	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 703	\$ 700	\$ 1,546	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 298	\$ 404	\$ 2,605	\$ 489	\$ 87		\$ 6,880	2.3%
TMCI MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 930	\$ 560	\$ 3,016	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 274	\$ 1,742	\$ 1,216	\$ 735	\$ 87		\$ 8,643	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,171	\$ 700	\$ 2,671	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 298	\$ 1,613	\$ 1,408	\$ 489	\$ 87		\$ 8,489	-1.8%
TMCI UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,540	\$ 560	\$ 3,135	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 274	\$ 545	\$ 2,248	\$ 735	\$ 87		\$ 9,205	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,937	\$ 700	\$ 2,777	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 298	\$ 505	\$ 2,605	\$ 489	\$ 87		\$ 9,447	2.6%
TMRU TE PUKE/MAKETU Rural													
TMRU LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 827	\$ 560	\$ 1,136			\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 2,619	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,040	\$ 700	\$ 1,006			\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 2,843	8.6%
TMRU MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,202	\$ 560	\$ 910			\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 2,767	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,511	\$ 700	\$ 806			\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 3,114	12.6%
TMRU UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,768	\$ 560	\$ 1,013		\$ 56							\$ 3,398	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 2,224	\$ 700	\$ 897		\$ 49							\$ 3,871	13.9%
TMRO TE PUKE/MAKETU Rural Orchards													
TMRO LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 2,496	\$ 560	\$ 1,420		\$ 56	\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 4,628	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 3,140	\$ 700	\$ 1,258		\$ 49	\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 5,243	13.3%
TMRO MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 3,629	\$ 560	\$ 1,834	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17				\$ 87	\$ 120	\$ 6,330	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 4,566	\$ 700	\$ 1,624	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18				\$ 87	\$ 114	\$ 7,159	13.1%
TMRO UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 5,727	\$ 560	\$ 2,455	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17	\$ 436			\$ 87	\$ 120	\$ 9,484	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 7,205	\$ 700	\$ 2,175	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18	\$ 404			\$ 87	\$ 114	\$ 10,751	13.4%

AssNumber	General Rates	UAGC	Roading	Community Board	Hall	Promotion	Water	Waste Water	Storm Water	Solid Waste	Kerbside	Grand Total	% Increase
TMLF TE PUKE/MAKETU Lifestyle													
TMLF LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,218	\$ 560	\$ 896	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17				\$ 87		\$ 2,860	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,533	\$ 700	\$ 792	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18				\$ 87		\$ 3,181	11.2%
TMLF MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,328	\$ 560	\$ 1,250	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17				\$ 87		\$ 3,325	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,671	\$ 700	\$ 1,107	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18				\$ 87		\$ 3,634	9.3%
TMLF UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 2,199	\$ 560	\$ 1,953	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17				\$ 87		\$ 4,899	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 2,767	\$ 700	\$ 1,730	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18				\$ 87		\$ 5,352	9.2%
TMRP TE PUKE/MAKETU Post Harvest													
TMRP LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 676	\$ 560	\$ 1,183	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17				\$ 87	\$ 120	\$ 2,727	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 851	\$ 700	\$ 1,048	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18				\$ 87	\$ 114	\$ 2,868	5.2%
TMRP MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 8,316	\$ 560	\$ 2,928		\$ 38	\$ 9	\$ 436			\$ 87		\$ 12,372	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 10,460	\$ 700	\$ 2,593		\$ 35	\$ 9	\$ 404			\$ 87		\$ 14,290	15.5%
TMRP UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 14,127	\$ 560	\$ 6,210		\$ 56	\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 21,048	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 17,772	\$ 700	\$ 5,500		\$ 49	\$ 9				\$ 87		\$ 24,119	14.6%
TMFO TE PUKE/MAKETU Forestry													
TMFO LQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,027	\$ 560	\$ 1,295	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17				\$ 87		\$ 3,068	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,291	\$ 700	\$ 1,147	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18				\$ 87		\$ 3,295	7.4%
TMFO MED													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 1,548	\$ 560	\$ 1,731	\$ 31	\$ 51	\$ 17				\$ 87		\$ 4,026	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 1,947	\$ 700	\$ 1,533	\$ -	\$ 49	\$ 18				\$ 87		\$ 4,337	7.7%
TMFO UQ													
Current Year 2024-25	\$ 3,232	\$ 560	\$ 430		\$ 62	\$ 9				\$ 87	\$ 2,661	\$ 7,040	
Proposed Year 2025 - 26	\$ 4,065	\$ 700	\$ 381		\$ 30	\$ 9				\$ 87	\$ 2,358	\$ 7,630	8.4%

Sensitivity Analysis Total Levy Movement \$



Attachment 3 – Project list

Western Bay of Plenty District Council – Draft AP26 vs Yr 2 Adopted Projects for LTP 2025–2034

Capital Expenditure

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source				
								In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
283202	Transportation – Rural Rooding	Capital	270,232	263,042	(7,190)	Transportation	Loc Connections – Rural	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
282702	Transportation – Waihi Beach Community Rooding Funding	Capital	171,145	166,592	(4,553)	Transportation	Community Rooding – Waihi Beach	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
282802	Transportation – Katikati Community Rooding Funding	Capital	191,866	186,761	(5,105)	Transportation	Community Rooding – Katikati	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
282902	Transportation – Omokoroa Community Rooding Funding	Capital	114,398	111,354	(3,044)	Transportation	Community Rooding – Omokoroa	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
283002	Transportation – Te Puke Community Rooding Funding	Capital	342,289	333,183	(9,107)	Transportation	Community Rooding – Te Puke	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
283102	Transportation – Maketu Community Rooding Funding	Capital	79,402	77,290	(2,113)	Transportation	Community Rooding – Maketu	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
302801	Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan	Capital	586,622	-	(586,622)	Transportation	Structure Plans – Waihi Beach	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
302803	Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – Reserves Walkway adjacent to Three Mile Creek (RD17)	Capital	-	212,200	212,200	Transportation	Structure Plans – Waihi Beach	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
302804	Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – Town Centre Link Wilson to Edinburgh Walkway (RD22)	Capital	-	342,406	342,406	Transportation	Structure Plans – Waihi Beach	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
302901	Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan	Capital	545,000	-	(545,000)	Transportation	Structure Plans – Katikati	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
AP2026-KKTS01	Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Tetley Rd Northern Section (RD2)	Capital	-	212,200	212,200	Transportation	Structure Plans – Katikati	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
AP2026-KKTS03	Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Tetly Rd Mid Section (RD1)	Capital	-	212,200	212,200	Transportation	Structure Plans – Katikati	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
303001	Transportation – Omokoroa Structure Plan	Capital	39,580,267	-	(39,580,267)	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	0%	89%	11%	0%
303009	Transportation – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Walkways/Cycleways Stage 2/3 (WC)	Capital	-	397,875	397,875	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
303016	Transportation – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Southern Industrial Road (O-03-2, O-03-2.1)	Capital	-	2,832,522	2,832,522	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	0%	17%	82%	0%
303021	Transportation – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Omokoroa Urbanisation Stage 1A (O-02-1, O-02-2, O-03-1, O-04-1)	Capital	-	255,986	255,986	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
303024	Transportation – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Omokoroa Urbanisation Stage 2 (O-06-1, O-07-2, O-08)	Capital	-	7,718,328	7,718,328	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	0%	11%	89%	0%
353901	Transportation – Public Transport Infrastructure (UFTI commitment)	Capital	109,000	106,100	(2,900)	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
361001	Transportation – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Omokoroa Road/SH2 Intersection Upgrade (O-01)	Capital	-	23,062,979	23,062,979	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
AP2026-OMTS01	Transportation – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Pedestrian Bridge Harbour Ridge to Lynley Park (X-01)	Capital	-	106,100	106,100	Transportation	Structure Plans – Omokoroa	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
303101	Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan Urban Catchment	Capital	2,343,493	-	(2,343,493)	Transportation	Structure Plans – Te Puke	7%	0%	0%	93%	0%
303105	Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collection Road Intersection No1 Road (RD 5-2)	Capital	-	55,172	55,172	Transportation	Structure Plans – Te Puke	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
AP2025-TPTS05	Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Quarry Road Intersection Upgrades (TS1)	Capital	-	265,250	265,250	Transportation	Structure Plans – Te Puke	75%	0%	0%	25%	0%
AP2025-TPTS06	Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – No3 Road Intersection Road (TS2)	Capital	-	265,250	265,250	Transportation	Structure Plans – Te Puke	93%	0%	0%	7%	0%
AP2026-TPTS07	Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Walkway towards school (WC3)	Capital	-	106,100	106,100	Transportation	Structure Plans – Te Puke	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
361901	Transportation – Waiari Bridge Area Restoration	Capital	-	100,000	100,000	Transportation	Regional Connections	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
LTP25/34–29	Transportation and Reserves – Waiari Bridge Area Restoration	Capital	436,000	-	(436,000)	Transportation	Regional Connections	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
279202	Transportation – Land Purchases	Capital	218,000	-	(218,000)	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
283423	Transportation – One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Surfacing (Reseals)	Capital	5,356,730	-	(5,356,730)	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	49%	51%	0%	0%
283426	Transportation – One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Unsealed Strengthening	Capital	763,000	-	(763,000)	Transportation	Asset Management	12%	37%	51%	0%	0%
283429	Transportation – One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Rehabilitation	Capital	12,793,851	-	(12,793,851)	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	40%	51%	9%	0%
283432	Transportation – One Network Maintenance Contract Drainage Improvements	Capital	38,150	-	(38,150)	Transportation	Asset Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
283435	Transportation – One Network Maintenance Contract Ancillary Improvements	Capital	19,620	-	(19,620)	Transportation	Asset Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
283438	Transportation – District Capital Network Improvements	Capital	1,090,000	-	(1,090,000)	Transportation	Asset Management	49%	0%	51%	0%	0%
283441	Transportation – One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Seal Widening	Capital	2,157,205	-	(2,157,205)	Transportation	Asset Management	74%	0%	0%	26%	0%
283408	Transportation – Seal Extension	Capital	1,635,000	1,591,500	(43,500)	Transportation	Asset Management	7%	77%	0%	16%	0%
356101	Transportation – Rangioru Rooding	Capital	-	1,061,000	1,061,000	Transportation	Asset Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400211	Transportation – NZTA Works 211 Unsealed road metalling	Capital	-	461,808	461,808	Transportation	Asset Management	49%	0%	51%	0%	0%
400212	Transportation – NZTA Works 212 Sealed road resurfacing	Capital	-	2,808,467	2,808,467	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	47%	51%	2%	0%
400213	Transportation – NZTA Works 213 Drainage renewals	Capital	-	23,027	23,027	Transportation	Asset Management	49%	0%	51%	0%	0%
400214	Transportation – NZTA Works 214 Sealed road pavement rehabilitation	Capital	-	10,680,347	10,680,347	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	47%	44%	9%	0%
400215	Transportation – NZTA Works 215 Structures component replacements	Capital	-	14,119	14,119	Transportation	Asset Management	49%	0%	51%	0%	0%
400221	Transportation – NZTA Works 221 Environmental renewals	Capital	-	10,731	10,731	Transportation	Asset Management	49%	0%	51%	0%	0%
400222	Transportation – NZTA Works 222 Traffic services renewal	Capital	-	1,655	1,655	Transportation	Asset Management	49%	0%	51%	0%	0%
400225	Transportation – NZTA Works 225 Footpath renewal	Capital	-	589	589	Transportation	Asset Management	49%	0%	51%	0%	0%
AP 24–4	Transportation – Rangioru Rooding	Capital	1,090,000	-	(1,090,000)	Transportation	Asset Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
210413	Transportation – Minor Capital Rooding Improvements	Capital	3,924,000	-	(3,924,000)	Transportation	Road Safety	40%	0%	51%	9%	0%
356201	Transportation – Opureora Marae Coastal Protection Works	Capital	218,000	212,200	(5,800)	Transportation	Road Safety	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400141	Transportation – NZTA Works 141 Emergency Works	Capital	-	4,700,000	4,700,000	Transportation	Road Safety	29%	0%	71%	0%	0%
400324	Transportation – NZTA Works 324 Low Cost Low Risk	Capital	-	2,911,000	2,911,000	Transportation	Road Safety	0%	40%	51%	9%	0%
4003x1	Transportation – Pongakawa Bush Road Resilience improvements	Capital	-	360,000	360,000	Transportation	Road Safety	81%	0%	0%	19%	0%
307601	Transportation – Walking and Cycling	Capital	545,000	1,127,468	582,468	Transportation	Cycling and Walking	43%	0%	0%	0%	57%

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
307604	Transportation – District Walking – Off-road	Capital	56,244	77,626	21,382	Transportation	Cycling and Walking	71%	0%	0%	0%	29%
307606	Transportation – Waihi Beach – Athenree/Waiiau Estuary Crossing	Capital	-	50,000	50,000	Transportation	Cycling and Walking	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
243619	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Reticulation Capital Improvements	Capital	748,165	-	(748,165)	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
340801	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Reservoirs, Pumps & Controls Renewals	Capital	139,375	-	(139,375)	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	91%	0%	9%	0%
243624	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone Bulk Flow Meters	Capital	-	54,756	54,756	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
243625	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – TMP Plants Renewals and Improvements	Capital	708,025	1,478,714	770,689	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	91%	0%	9%	0%
243650	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Main Street south to Fairview	Capital	-	431,563	431,563	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
243652	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Backflow Protection Programme	Capital	-	210,000	210,000	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
243654	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Rejuvenation of electrical control cabinets WSZ	Capital	-	115,830	115,830	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	91%	0%	9%	0%
243656	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Reactive Capital	Capital	-	36,855	36,855	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	91%	0%	9%	0%
2436xl	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Reticulation Road Management Plan	Capital	-	65,000	65,000	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
252603	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Athenree & Wharawhara WTP Fluoridation	Capital	-	515,970	515,970	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	91%	0%	9%	0%
3408xl	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Woodland Road Boost Pump Renewals	Capital	1,776,195	131,625	(1,644,570)	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	91%	0%	9%	0%
TP2027-WBWS0:	Water Supply – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – Parrallels RD17 Walkway and to Citrus Ave (WS4, WS5)	Capital	-	52,650	52,650	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	0%	40%	60%	0%
LTP25/34-16-B	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Western UV Treatment All Plants	Capital	-	2,055,186	2,055,186	Water Supply	Western Water	0%	91%	0%	9%	0%
243307	Water Supply – Omokoroa Structure Plan	Capital	1,217,608	-	(1,217,608)	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
243338	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Central source and storage improvements	Capital	383,560	-	(383,560)	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	67%	0%	33%	0%
243310	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Reticulation Improvements	Capital	1,683,650	350,000	(1,333,650)	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	69%	0%	31%	0%
243335	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Additional Reservoir	Capital	4,136,650	4,433,130	296,480	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
243340	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Water Treatment Plant Renewals and Improvements	Capital	362,375	1,681,641	1,319,266	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	67%	0%	33%	0%
243350	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Reticulation Improvements Road Management Plan	Capital	-	63,180	63,180	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	69%	0%	31%	0%
243352	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Industrial, Commercial Meter Sets and Fire Supplies Renewals	Capital	-	157,950	157,950	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	69%	0%	31%	0%
243354	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Boost Pump Station & Controls	Capital	-	38,961	38,961	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	67%	0%	33%	0%
243355	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Water Treatment Plant Ohourere Master Plan	Capital	-	347,490	347,490	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	67%	0%	33%	0%
2433xl	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – SH2 Renewal of trunk mains	Capital	-	52,650	52,650	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	69%	0%	31%	0%
2433x2	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Reservoir Tank Audit and Inspection	Capital	-	84,240	84,240	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	67%	0%	33%	0%
2433x3	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Reservoir and Tank Replacement	Capital	-	215,865	215,865	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	67%	0%	33%	0%
340601	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Central Modelling	Capital	66,900	63,180	(3,720)	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	67%	0%	33%	0%
361108	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – WTPs UV Treatment All Plants	Capital	-	1,136,579	1,136,579	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	71%	0%	29%	0%
362105	Water Supply – Omokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Old Highway to SH2 (WS5)	Capital	-	401,351	401,351	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
362106	Water Supply – Omokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Industrial Road and SH2 to Prole Rd (WS6A, WS6C)	Capital	-	421,737	421,737	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
362107	Water Supply – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Watermain Prole Rd to Railway	Capital	-	326,814	326,814	Water Supply	Central Water	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
243002	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Eastern Reticulation Improvements	Capital	1,722,430	-	(1,722,430)	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
243031	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Reservoir Improvements	Capital	479,450	-	(479,450)	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
287118	Water Supply – Te Puke Structure Plan	Capital	367,783	-	(367,783)	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
243029	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Treatment Plant Renewals and Improvements	Capital	377,818	1,242,130	864,313	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
243034	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Muttons Treatment Plant – Renewal	Capital	575,898	1,016,071	440,174	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
243051	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Te Puke Kaikokopu to Cutwater	Capital	-	52,650	52,650	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
243053	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Te Puke Mains Upgrade Boucher Ave	Capital	-	1,725,122	1,725,122	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
243054	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Backflow protection program	Capital	-	284,309	284,309	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
243055	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Te Puke Bridge and Stream Crossings Renewals	Capital	-	95,823	95,823	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
243057	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Reticulation Improvements Road Management Plan	Capital	-	68,445	68,445	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
243059	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Reactive capital	Capital	-	31,590	31,590	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
243061	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Pongakawa Water Treatment Plant improvements	Capital	-	986,296	986,296	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
243064	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Bore and Boost pump replacements	Capital	-	282,449	282,449	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
243066	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Reservoir Improvements	Capital	-	170,341	170,341	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
2430xl	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Watermain Renewals – Maketu	Capital	-	142,155	142,155	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
2430x2	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Watermain Renewals – Te Puke	Capital	-	327,251	327,251	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
2430x3	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Jellicoe St. – Sth.side Oxford St. to Beatty Ave.	Capital	-	26,325	26,325	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
2430x4	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – No 1/2 Road Reticulation upgrades	Capital	-	231,660	231,660	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	63%	0%	37%	0%
287112	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Eastern Alternative Supply	Capital	501,750	800,000	298,250	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	25%	70%	4%	0%
287113	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Bulk Flow Meters	Capital	55,750	78,975	23,225	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
340701	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Eastern Reticulation Modelling	Capital	22,300	21,060	(1,240)	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	86%	0%	14%	0%
361112	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – WTPs UV Treatment All Plants	Capital	-	473,850	473,850	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	87%	0%	13%	0%
LTP25/34-45-B	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Water – Eastern Supply New Water Source (no.2 Road)	Capital	-	52,650	52,650	Water Supply	Eastern Water	0%	90%	0%	10%	0%
355302	Community Building – CCTV	Capital	58,392	57,422	(970)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
LTP24/34-44-B	Community Building – Katikati Arts Junction	Capital	-	373,100	373,100	Communities	Community Development & Grants	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
332101	Libraries and Service Centres – Waihi Beach Library Building	Capital	4,340,336	4,157,400	(182,936)	Communities	Service Centre & Library – Waihi Beach	0%	75%	10%	15%	0%
282103	Libraries and Service Centres – Library Book Purchase Renewals	Capital	399,879	393,238	(6,640)	Communities	District Library Services	0%	0%	0%	6%	94%
282105	Libraries and Service Centres – Library New Book Purchases	Capital	62,757	61,715	(1,042)	Communities	District Library Services	0%	0%	0%	6%	94%
280001	Community Facilities – Elder Housing Capital Renewals	Capital	83,576	82,189	(1,388)	Communities	Pensioner Housing	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
264315	Community Facilities – Cemetery/Urupa Land Purchase & Development – West	Capital	205,960	-	(205,960)	Communities	Cemeteries	86%	0%	0%	14%	0%
2644x1	Community Facilities – Cemetereries – Te Puke Cemetery Natural Burials Construction	Capital	-	210,330	210,330	Communities	Cemeteries	90%	0%	0%	10%	0%
166008	Centennial Park sports fields renovation and drainage	Capital	254,059	-	(254,059)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	89%	0%	0%	11%	0%
218406	Reserves – Omokoroa Domain concept plan implementation	Capital	331,961	0	(331,961)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	60%	0%	0%	40%	0%
244912	Reserves – District Wide Acquisition funding	Capital	2,507,292	-	(2,507,292)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
246810	Midway Park & Pukehina Parade – Sportsfield Medium 2nd stage	Capital	30,547	-	(30,547)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	89%	0%	0%	11%	0%
260507	Old Coach Rd/Pokopoko Stream	Capital	39,002	-	(39,002)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	89%	0%	0%	11%	0%
345601	Reserves – Waihi Beach Skatepark Upgrade	Capital	110,568	-	(110,568)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	22%	0%	75%	3%	0%
212912	Recreation and Open Space – Katikati Moore Park – Toilet	Capital	-	272,110	272,110	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	87%	0%	0%	11%	2%
219304	Recreation and Open Space – Katikati Park Road – Whakaruruhau and signage	Capital	-	28,712	28,712	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	11%	0%	0%	0%	89%
225403	Recreation and Open Space – District Wide Reserves – Minor Works	Capital	44,574	43,834	(740)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	89%	0%	0%	11%	0%
245601	Recreation and Open Space – Maketu – Spencer Ave Development	Capital	78,048	76,752	(1,296)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	60%	0%	0%	40%	0%
260409	Recreation and Open Space – Te Puna – Minden Neighbourhood Park	Capital	111,435	109,585	(1,850)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	30%	0%	0%	70%	0%
260415	Recreation and Open Space – Pahoia Domain – Carpark extension	Capital	-	1,909	1,909	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	40%	60%
260730	Recreation and Open Space – Tohora View and Brown Dr Reserve – Walkway development	Capital	-	24,117	24,117	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	40%	60%
312501	Recreation and Open Space – District Signage Capital	Capital	22,287	21,917	(370)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	89%	0%	0%	11%	0%
320801	Recreation and Open Space – Minden Lookout	Capital	1,594,077	1,567,607	(26,470)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
322101	Recreation and Open Space – Wilson Park	Capital	-	329,325	329,325	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	40%	60%
322301	Recreation and Open Space – Waikaraka Drive LP and Stopped Road	Capital	-	56,557	56,557	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	11%	88%
330701	Recreation and Open Space – Tauranga Harbour Explanade funding	Capital	27,859	27,396	(463)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
330801	Recreation and Open Space – Matakana Island Panepane Point Development	Capital	89,148	189,480	100,332	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
331201	Recreation and Open Space – Tauranga Harbour Margins project funding	Capital	27,859	27,396	(463)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
342001	Recreation and Open Space – Assets Erosion Protection funding	Capital	222,870	219,170	(3,701)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
345301	Recreation and Open Space – Cycleways & Walkways funding	Capital	334,306	328,754	(5,551)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	30%	0%	70%	0%
345401	Recreation and Open Space – Omokoroa Active Reserves	Capital	2,168,000	1,056,804	(1,111,196)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
354201	Recreation and Open Space – Conway Road Reserve Concept Plan Implementation	Capital	135,500	137,937	2,437	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	60%	0%	40%	0%
354301	Recreation and Open Space – Waitekohekohe Reserve concept plan implementation	Capital	54,200	53,300	(900)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	60%	0%	0%	40%	0%
354501	Recreation and Open Space – Lynley Park Subdivision	Capital	106,982	162,743	55,761	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
357501	Recreation and Open Space – Bell Road Kaituna River access	Capital	27,859	27,396	(463)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	83%	0%	0%	17%	0%
357601	Recreation and Open Space – Otaiparia Kaituna River	Capital	50,948	50,102	(846)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	83%	0%	0%	17%	0%
IOP_AP26_BR	Recreation and Open Space – Beach Road	Capital	-	91,676	91,676	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	50%	0%	43%	7%	0%
IOP_AP26_TA	Recreation and Open Space – Tahawai Road	Capital	-	38,802	38,802	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%
LTP25/34-37	Recreation and Open Space – Kiohio Reserve – Playground	Capital	10,840	10,660	(180)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
258205	Recreation and Open Space – Katikati – Dave Hume Pool Liner and Bulkhead	Capital	-	309,138	309,138	Recreation and Open Space	Swimming Pools	24%	0%	17%	8%	50%
326106	Recreation and Open Space – Te Puke – new indoor swimming pool facility	Capital	108,400	56,498	(51,902)	Recreation and Open Space	Swimming Pools	49%	0%	34%	17%	0%
281507	Recreation and Open Space – Coastal & Marine Projects funding	Capital	55,718	54,792	(925)	Recreation and Open Space	Harbour Structures	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
295203	Recreation and Open Space – Omokoroa Domain	Capital	249,990	417,246	167,256	Recreation and Open Space	Harbour Structures	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
321101	Recreation and Open Space – Coastal Marine Asset Replacement Project funding	Capital	2,126,808	1,896,194	(230,614)	Recreation and Open Space	Harbour Structures	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
358901	Recreation and Open Space – Coastal & Marine – Panepane Wharf Replacement	Capital	-	43,527	43,527	Recreation and Open Space	Harbour Structures	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
289861	Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Ngawaro Road Crossing	Capital	65,040	-	(65,040)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%
289808	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park Public Infrastructure	Capital	111,435	109,585	(1,850)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%
289815	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park Rooding	Capital	167,153	164,377	(2,776)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%
289823	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park Subhub & Park Signage	Capital	22,287	21,917	(370)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%
289824	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park – Forest Replantings	Capital	158,247	236,561	78,315	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
289840	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park Asset Development	Capital	93,606	92,051	(1,554)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%
289862	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park Te Matai Road Network Extension	Capital	55,718	54,792	(925)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	50%	50%	0%
289865	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park Motorsport Shared Training/Administration Build	Capital	271,000	267,435	(3,565)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	0%	0%	75%	25%	0%
AP2026TMIO	Regulatory – Traffic Management License Plate Recognition	Capital	-	77,220	77,220	Regulatory	Traffic & Parking	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
226001	Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Pump Station Renewal	Capital	138,260	209,247	70,987	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	0%	95%	0%	5%	0%
226031	Waihi Beach WWTP screw press	Capital	689,237	-	(689,237)	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	0%	95%	0%	5%	0%
317001	Waihi Beach Structure Plan Utilities WW	Capital	122,650	-	(122,650)	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
340501	Wastewater – District Wide Reticulation Modelling	Capital	11,150	10,530	(620)	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
348702	Wastewater – SCADA	Capital	55,750	107,825	52,075	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
226025	Wastewater – Waihi Beach – Treatment Plant Upgrade	Capital	4,222,732	5,314,573	1,091,841	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	0%	63%	0%	5%	33%
353101	Wastewater – Waihi Beach – Wastewater Treatment Plant Renewal of Resource Consent	Capital	-	60,000	60,000	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
225723	Wastewater – Katikati Pump Station	Capital	79,165	459,112	379,947	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
225743	Wastewater – Katikati – Infrastructure Improvements	Capital	18,955	17,901	(1,054)	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
225745	Wastewater – Katikati Treatment Plant fixed generator	Capital	557,500	-	(557,500)	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
225746	Wastewater – Katikati Grit/stone interceptor chamber prior to Wills Rd Pump Strn	Capital	367,950	0	(367,950)	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
225724	Wastewater – Katikati – Treatment Plant Emergency Storage	Capital	-	92,393	92,393	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
225744	Wastewater – Katikati – Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	Capital	340,075	584,415	244,340	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
361801	Wastewater – Katikati – Wastewater Disposal Future Directions	Capital	-	100,000	100,000	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	0%	80%	0%	20%	0%
229815	Wastewater – Omokoroa – Pumpstation Renewals	Capital	14,495	13,689	(806)	Wastewater	Omokoroa Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
317301	Omokoroa Structure Plan – Wastewater	Capital	1,564,648	-	(1,564,648)	Wastewater	Omokoroa Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
343901	Wastewater – Omokoroa reduce infiltration	Capital	105,925	-	(105,925)	Wastewater	Omokoroa Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
317302	Wastewater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Rising Main Omokoroa Road (WW1-B)	Capital	-	1,477,645	1,477,645	Wastewater	Omokoroa Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
225615	Wastewater – Te Puke – Wastewater Pump Station Renewals and Access	Capital	137,145	129,519	(7,626)	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	77%	0%	23%	0%
295703	Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan	Capital	957,477	-	(957,477)	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	40%	0%	60%	0%
353502	Wastewater – Te Puke – Network Upgrades	Capital	-	163,214	163,214	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	84%	0%	16%	0%
225632	Wastewater – Te Puke – Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	Capital	29,138,295	9,518,049	(19,620,246)	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	42%	43%	15%	0%
353501	Wastewater – Te Puke – Infrastructure Rehabilitation	Capital	111,500	330,300	218,800	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	75%	0%	25%	0%
AP2025–TPWW06	Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Raymond Ave to Dunlop Road (WWSP–2)	Capital	-	261,565	261,565	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	40%	0%	60%	0%
AP2026–TPWS08	Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Upgrade pipe downstream of Seddon St (WWSP–3)	Capital	-	378,785	378,785	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	40%	0%	60%	0%
AP2026–TPWW01	Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pipe Upgrade Hayward Cr to Atuaroa Ave, Atuaroa Upgrade (WWSP–1A, WWSP–1B)	Capital	-	474,486	474,486	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	40%	0%	60%	0%
AP2026–TPWW02	Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – New reticulation along RDI–3 (WW–1B)	Capital	-	157,950	157,950	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
344301	Wastewater – Maketu – Pump Station Renewals	Capital	334,500	315,900	(18,600)	Wastewater	Maketu Wastewater	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
295803	Wastewater – Maketu – Treatment Plant renewals	Capital	11,150	10,530	(620)	Wastewater	Maketu Wastewater	0%	64%	0%	36%	0%
LTP25/34–61	Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant Additional Funding	Capital	947,750	895,050	(52,700)	Wastewater	Maketu Wastewater	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
353601	Wastewater – Ongare WW Scheme Renewals	Capital	-	14,877	14,877	Wastewater	Ongare Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
226332	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Pump Station Renewals	Capital	99,446	93,916	(5,530)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
226421	Stormwater – Katikati – upgrades Francis Drive	Capital	241,072	227,667	(13,405)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	78%	0%	22%	0%
226602	Stormwater – Te Puke Area 3 Structure Plan	Capital	1,446,924	-	(1,446,924)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
226620	Te Puke SW Upgrades for Growth	Capital	1,115,000	-	(1,115,000)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
316601	Katikati Structure Plan Utilities Stormwater	Capital	1,892,155	-	(1,892,155)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
317201	Omokoroa Structure Plan – Stormwater Industrial	Capital	2,977,254	-	(2,977,254)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
331501	Waihi Beach Otawhiwhi Marae stormwater drain	Capital	1,115,000	0	(1,115,000)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
340001	Stormwater – Small Communities Infrastructure Remediation	Capital	12,265	-	(12,265)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
340101	Stormwater – District Wide Modelling	Capital	78,050	73,710	(4,340)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
353001	Stormwater – Omokoroa Comprehensive Consent Renewal	Capital	-	87,869	87,869	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
226353	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – 2 Mile Creek West Bank	Capital	-	387,000	387,000	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
226362	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Pipe Upgrade	Capital	-	40,000	40,000	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	96%	0%	4%	0%
226363	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – 2 Mile Creek Catchment Improvements	Capital	725,631	150,000	(575,631)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	96%	0%	4%	0%
226364	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Earth Dam	Capital	3,345,000	550,000	(2,795,000)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	96%	0%	4%	0%
226365	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Improvements various	Capital	223,000	210,600	(12,400)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
226515	Stormwater – Omokoroa – Upgrades Hamurana Rd, Owen Pl	Capital	-	50,000	50,000	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%
226523	Stormwater – Omokoroa – Vivian Dr upgrade	Capital	-	60,000	60,000	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%
226524	Stormwater – Omokoroa – Renewals	Capital	452,010	50,000	(402,010)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%
226525	Stormwater – Omokoroa – Upgrades	Capital	-	50,000	50,000	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%
226642	Stormwater – Te Puke – Upgrades Williams Dr	Capital	557,500	30,000	(527,500)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	77%	0%	23%	0%
226651	Stormwater – Te Puke – Upgrades Oxford Street/ Boucher Avenue	Capital	278,750	610,679	331,929	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	75%	0%	25%	0%
226652	Stormwater – Te Puke – King Street Outfall	Capital	557,500	35,000	(522,500)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
317204	Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Francis Road/Omokoroa Road (O–03–1, F3–1, ELa/Elb)	Capital	-	73,903	73,903	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
317208	Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Wetland end of Prole Rd (NI)	Capital	-	2,737,800	2,737,800	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
319601	Stormwater – Comprehensive Stormwater Consents	Capital	278,750	150,000	(128,750)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
344601	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Athenree improvements	Capital	223,000	210,600	(12,400)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
344901	Stormwater – Omokoroa – Harbour View Road Upgrade	Capital	602,100	50,000	(552,100)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%
AP2025–TPSW01	Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pond4 (SWP4)	Capital	-	42,120	42,120	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communitie	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
AP2026-KKSW01	Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan – New Pipe RD2 to RD7 (SWA)	Capital	-	42,120	42,120	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
LTP25/34-46-B	Stormwater- Waihi Beach – Brighton Road Diversion and Darley Drain Outlet Improvements	Capital	-	526,500	526,500	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	0%	96%	0%	4%	0%
LTP25/34-48-B	Stormwater- Waihi Beach – Beach Road Boardwalk Renewal	Capital	-	263,250	263,250	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	0%	96%	0%	4%	0%
LTP25/34-49-B	Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Wilson Park/ The Crescent SW improvements	Capital	-	526,500	526,500	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	0%	96%	0%	4%	0%
265413	Stormwater – Maketu – Upper Catchment Attenuation	Capital	11,150	10,530	(620)	Stormwater	Small Communities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
332617	Stormwater – Tanners Pt Upgrades Tanners Pr Road North	Capital	133,800	126,360	(7,440)	Stormwater	Small Communities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
332621	Stormwater – Small Communities- Kauri Point Upgrades	Capital	-	50,000	50,000	Stormwater	Small Communities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
326804	Economic Development – Property – Katikati Town Centre Development Ward Funded	Capital	112,104	110,242	(1,862)	Economic Development	Town Centre Promotion	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
157103	Support Services – Information Technology – Ozone application development and support	Capital	21,540	21,040	(500)	Support Services	Information Technology	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
157302	Support Services – Information Technology – Application software development	Capital	86,160	84,160	(2,000)	Support Services	Information Technology	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
212302	Support Services – Information Technology – Infrastructure Development and Renewals	Capital	538,500	643,824	105,324	Support Services	Information Technology	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
353302	Support Services – Information Technology – Replacement of Council's ERP Solution	Capital	1,194,682	-	(1,194,682)	Support Services	Information Technology	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
225501	Support Services – GIS – Aerial photography resupply	Capital	38,772	37,872	(900)	Support Services	GIS Operations	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
259803	Support Services – Property – Office Furniture & Fittings capital and renewals	Capital	161,550	157,800	(3,750)	Support Services	Corporate Property (Non-rate)	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
259903	Support Services – Property – Office Alterations	Capital	110,823	322,708	211,885	Support Services	Corporate Property (Non-rate)	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
259905	Support Services – Property – Office Refurbishment	Capital	110,823	209,822	98,999	Support Services	Corporate Property (Non-rate)	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
259908	Support Services – Property – Service Centre Alterations	Capital	83,117	133,788	50,671	Support Services	Corporate Property (Non-rate)	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
338301	Support Services – Property – Strategic Opportunities	Capital	202,970	420,015	217,045	Support Services	Strategic Property	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
315701	Support Services – Property – Vehicle Purchases	Capital	753,900	736,400	(17,500)	Support Services	Infrastructure Services – Strategic Prop Mn	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
	Total Capital		\$ 166,723,326	\$ 132,094,619	-\$ 34,628,707							

Western Bay of Plenty District Council – Draft AP26 vs Yr 2 Adopted Projects for LTP 2025–2034

Operational Expenditure

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	Funding Source				
								In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
296101	Representation – Recruitment of CEO	Operational	83,576	82,189	(1,388)	Representation	Elected Members	10%	0%	0%	0%	0%
315901	Representation – Waihi Beach Community Board Grants	Operational	5,572	5,479	(93)	Representation	Waihi Beach Community Board	287%	0%	0%	0%	0%
316001	Representation – Katikati Community Board Grants	Operational	8,672	8,528	(144)	Representation	Katikati Community Board	26%	0%	0%	0%	0%
316101	Representation – Omokoroa Community Board Grants	Operational	14,249	14,013	(237)	Representation	Omokoroa Community Board	16%	0%	0%	0%	0%
316201	Representation – Te Puke Community Board Grants	Operational	16,143	15,875	(268)	Representation	Te Puke Community Board	24%	0%	0%	0%	0%
316301	Representation – Maketu Community Board Grants	Operational	5,420	5,330	(90)	Representation	Maketu Community Board	204%	0%	0%	0%	0%
288702	Strategy Review	Operational	23,036	-	(23,036)	Representation	Strategic Planning Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
151107	Planning for the Future – Policy & Planning – Reserve Concept Plans	Operational	8,920	8,424	(496)	Planning for the Future	Strategic Planning Management	194%	0%	0%	0%	0%
175602	Planning for the Future – Policy & Planning – Management of LTP review	Operational	111,500	105,300	(6,200)	Planning for the Future	Strategic Planning Management	17%	0%	0%	0%	0%
175910	Planning for the Future – Policy & Planning – Policy Development and Review	Operational	11,518	10,877	(640)	Planning for the Future	Strategic Planning Management	49%	0%	0%	0%	0%
293002	Planning for the Future – Policy & Planning – Bylaw Review and Development	Operational	5,759	5,439	(320)	Planning for the Future	Strategic Planning Management	1723%	0%	0%	0%	0%
296301	Planning for the Future – Monitoring Reports – Annual Residents Survey	Operational	57,590	4,387	(53,203)	Planning for the Future	Strategic Planning Management	2816%	0%	0%	0%	0%
354901	Eastern Centre (Te Kainga) Business Case Development	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
252208	Planning for the Future – SmartGrowth Implementation coordination share	Operational	178,400	168,480	(9,920)	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	49%	0%	0%	0%	0%
346401	Planning for the Future – Natural Hazards Collaborative Planning	Operational	83,625	49,341	(34,284)	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	11%	0%	0%	0%	0%
354101	Planning for the Future – Spatial Planning	Operational	167,250	157,950	(9,300)	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	5%	0%	0%	0%	0%
354102	Planning for the Future – Resource Management Reform	Operational	-	52,650	52,650	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	27%	0%	0%	0%	0%
362301	Planning for the Future – Plan Changes / Structure Planning	Operational	-	105,300	105,300	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	15%	0%	0%	0%	0%
LTP25/34–12	Resource Management Reform	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
LTP25/34–13	Plan Changes / Structure Planning	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)	Planning for the Future	Resource Management Planning	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
324009	Transportation – Modelling	Operational	124,136	120,833	(3,303)	Transportation	Strategic Roading	7%	0%	0%	0%	0%
324013	Transportation – Service Relocations	Operational	167,584	79,931	(87,653)	Transportation	Strategic Roading	132%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400111	Transportation – NZTA Works 111 Sealed pavement maintenance	Operational	-	4,843,565	4,843,565	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400112	Transportation – NZTA Works 112 Unsealed pavement maintenance	Operational	-	413,066	413,066	Transportation	Asset Management	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400113	Transportation – NZTA Works 113 Routine drainage maintenance	Operational	-	574,304	574,304	Transportation	Asset Management	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400114	Transportation – NZTA Works 114 Structures maintenance	Operational	-	446,609	446,609	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400122	Transportation – NZTA Works 122 Traffic services maintenance	Operational	-	3,607,656	3,607,656	Transportation	Asset Management	5%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400123	Transportation – NZTA Works 123 Network operations	Operational	-	1,041,527	1,041,527	Transportation	Asset Management	5%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400125	Transportation – NZTA Works 125 Footpath maintenance	Operational	-	73,806	73,806	Transportation	Asset Management	214%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400131	Transportation – NZTA Works 131 Rail level crossing warning devices maintenance	Operational	-	22,785	22,785	Transportation	Asset Management	231%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400140	Transportation – NZTA Works 140 Minor events	Operational	-	632,897	632,897	Transportation	Asset Management	17%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400151	Transportation – NZTA Works 151 Network and asset management	Operational	-	2,602,261	2,602,261	Transportation	Asset Management	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400121	Transportation – NZTA Works 121 Environmental maintenance	Operational	-	3,148,684	3,148,684	Transportation	Environmental Impact Mgmt	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
152301	Transportation – Road Safety Operation	Operational	163,500	159,150	(4,350)	Transportation	Road Safety	76%	0%	0%	0%	0%
400124	Transportation – NZTA Works 124 Cycle path maintenance	Operational	-	239,868	239,868	Transportation	Cycling and Walking	33%	0%	0%	0%	0%
243636	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone- Water Demand Management	Operational	61,325	83,187	21,862	Water Supply	Western Water	3711%	0%	2112%	0%	0%
243640	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Water Consents and Compliance Renewals	Operational	55,750	136,890	81,140	Water Supply	Western Water	148%	0%	154%	0%	0%
310601	Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – Western Asset Validation	Operational	33,450	31,590	(1,860)	Water Supply	Western Water	891%	0%	927%	0%	0%
243333	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Water Demand Management	Operational	49,060	46,332	(2,728)	Water Supply	Central Water	472%	0%	492%	0%	0%
243341	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Water Consents and Compliance Renewals	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)	Water Supply	Central Water	3250%	0%	3383%	0%	0%
310701	Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Central Asset Validation	Operational	23,036	21,755	(1,281)	Water Supply	Central Water	2346%	0%	2442%	0%	0%
243033	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Water Consents and Compliance Renewals	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)	Water Supply	Eastern Water	66%	0%	69%	0%	0%
287117	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Eastern Demand Management	Operational	55,750	52,650	(3,100)	Water Supply	Eastern Water	21%	0%	22%	0%	0%
310801	Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Eastern Asset Validation	Operational	22,300	21,060	(1,240)	Water Supply	Eastern Water	1473%	0%	1533%	0%	0%
299901	Community Development – Crime Prevention Projects	Operational	18,428	-	(18,428)	Water Supply	Community Development & Grants	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
148805	Community Building – Grant Katikati Open Air Art Grant (Murals)	Operational	14,092	14,093	1	Communities	Community Development & Grants	10948%	0%	11395%	0%	0%
148809	Community Building – Community Matching Fund	Operational	119,240	117,260	(1,980)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	136%	0%	0%	0%	0%
148813	Community Building – Community Arts – The Incubator Creative Hub	Operational	24,932	24,932	(0)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	471%	0%	491%	0%	0%
148815	Community Building – Community Action Plans	Operational	48,780	25,000	(23,780)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	333%	0%	0%	0%	0%
148818	Community Building – Community Services Contract – Age Friendly Communities	Operational	23,848	23,847	(1)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	353%	0%	0%	0%	221%
148901	Community Building – Community Services Contract – Citizens Advice Bureau	Operational	27,100	27,100	(0)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	117%	0%	0%	0%	0%
149001	Community Building – Community Services contract – Creative Bay of Plenty	Operational	115,937	115,937	0	Communities	Community Development & Grants	0%	0%	0%	0%	40%
149102	Community Building – Community Services Contract – Sport Recreation and Disability Inclusion	Operational	113,820	113,820	0	Communities	Community Development & Grants	48%	0%	0%	0%	0%
303901	Community Building – Community Services Contract – Katikati Community Centre	Operational	47,696	47,696	0	Communities	Community Development & Grants	46%	0%	0%	0%	0%
315602	Community Building – Bay of Plenty Local Authority Shared Services	Operational	44,574	43,834	(740)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	124%	0%	0%	0%	0%
326701	Community Building – Arts and Culture contract – Tauranga Art Gallery	Operational	47,696	47,696	0	Communities	Community Development & Grants	110%	0%	0%	0%	0%
336101	Community Building – Community Services Contract – Museum Operations	Operational	243,900	243,900	(0)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	9%	0%	0%	0%	0%
340901	Community Building – Community Development – Safer Communities Programme	Operational	34,099	33,533	(566)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
341001	Community Building – Policy & Planning – Regional Healthy Housing Programme	Operational	66,861	66,861	(1)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	21%	0%	0%	0%	0%
341002	Community Building – Housing Action Plan Implementation	Operational	32,520	31,980	(540)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	367%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
345501	Community Building – Community Development – Welcoming Communities Programme	Operational	44,574	43,834	(740)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	57%	0%	0%	0%	0%
345502	Community Building – Community Development – Migrant Support Grant	Operational	17,050	0	(17,049)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	5813956%	0%	0%	0%	0%
347901	Community Building – Community Development – COLAB & SocialLink	Operational	66,861	66,861	(1)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	36%	0%	0%	0%	0%
353801	Community Building – Wellbeing Plan implementation of agreed actions	Operational	200,700	100,000	(100,700)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	27%	0%	0%	0%	0%
355001	Community Building – Community Events Support	Operational	133,722	131,502	(2,220)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	88%	0%	0%	0%	0%
362501	Community Building – Service Delivery Contract – Live Well Waihi Beach	Operational	32,520	32,520	0	Communities	Community Development & Grants	350%	0%	0%	0%	0%
LTP25/34–42	Community Fund	Operational	274,252	-	(274,252)	Communities	Community Development & Grants	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
346201	Te Ara Mua Implementation	Operational	23,036	-	(23,036)	Communities	Cultural Development Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
300301	Community Building – Kaipapa Maori – Cultural kaupapa	Operational	32,520	31,980	(540)	Communities	Cultural Development Support	763%	0%	0%	0%	0%
323201	Community Building – Kaipapa Maori – Papakainga Development	Operational	108,400	106,600	(1,800)	Communities	Cultural Development Support	31%	0%	0%	0%	0%
331001	Community Building – Kaipapa Maori – Supporting Iwi and Hapu Plan Implementation	Operational	83,576	82,189	(1,388)	Communities	Cultural Development Support	81%	0%	0%	0%	0%
334801	Community Building – Kaipapa Maori – Marae Sustainability funding	Operational	65,040	63,960	(1,080)	Communities	Cultural Development Support	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
156302	Community Building – Lifeline Facilities study	Operational	11,144	10,958	(185)	Communities	Emergency Management	400%	0%	0%	0%	0%
330902	Libraries and Service Centres – Aotearoa Peoples Network Kaharoa (APNK) Operational costs	Operational	27,959	27,396	(463)	Communities	District Library Services	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280832	Property – Halls Katikati (Loan)	Operational	37,547	-	(37,547)	Communities	Community Halls	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280801	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Katikati	Operational	117,241	64,126	(53,114)	Communities	Community Halls – Katikati War Memorial Hall	156%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280803	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Ohauiti	Operational	16,494	11,692	(4,802)	Communities	Community Halls – Ohauiti Hall	1125%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280804	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Omanawa	Operational	14,188	11,610	(2,579)	Communities	Community Halls – Omanawa Hall	280%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280805	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Omokoroa	Operational	47,402	49,965	2,563	Communities	Community Halls – Omokoroa Hall	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280806	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Oropi	Operational	37,068	25,148	(11,920)	Communities	Community Halls – Oropi Hall	1072%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280809	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Paengaroa	Operational	42,304	31,073	(11,231)	Communities	Community Halls – Paengaroa	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280810	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Pyes Pa	Operational	29,300	20,484	(8,816)	Communities	Community Halls – Pyes Pa Hall	156%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280811	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Te Puke	Operational	236,707	202,411	(34,296)	Communities	Community Halls – Te Puke Hall	53%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280812	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Te Puna Community Centre	Operational	68,794	48,000	(20,794)	Communities	Community Halls – Te Puna Community Centre	171%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280813	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Te Puna	Operational	24,078	16,584	(7,494)	Communities	Community Halls – Te Puna War Memorial Hall	386%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280815	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Waihi Beach	Operational	65,426	51,464	(13,962)	Communities	Community Halls – Waihi Beach Community Hall	21%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280816	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Kaimai	Operational	12,372	10,274	(2,098)	Communities	Community Halls – Kaimai Hall	267%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280819	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Pukehina Beach	Operational	26,579	24,217	(2,361)	Communities	Community Halls – Pukehina Beach Community Centre	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280820	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Te Ranga	Operational	10,921	8,146	(2,774)	Communities	Community Halls – Te Ranga Hall	787%	0%	0%	0%	0%
280822	Community Facilities – Property – Halls Whakamarama	Operational	21,975	17,465	(4,510)	Communities	Community Halls – Whakamarama Hall	67%	0%	0%	0%	0%
213404	Recreation and Open Space – Asset Management Improvement Programme	Operational	81,300	79,950	(1,350)	Recreation and Open Space	Reserves & Facilities Mngmt	15%	0%	0%	0%	0%
164501	Recreation and Open Space – Te Puke Sports Field Service Delivery Contract	Operational	16,715	16,438	(278)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	304%	0%	0%	0%	0%
249201	Recreation and Open Space – Facilities in the community fund	Operational	61,289	60,272	(1,018)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	336%	0%	0%	0%	0%
312502	Recreation and Open Space – District Signage Operating	Operational	11,144	10,958	(185)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	221%	0%	0%	0%	0%
318901	Recreation and Open Space – Sub Regional Council Contribution to Sports and Exhibition Centre funding	Operational	37,119	36,503	(616)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	22%	0%	0%	0%	0%
336701	Recreation and Open Space – Matakana Island Service Delivery Contract funding	Operational	5,572	5,479	(93)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	319%	0%	0%	0%	0%
352301	Recreation and Open Space – District CCTV Implementation	Operational	21,680	21,320	(360)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	77%	0%	0%	0%	0%
353702	Recreation and Open Space – Dog Parks Maintenance	Operational	6,504	6,396	(108)	Recreation and Open Space	District Reserves	171%	0%	0%	0%	0%
163503	Recreation and Open Space – Swimming Pools – Te Puke Aquatic Centre Service Delivery Contract	Operational	345,449	339,713	(5,736)	Recreation and Open Space	Swimming Pools	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%
165401	Recreation and Open Space – Swimming Pools – Dave Hume Service Delivery Contract	Operational	325,200	319,800	(5,400)	Recreation and Open Space	Swimming Pools	106%	0%	0%	0%	0%
326105	Recreation and Open Space – Swimming Pools – Te Puke repairs and maintenance	Operational	37,940	37,310	(630)	Recreation and Open Space	Swimming Pools	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
289835	Recreation and Open Space – TECT All Terrain Park Plans and Assessments	Operational	11,144	10,958	(185)	Recreation and Open Space	TECT All Terrain Park	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
358601	Regulatory – Seasonal Bylaw compliance & monitoring	Operational	78,815	-	(78,815)	Regulatory	Public Enquiries/Compliance	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
310902	Wastewater – Waihi Beach – Asset Validation	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)	Wastewater	Waihi Beach Wastewater	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
311002	Wastewater – Katikati – Asset Validation	Operational	12,711	12,004	(707)	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
323402	Wastewater – Katikati – Infiltration Investigation	Operational	55,750	52,650	(3,100)	Wastewater	Katikati Wastewater	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
323502	Wastewater – Omokoroa – Infiltration Investigation	Operational	33,450	31,590	(1,860)	Wastewater	Omokoroa Wastewater	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
338601	Wastewater – Omokoroa – Asset Validation	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)	Wastewater	Omokoroa Wastewater	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
311102	Wastewater – Te Puke – Asset Validation	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)	Wastewater	Te Puke Wastewater	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
318601	Solid Waste – Waste Minimisation Funding Pool	Operational	161,251	152,285	(8,966)	Solid Waste	District Solid Waste	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
319902	Solid Waste – WMMP Implementation	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)	Solid Waste	District Solid Waste	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
348503	Solid Waste – Rural Recycling Drop Off Points	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)	Solid Waste	District Solid Waste	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
355101	Solid Waste – Community Re-use Facility	Operational	111,500	105,300	(6,200)	Solid Waste	District Solid Waste	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
348501	Solid Waste – Kerbside Collection	Operational	2,743,066	2,727,427	(15,639)	Solid Waste	Kerbside Waste	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
348502	Solid Waste – Kerbside Waste – Cost of transferring refuse from recycling centres to other location	Operational	44,600	42,120	(2,480)	Solid Waste	Kerbside Waste	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
311302	Stormwater – Asset Validation	Operational	33,450	31,590	(1,860)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
352901	Stormwater – Catchment Management Plans review and update	Operational	83,625	78,975	(4,650)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
362701	Stormwater – Levels of Service Review	Operational	-	105,300	105,300	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
LTP25/34–50	Stormwater – Levels of Service Review	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)	Stormwater	Stormwater Network – Growth Communities	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
332630	Stormwater – Small Communities – Annual Contribution to Waihi Drainage Society	Operational	5,575	5,265	(310)	Stormwater	Small Communities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
306902	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living – Environmental Monitoring Protection Lots	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)	Natural Environment	Environment Protection Grants	50%	0%	0%	50%	0%
357901	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living – Multi-agency funded programmes	Operational	178,400	178,399	(1)	Natural Environment	Environment Protection Grants	50%	0%	0%	50%	0%
252302	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living – Ecological Education	Operational	69,130	69,131	1	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
252306	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living – Maketu Ongatara Wetland Society Education Programme	Operational	41,255	41,255	0	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Project ID	Description	Type	2026 LTP Budget (\$)	2026 AP Budget (\$)	Variance (\$)	Group of Activities	Cost Centre Description	In Year Rates	Loans	External Funding	FINCO	Reserves
306403	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Environment Capacity Building - East	Operational	34,554	32,632	(1,921)	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
306405	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Environmental Capacity Building - West	Operational	63,555	63,555	(0)	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
311701	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Ecological Financial Contributions Fencing	Operational	557	541	(16)	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
311702	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Ecological Financial Contributions Enhancement Plantings	Operational	1,003	974	(29)	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
311810	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Tauranga Moana Biosecurity Capital	Operational	12,265	12,265	0	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
311812	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Environmental Services Contract- Envirohub	Operational	49,060	66,899	17,839	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	50%	0%	0%	50%	0%
352201	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Community Matching fund - Ecological projects	Operational	66,900	63,180	(3,720)	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	50%	0%	0%	50%	0%
356402	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Kaituna River Action Plan Implementation	Operational	55,750	52,650	(3,100)	Natural Environment	Natural Environment Support	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
162401	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Esplanade Strips Compensation funding	Operational	17,277	16,316	(961)	Natural Environment	Coastcare - Pukehina	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
244602	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Community Contract Coastcare	Operational	20,689	19,538	(1,150)	Natural Environment	Coastcare - Pukehina	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
302302	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Pukehina Beach Protection funding	Operational	17,277	16,316	(961)	Natural Environment	Coastcare - Pukehina	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
298901	Economic Development - Tourism Bay of Plenty CCO Services	Operational	350,000	373,100	23,100	Economic Development	Economic Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
298902	Economic Development - Tourism Bay of Plenty Branding	Operational	-	97,006	97,006	Economic Development	Economic Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
299001	Economic Development - Sub-Regional Economic Services Contract Joint TCC / WBOPDC	Operational	222,651	237,346	14,695	Economic Development	Economic Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
299101	Economic Development - Community capacity building	Operational	22,287	9,594	(12,693)	Economic Development	Economic Support	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
299301	Economic Development - Te Puke Promotion - Te Puke Economic Development Group	Operational	86,720	86,720	0	Economic Development	Town Centre Promotion	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
299302	Economic Development - Te Puke Promotion - EPIC Te Puke	Operational	59,620	59,620	0	Economic Development	Town Centre Promotion	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
299401	Economic Development - Katikati Promotion - Katch Katikati	Operational	135,500	135,500	0	Economic Development	Town Centre Promotion	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
336501	Economic Development - Waihi Beach Promotion - Events and Promotions	Operational	72,628	72,628	(0)	Economic Development	Town Centre Promotion	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
360401	Support Services - Human Resource System	Operational	-	213,556	213,556	Support Services	Human Resources	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
353401	Support Services - Corporate Business Improvement Programme	Operational	218,631	-	(218,631)	Support Services	Information Technology	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
157503	Support Services - Information Technology - Digital Services and Applications	Operational	193,860	189,360	(4,500)	Support Services	Information Technology	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
314602	Support Services - Information Technology - Work Programme contract resources	Operational	215,400	210,400	(5,000)	Support Services	Information Technology	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
327901	Support Services - Information Technology - Business Process Reviews digitisation and automation of business pro	Operational	118,470	115,720	(2,750)	Support Services	Information Technology	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
353302	Support Services - Information Technology - Replacement of Council's ERP Solution	Operational	-	3,923,190	3,923,190	Support Services	Information Technology	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
312301	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Finance & Technology Services Group	Operational	22,165	17,442	(4,723)	Support Services	Financial Services - Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
312202	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Infrastructure Services Group	Operational	22,165	17,442	(4,723)	Support Services	Infrastructure Services - Group Manager	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
312102	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Strategy & Community	Operational	22,165	-	(22,165)	Support Services	Customer & Community Services - Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
360901	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Regulatory	Operational	21,540	16,832	(4,708)	Support Services	Regulatory Management	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
AP2026CO	Support Services - Setup Costs for 3 Waters CCO	Operational	-	3,842,851	3,842,851	Support Services	Infrastructure Services - Utilities Asset Mngmt	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
333301	Support Services - Business Improvement - Initiatives	Operational	33,247	32,475	(772)	Support Services	Financial Services - Corporate Development	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
354801	Support Services - Resilience and resource efficiency	Operational	107,700	47,340	(60,360)	Support Services	Financial Services - Corporate Development	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
312402	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Policy & Planning Group	Operational	-	17,442	17,442	Support Services	Policy Planning & Regulatory - Management	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Total Operational			\$ 12,290,015	\$ 36,539,556	\$ 24,249,541							

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

File Number: A6725800**Author:** Rebecca Gallagher, Policy and Planning Manager (Acting)**Authoriser:** Rachael Davie, General Manager Strategy and Community**COMMUNITY BOARD FUNDING FOR ANNUAL PLAN 2025/26****PURPOSE**

This paper considers potential rating changes for Community Boards, as a result of the Local Government Commission determination regarding district representation.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Waihi Beach, Katikati, Maketu, Te Puke–Eastern and Ōmokoroa–Kaimai community boards be funded by way of General Rates;

AND

That approximately \$24.92 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property for the 2025/26 year, be allocated to fund community boards via the Uniform Annual General Charge;

AND

That the Maketu Community Board targeted rate be set at approximately \$170.79 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property for the 2025/26 year, with no change to the area of benefit;

AND

That the following community board targeted rates be set at \$0 for the 2025/26 financial year:

1. Te Puke Community Board
2. Katikati Community Board
3. Waihi Beach Community Board
4. Ōmokoroa Community Board

AND

That a grant of approximately \$4,212 from General Rates be allocated to Marae on Matakana and Rangiwaia Islands noting that ratepayers on these Islands are not included within a community board area of benefit.

2. That the Chief Executive be directed to review the Community Rooding Allocation Policy.

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. The Representation Review determines the Council's approach to community boards for the next two trienniums (2025–2028 and 2028–2031). Council resolved its final proposal at the 20 November Council meeting. The Local Government Commission made its determination on the representation arrangements for Western Bay of Plenty District Council on 8 April 2025.
2. The determination is a hybrid of our current community board representation and the final proposal. This means that our proposed approach to funding community boards in the draft Annual Plan 2025/26 needs to change to reflect the determination.
3. Two options are proposed for consideration to address how to fund community boards in 2025/26.
4. Consideration of how to fund community Boards in 2026/27 and beyond will be considered as part of the 2026/27 Annual Plan.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

5. This contributes to the promotion or achievement of the following strategic priorities:

Strategic Priorities	Contributes?
Enabling housing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Empowering communities.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Growing authentic Te Tiriti based relationships.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Providing resilient, well maintained, and efficient infrastructure.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Responding to climate change	<input type="checkbox"/>

BACKGROUND

6. The Representation Review determines the Council's approach to community boards for the next two trienniums (2025–2028 and 2028–2031). Council resolved its final proposal at the 20 November Council meeting ([agenda link](#)). The Local Government Commission made its determination on the representation arrangements for Western Bay of Plenty District Council on 8 April 2025.
7. Council's five community boards are currently funded via a targeted rate on properties in a defined area of benefit. These areas of benefit generally reflect the community of interest that each community board represents.

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

8. The determination of the Local Government Commission provides for the majority of the district to be represented by a community board. The key changes to community boards are as follows:

Determination	Change	Rating Impact
Katikati Community Board	One appointed Councillor Reduced area of representation	Minor change to the area of benefit (with some people now being part of the Ōmokoroa-Kaimai Community Board – approximately 1,255 rateable properties).
Waihi Beach Community Board	One appointed Councillor	No change.
Maketu Community Board	Expanded area of representation. One appointed Councillor	Change to the area of benefit (some people will be required to pay for this community board for the first time– approximately 119 rateable properties).
Te Puke-Eastern Community Board	Expanded Te Puke Community Board. Increase to five Members with two subdivisions. Increased area of representation.	Change to the area of benefit (some people will be required to pay for this community board for the first time – approximately 2,023 rateable properties). Remuneration for members will increase (marginally) from October to reflect the increased number of members.
Ōmokoroa-Kaimai Community Board	Expanded Ōmokoroa Community Board. Increase to six Members with three subdivisions. Increased area of representation.	Change to the area of benefit (some people will be required to pay for this community board for the first time – approximately 4,245 rateable properties). Remuneration for members will increase (marginally) from October to reflect the increased number of members.

9. There are approximately 5,304 properties that will become part of a community board area of benefit as a result of the Determination.

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

10. Due to the election occurring part way through the 2025/26 Annual Plan year, Council is required to consider how to fund the current community board structure (from 1 July to October 2025) and then the new community board arrangements (from October to 30 June 2026).
11. The Remuneration Authority has recently confirmed the remuneration arrangements for 2025/26, including the period from 1 July to October 2025 and the period (under the new community board arrangements) from October to 30 June 2026. Based on Remuneration Authority confirmation, there will be an overall increase to community board salaries of \$66,000 for the financial year most notably to recognise the increase in population for the Te Puke-Eastern and Ōmokoroa-Kaimai community boards. Staff have allocated overheads on the same basis as previous years.
12. Based on these assumptions the following are the Community Board budgets for Annual Plan 2025/26 compared to the previous year:

Community Board	Budget 2024/25	Budget AP25/26
Waihī Beach	\$76,442	\$86,484
Katikati	\$95,804	\$99,671
Ōmokoroa - Kaimai	\$72,269	\$107,245
Te Puke - Eastern	\$115,223	\$140,102
Maketu	\$80,768	\$88,052

13. Due to the timing of the Local Government Commission determination, public consultation through the Annual Plan is not possible. The table below sets out a comparison of the 2024/25 targeted rates for the community boards (our current arrangements) compared with the proposed options for 2025/26:

Community Board Targeted Rate	2024/25	Draft AP 25/26	Option 1	Option 2
Waihī Beach	\$29.50	\$0	\$0	\$31.08
Katikati	\$23.41	\$0	\$0	\$23.86
Ōmokoroa / Kaimai	\$34.80	\$0	\$0	\$48.35
Te Puke / Eastern	\$31.57	\$0	\$0	\$38.08
Maketu	\$184.64	\$0	\$170.79	\$201.31
UAGC	\$0	\$17.25*	\$24.92	\$0

*Included the use of the Community Board reserves for the transitional period.

14. Further consideration on how to fund community boards in the future will be undertaken through the development of Annual Plan 2026/27. This will consider the changes to the areas of benefit or whether there are alternative approaches to

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

funding community boards. Public consultation may be required before any changes can be implemented.

15. In addition to community board budgets, the draft Annual Plan 2025/26 contemplates the re-introduction of the community roading allocation (based on our current 5 community board structure). This has been included following a one year pause, as agreed through the Long Term Plan 2024–34. For 2025/26 the funding has budgeted inline with the Community Roothing Allocation Policy.
16. A review of the Community Roothing Allocation Policy is required to ensure it is still fit for purpose given the determination of the Local Government Commission and considering the wider Transportation budget. It is proposed that the review of this policy be undertaken with the involvement of the incoming community boards.
17. The existing five existing community boards have substantial reserve accounts. These have been accumulated from the existing areas of benefit for use in that area. Consideration should be given to how these reserve balances are to be used going forward, noting that any change to the purpose of a reserve requires public consultation.

OPTIONS ANALYSIS

18. The tables below set out the advantages and disadvantages of the options for the committee's consideration:

Option 1

Option 1: RECOMMENDATION	<p>That the Waihi Beach, Katikati, Maketu, Te Puke-Eastern and Ōmokoroa-Kaimai Community Boards be funded by way of General Rates;</p> <p>AND</p> <p>That approximately \$24.92 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property for the 2025/26 year, be allocated to fund community boards via the Uniform Annual General Charge;</p> <p>AND</p> <p>That the Maketu Community Board targeted rate be set at approximately \$170.79 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property for the 2025/26 year;</p> <p>AND</p> <p>That the following Community Board targeted rates be set at \$0 for the 2025/26 financial year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Te Puke Community Board - Katikati Community Board
-------------------------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Waihi Beach Community Board - Ōmokoroa Community Board <p>AND</p> <p>That a grant of approximately \$4,212 from General Rates be allocated to Marae on Matakana and Rangiwaia Islands noting that ratepayers on these Islands are not included within a community board area of benefit.</p>
Advantages	<p>Ensures everyone is contributing towards the funding of community boards.</p> <p>The scale of the funding would deliver a budget that will allow the new community boards to deliver on their aspirations.</p> <p>Considers the impact of the higher cost of operating the Maketu Community Board and ensures that the district is not subsidising Maketu residents, who are the ones that primarily benefit from their community board.</p> <p>Targeted Rates could be introduced at a later date to reflect individual community board approaches and budgets. This could be aligned with the findings from the review of community board delegations and functions as indicated through the adoption of the final proposal.</p> <p>Would not trigger the requirement for consultation.</p>
Disadvantages	<p>Does not comply with the Revenue and Financing Policy, as adopted alongside the Long Term Plan 2024–34, which says that community boards will be funded by targeted rates. The decision would be made with consideration for section 80 of the Local Government Act, 'Identification of Inconsistent Decision'. This requires an explanation of the inconsistency and reasons for it. The inconsistency is the use of the General Rate (UAGC) rather than targeted rates to fund community boards in order to reflect a new approach to community board structures for their first year. A change to the Revenue and Financing Policy to reflect this approach is not expected be required and instead the funding of community boards and use of targeted rates can be reconsidered in the 2026/27 Annual Plan.</p> <p>May be perceived to reduce transparency around the cost of community boards, as it is not a separate rate.</p> <p>Some properties will be paying for a Community Board where they previously have not. Matakana Island ratepayers would contribute funding, but are not represented by a community</p>

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

	<p>board. To address this, allowance for approximately \$4,149 of grants to Marae on Matakana and Rangiwaea has been made.</p> <p>The new community boards may not feel they are empowered to set their own budgets. Consideration of establishing targeted rates for the 2026/27 year may be required through the next Annual Plan.</p> <p>May be perceived as treating one Community Board differently to others.</p> <p>Maketu ratepayers within the enlarged area of benefit would not pay the targeted rate for Maketu Community Board until 2026/27, noting that Council would be required to consult these ratepayers if it intended to levy the Maketu Community Board targeted rate in the 2025/26 financial year.</p>
Risks	<p>Consultation has not occurred with community boards or the community about how these community boards will be funded. Due to the timing of the determination, we do not have time to consult the community and adopt the Annual Plan within the legislative timeframe by 30 June.</p>
Financial Summary	
Ongoing impact on future years	How the Community Boards are to be funded in 2026/27 and beyond will be considered in the 2026/27 Annual Plan.

Option 2:

Option 2	<p>That no changes are made to the areas of benefit for the existing Community Board Targeted Rates</p> <p>AND</p> <p>That Council set the existing Targeted Rates for the Community Boards approximately as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Katikati Community Board \$23.86 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property ○ Waihi Beach Community Board \$31.08 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property ○ Maketu Community Board \$201.31 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property ○ Te Puke Community Board \$38.08 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property
----------	---

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Ōmokoroa Community Board \$48.35 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property
Advantages	<p>Is consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy that funds Community Boards from Targeted Rates.</p> <p>Allows for consistency for ratepayers.</p> <p>Easy to administer.</p> <p>The scale of the funding would deliver a budget that should allow the new community boards to deliver on their aspirations.</p>
Disadvantages	<p>Does not reflect the determination of the Local Government Commission which includes an increased area of benefit for Maketu Community Board, Te Puke-Eastern Community Board and Ōmokoroa-Kaimai Community Board. Therefore, residents in some areas of our district will receive a benefit that they are not paying for.</p> <p>The increased costs of operating the larger community board areas is being borne by the smaller area of benefit and therefore the rate is higher than it would be if the cost was shared more widely.</p> <p>May not meet the expectations of community boards.</p>
Risks	<p>Consultation has not occurred with community boards or the community as to how they will be funded. Due to the timing of the determination, we do not have time to consult the community and adopt the Annual Plan within the legislative timeframe by 30 June.</p>
Financial Summary	
Ongoing impact on future years	<p>How community boards are to be funded in 2026/27 and beyond will be considered in the 2026/27 Annual Plan, including changes to areas of benefit.</p>

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

File Number: A6748438

Author: Dougal Elvin – Compliance and Monitoring Manager

Authoriser: Alison Curtis – General Manager Regulatory Services

DELIVERY OF PARKING SERVICES

PURPOSE

1. The purpose of the paper is to seek direction on the future delivery of parking services under the Traffic and Parking Enforcement Bylaw 2019.

RECOMMENDATION

1. **That Council include additional funding of \$17,746 in Annual Plan 2025/26 for the utilisation of License Plate Technology to enforce our parking restrictions.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

2. The delivery of parking services for the district are administered under the Traffic and Parking Enforcement Bylaw 2019. The activity has historically been carried out by two part-time parking wardens; one based in Katikati, and one based in Te Puke. Council currently only has a parking warden based in Katikati and the Te Puke role is vacant.
3. Between 23 July 2024 and 3 September 2024, a parking trial using Licence Plate Recognition Technology was initiated to assess the viability of using vehicle and camera technology.
4. Four options are proposed for consideration of how parking services are delivered in the future.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

5. This contributes to the promotion or achievement of the following strategic priorities:

Strategic Priorities	Contributes?
Enabling housing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Empowering communities.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Growing authentic Te Tiriti based relationships.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Providing resilient, well maintained, and efficient infrastructure.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Responding to climate change	<input type="checkbox"/>

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

BACKGROUND

1. The delivery of parking services is carried out by two part-time parking wardens; one based in Katikati, and one based in Te Puke. We currently only have one parking warden based in Katikati. The role in Te Puke is currently vacant. Officers have reviewed the service delivery options for this service.
2. The parking services activity provides community and economic benefit through enabling individuals to be able to conveniently park in the district's urban town centres and frequent locally owned businesses. Parking services are important to the aging public and people with disabilities for accessibility.
3. Currently the parking services activity has been under-recovering infringement revenue against budget since 2022. There is an ongoing risk in the current environment that under-recovery will continue, unless there is a change in how the service is delivered.

What has been happening?

4. Under the Revenue and Financing Policy, parking services is part of the Regulatory – Community Protection Activity. The Revenue and Financing Policy sets out the general premise of user pays. The parking activity has previously had an expectation of 95% user pays. Since 2019, the number of infringement notices being issued has been declining. The following table shows the decreases over time:

Year	Number of infringements	Total revenue received	Total cost of activity	Difference
2019	2,381	\$179,000	\$174,998	\$4,002
2020	1,657	\$233,000	\$158,000	\$75,000
2021	1,388	\$187,000	\$157,000	\$30,000
2022	537	\$87,000	\$228,000	-\$141,000
2023	540	\$78,000	\$213,000	-\$135,000
2024	562	\$85,000	\$218,000	-\$133,000
2025 (3Q)	315	\$88,000	\$136,000	-\$48,000

5. The number of infringement notices issued in each area has been decreasing since 2020 as shown in the following table:

Year	Katikati infringements	Te Puke infringements	Waihi Beach infringements	Other infringements	Freedom Camping infringements	Total (100%)
2019	252 (10.6%)	2102 (88.3%)	24 (1%)	3 (0.13%)	0	2381
2020	283 (17.1%)	1330 (80.3%)	35 (2.1%)	9 (0.5%)	0	1657
2021	210 (15.1%)	862 (62.1%)	42 (3.0%)	3 (0.2%)	271 (19.5%)	1388
2022	122 (22.7%)	103 (19.2%)	9 (1.7%)	2 (0.4%)	301 (56.1%)	537

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

2023	125 (23.1%)	322 (59.6%)	2 (0.4%)	1 (0.2%)	90 (16.7%)	540
2024	67 (11.9%)	305 (54.3%)	6 (1.1%)	14 (2.5%)	170 (30.2%)	562
2025 (3Q)	46 (14.6%)	12 (3.8%)	3 (1.0%)	16 (5.1%)	238 (75.6%)	315

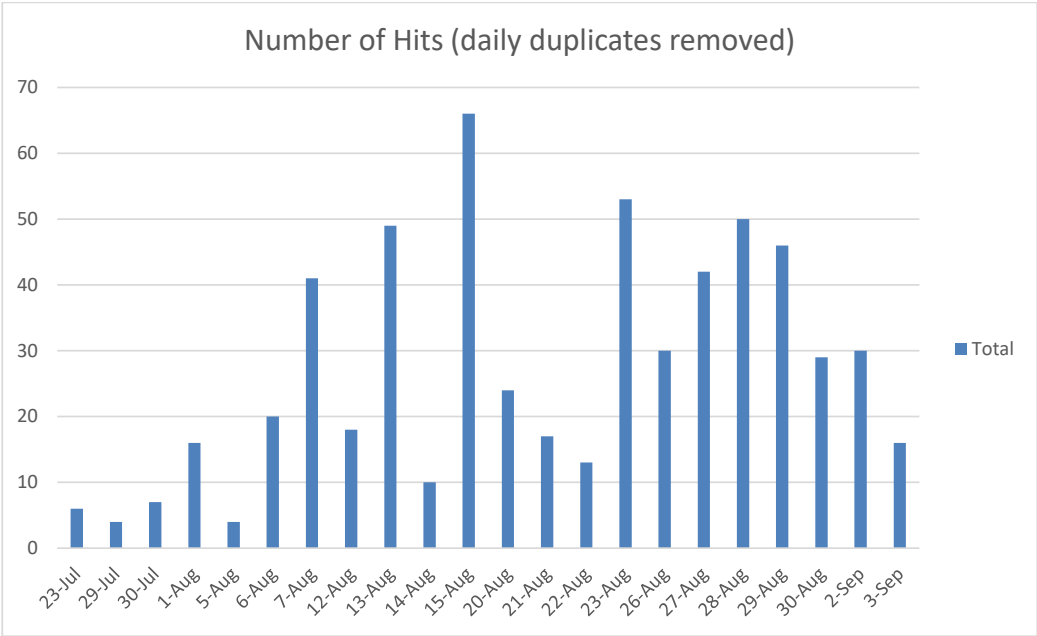
Why the decline in infringement notices being issued?

6. There are several contributing factors to why we are seeing a decline in infringement notices. Firstly, there is currently no parking warden in Te Puke. The recruitment of the role was placed on hold as we reviewed service options. Personal safety and wellbeing issues have been raised by staff, resulting in an increased health and safety risk for a lone worker performing parking duties in Te Puke.
7. Secondly, a reduced compliance approach was introduced following the lock-down periods due to Covid-19 in 2020 and 2021. The government extended the period permitted between the expiry of WOFs, and registrations and when enforcement could be undertaken, through legislative extensions to the valid period of WOF's, COF's and registration certification. In response to these central government settings, parking officers had an increased emphasis on vehicle owners' education of the legal requirements and not strict enforcement.
8. It is however noted that the reduction in infringement notices for parking is offset by our freedom camping compliance activity. Watchdog, Council's after-hours contractors, have been issuing freedom camping notices since 2020/21; the majority of which have been issued around the summer period when freedom camping is at its peak within the district. The cost of a freedom camping infringement fee is \$400. The revenue generated contributes towards the parking services activity budget.

License plate recognition trial

9. Recognising the increased negative public sentiment following Covid lockdowns to government and regulatory actions, tolerance levels towards Council staff have declined. In recognition of this and the increased health and safety risk experienced by officers in compliance roles; considerations were given to alternative approaches to deliver the parking services.
10. Between 23 July 2024 and 3 September 2024, a parking trial using Licence Plate Recognition (LPR) Technology was initiated to assess whether the use of a vehicle and camera technology could be considered as a possibility moving forward. Datacom was chosen as a trial provider due to familiarisation with their systems. The trial was mainly conducted in Te Puke; however, Katikati was also visited.
11. This LPR technology is used widely nationally by Council's in parking enforcement activities, and is being used by our neighbouring council, Tauranga City Council. The same health and safety concerns are widely recognised by other Council's in delivering parking enforcement activities.
12. The trial analysis indicated that a total of 591 infringements occurred during the trial. The trial recorded offence numbers (infringements) for parking over time limits (where restrictions apply):

Page 3



591 hits (infringements) recorded over 22 working days between 23 July 2024 and 3 September 2024 (excluding daily duplicate records noted above). This is a more accurate reflection of the number of valid infringements captured during this period.

13.
- The following table outlines the estimated infringement fee that would have been generated during the trial. The infringement fee calculations are based on the minimum fee of \$20 applicable under the Land Transport (Offences and Penalties) Amendment Regulations 2024. However, depending on the length of time a vehicle has overparked, higher infringement fees may apply.

Estimated infringement fee revenue - time restriction		
Whole trial	591	\$ 11,820
Per month	448	\$ 8,950
Per year	5,370	\$ 107,400

14.
- By calculating the estimated revenue at the minimum fee applicable from the trial, the financial calculations are conservative and there is a likelihood for these figures to increase. However, if we were to progress with the LPR program we would expect to see an increase in compliance with parking restrictions, and therefore a decrease in the number of infringements issued.
15.
- It is noted that there has been limited parking enforcement in Te Puke since May 2024, so it can be assumed that non-compliance is currently high.
16.
- In addition to the 591 time restriction offences, 239 vehicles were recorded with expired registrations. Infringement fees for expired registration are currently \$200, providing an

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

additional \$47,800 in revenue over the course of the trial. Council is required to return 50% of this registration offence revenue to NZTA. The following table shows the likely total infringement fee generated:

Estimated infringement fee revenue – expired registration		
Whole trial	239	\$ 47,800
Per month	157	\$ 31,400
Per year	1,884	\$ 376,800

17. The LPR technology also has the ability to capture and infringe vehicles parked on broken yellow lines however this was not included as part of the trial.
18. There is a limitation to the LPR technology, as it cannot issue infringements for expired WOFs and or illegally parking in a disability parking bay.
19. Following completion of the Trial, Datacom provided two options – purchase of the equipment or operating lease. Both options require acceptance of a 36-month service agreement to cover all hardware, software and services required for one patrol vehicle, including technical support services over the period. Comparison of the two options over a 4 year period is below (equipment renewed after 4 years). The purchase option would save Council \$29,481.

LPR expense over 4 years	Option 1 Purchase	Option 2 Operational	Difference
Upfront cost	\$73,215	\$8,280	\$64,935
Operating cost	\$170,160	\$264,576	\$(94,416)
Total cost	\$243,375	\$272,856	\$(29,481)

20. The service requirements for LPR would require provision of a vehicle and staff to undertake the monitoring from the vehicle.

Estimated additional infringement revenue ⁽ⁱ⁾	\$	78,150
Motor vehicle running costs	\$	1,900
Fuel	\$	5,063
Additional overhead	\$	14,175
LPR running costs	\$	42,540
Motor vehicle depreciation	\$	12,925
LPR depreciation	\$	18,304
Loan interest	\$	2,104
Total additional costs	\$	97,012
Surplus (Deficit)	-\$	18,862

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Funding		
Add back LPR depreciation	\$	18,304
Add loan principal	\$	18,304
Impact on rates	\$	17,746

- 1) Estimated additional revenue from that currently collected. Assumptions include waivers and a compliance factor applied to trial revenue. Also includes NZTA portion of vehicle registration infringements.

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ANALYSIS

The tables below set out the advantages and disadvantages of the options for the committee's consideration:

Please note that the recommended option is highlighted in bold.

Option 1:

Option 1: RECOMMENDED	That Council include additional funding of \$17,746 in Annual Plan 2025/26 for the utilisation of License Plate Technology to enforce our parking restrictions.			
Advantages	<div><div>1.</div><div>The potential use of one vehicle to cover the district.</div></div> <div><div>2.</div><div>The capturing of the maximum parking violations using cameras mounted on a vehicle.</div></div> <div><div>3.</div><div>Increased revenue.</div></div> <div><div>4.</div><div>Flexibility to expand the service beyond Katikati and Te Puke, as our district grows.</div></div> <div><div>5.</div><div>Reduced risk of Health & Safety concerns</div></div> <div><div>6.</div><div>Activity in-line with other Council’s current practices.</div></div>			
Disadvantages	<div><div>1.</div><div>Would require the investment of camera technology.</div></div> <div><div>2.</div><div>Would be dependant on one driver.</div></div> <div><div>3.</div><div>Technology would have to be integrated.</div></div> <div><div>4.</div><div>Our initial experience was not without issues relating to user instruction and communication.</div></div>			
Risks	<div><div>1.</div><div>The risk of significantly generating larger revenue, which could create the perception Council are unfairly targeting our communities for revenue gathering purposes.</div></div>			
Financial Implications – Capital –				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking		\$73,215		Loan 4 years

Page 6

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Financial Implications – Operational –				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Total costs	\$286,351	\$97,012	\$383,363	Fines and rates
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Operational revenue	\$253,526	\$78,150	\$331,676	
Financial Summary –				
Impact on rates per annum	\$50,570 (LPR depreciation not funded by Rates + Loan principal repayments). An increase of \$17,746.			
Ongoing impact on future years	<p>The motor vehicle will require renewal every 3 years \$36,000 – funded by asset replacement reserve.</p> <p>The LPR equipment is estimated to require renewal every 4 years \$73,000 – loan funded.</p>			

Option 2

Option 2:	That Council retain the current approach of employing parking wardens for both Katikati and Te Puke.			
Advantages	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Engagement with the public.2. Visibly present in the community.			
Disadvantages	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Health and safety concerns.2. Difficult to recruit, retain staff and manage performance due to conflict avoidance behaviours over time.			
Risks	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Risk of reduced ticket issuing due to conflict avoidance.2. Risk of Retention of staff, and Increased overhead for training as a result3. Risk of reduced revenue generation.4. Risk AP26 revenue is not supported by evidence – average fine revenue over FY22-FY24 is \$83,510			
Financial Implications – Capital –				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
		\$0		
Financial Implications – Operational –				

Page 7

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Total costs	\$286,351	\$0	\$286,351	Fines and rates
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Operational revenue	\$253,526	\$0	\$253,526	
Financial Summary -				
<i>Impact on rates per annum</i>	\$32,824. As per existing budgets.			
Ongoing impact on future years	The motor vehicle will require renewal every 5 years \$36,000 – funded by asset replacement reserve.			

Option 3

Option 3:	That Council investigate entering a service contract with another Bay of Plenty Council to provide the parking service.
Advantages	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Licence Plate Technology utilised. 2. No need to purchase equipment – other Council to provide. 3. Other Councils have experience. 4. Increased revenue through efficient use of technology. 5. Service could decrease administration requirements if service provider issues the tickets as well 6. No staff to manage. 7. Safer alternative to having an officer on the street.
Disadvantages	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Integration of systems – would require investigation to determine if our technology integrate with their systems 2. Public confusion around service provider. 3. Lack of control and flexibility. 4. Unknown costs until further investigation
Risks	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No interest or reluctance of other Council to partner with WBOPDC. 2. Cost implications for service unknown 3. Service requirements not defined

Page 8

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Financial Implications – Capital –				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Financial Implications – Operational –				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Total costs	\$286,351	\$115,325	\$401,676	Fines and rates
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Operational revenue	\$253,526	\$78,150	\$331,676	
Financial Summary –				
Impact on rates per annum	\$70,000 (an increase of \$19,430)			
Ongoing impact on future years	Potential capex savings \$36,000 every 5 years from reduction of motor vehicle fleet			

Option 4

Option 4:	That Council investigate a Contracted service with a commercial provider			
Advantages	<div><div>1.</div><div>No staff to manage.</div></div> <div><div>2.</div><div>Visible presence within the community.</div></div> <div><div>3.</div><div>Security provider would use our technology.</div></div> <div><div>4.</div><div>Potential previous experience – e.g. Watchdog Security also provide similar services to Rotorua.</div></div>			
Disadvantages	<div><div>1.</div><div>Health and safety concerns.</div></div> <div><div>2.</div><div>Staff turnover is high in the security industry.</div></div>			
Risks	<div><div>1.</div><div>Limited interest or capacity to provide the service</div></div>			
Financial Implications – Capital –				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Financial Implications – Operational –				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Total costs	\$286,351	\$27,931	\$314,282	Fines and rates
50*04*01 Traffic & Parking Operational revenue	\$253,526	\$0	\$253,526	
Financial Summary –				
<i>Impact on rates per annum</i>	\$60,756 (an increase of \$10,214)			
Ongoing impact on future years	Potential capex savings \$36,000 every 5 years from reduction of motor vehicle fleet			

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

File Number: A6744253**Author: Fazrul Khairy, Water Services Project Engineer****Authoriser: Cedric Crow, Group Manager Infrastructure Services****WATER TREATMENT PLANT UPGRADES FUNDING REQUEST****PURPOSE**

To seek approval for additional capital funding to achieve drinking water compliance, mitigate potential health and safety risks, and secure long-term operational resilience at key water treatment facilities across the District. The upgrades to existing water treatment plants are critical to meet current drinking water standards, secure Council's regulatory obligations, and avoid costly future remedial works.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council approves the reallocation of \$197,137 from Financial years 2030 – 2034 in the LTP to 2025/26 Financial year.
2. That Council approves additional funding of \$1,302,863 to complete the Athenree and Wharawhara Water Treatment Plant upgrades.

AND

3. That Council approves the reallocation of \$563,310 from Financial years 2027 – 2034 in the LTP to 2025/26 financial year.
4. That Council approves additional funding of \$736,690 to complete the Pongakawa Water Treatment Plant upgrades.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council is currently delivering critical upgrades at the Athenree, Wharawhara, and Pongakawa Water Treatment Plants (WTPs) to comply with Taumata Arowai's Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules 2022 (DWQAR) and meet its statutory obligations under the Water Services Act 2021. These works are at different stages of implementation, with Athenree and Wharawhara already under contract and progressing through construction under a Design and Build agreement.

During the design and early construction phases, additional risks and scope gaps have been identified that were not fully apparent at the time of tender. These include compliance shortfalls, non-compliant buildings, inadequate chemical handling areas, flood risks, infrastructure deterioration, and land tenure considerations. Addressing these matters now is essential to ensure safe, reliable, and compliant water treatment operations, and to avoid future reactive costs and service disruptions. For each of the WTP's additional funding is required to deliver on the outcomes as detailed below.

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

The reallocated funding is a mixture of renewal work from future years in the LTP that is being completed ahead of time and additional funding required to meet the shortfall required to deliver the upgrades.

Athenree & Wharawhara WTP

Work is underway at two WTP's in the Western Supply Zone. These upgrades are already progressing under a Design and Build (NZS 3916) contract to meet Ministry of Health (MoH) deadlines. Although initially scoped for UV and fluoridation upgrades, significant compliance and infrastructure issues have emerged during delivery. These include mitigating flood risks at Wharawhara WTP, non-compliant chemical handling areas, asbestos removal, and unforeseeable ground conditions. The \$1.5M requested includes contract variations to enable works outlined above, and additional professional service costs due to expanded scope. Note with the increase in costs these have not been related to the fluoridation component which is funded by MoH.

Pongakawa WTP

This Water Treatment Plant is a critical asset for the Eastern Supply Zone, supporting the broader Te Puke community. Additional funding is required to complete infrastructure upgrades and secure long-term land access. The WTP is currently located on land leased from KiwiRail until 31 May 2025. The lease agreement is currently at risk and Council is actively exploring a new lease or land purchase agreement to formalise and protect this strategic site. The \$1.3M funding request will support ultraviolet (UV) treatment, land purchase and a new reservoir necessary to maintain regulatory compliance and ensure long-term water supply resilience.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

1. This contributes to the promotion or achievement of the following strategic priorities:

Strategic Priorities	Contributes?
Enabling housing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Empowering communities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Growing authentic Te Tiriti based relationships.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Providing resilient, well maintained, and efficient infrastructure.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Responding to climate change	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

BACKGROUND**1. Athenree and Wharawhara WTPs**

The Athenree and Wharawhara projects form part of Council's strategic investment in safe, compliant drinking water infrastructure. The original scope focused on the installation of fluoridation and UV disinfection systems. The fluoridation is funded by the Ministry of Health.

During the design and construction phases, detailed assessments identified a number of critical infrastructure limitations and compliance risks that were not fully captured during tender. These included:

- Existing buildings too small to accommodate compliant chemical storage and UV equipment.
- Inadequate separation, bunding, and layout to meet DWQAR 2022 and HSNO requirements.
- Flood risk at the Wharawhara site requiring floor level and structural modifications.
- Operational inefficiencies and health and safety issues for site personnel.

Under the NZS 3916:2013 Design & Build contract Council has worked efficiently and collaboratively to address these issues while minimising any delay to the works. The contract variations included structural redesigns, asbestos removal, bunding improvements, and fire safety upgrades.

The resulting cost increases are attributed to:

- Unforeseen asset and ground conditions
- Expanded professional service inputs.
- Additional safety and compliance work required for certification.

The project is now well underway, and construction is progressing. Council has worked closely with the contractor to maintain programme momentum while managing risk and adapting scope within a live design-and-build contract environment.

2. Pongakawa WTP

Pongakawa WTP is a key treatment facility within Council's network, supplying potable water to the wider Te Puke area. The original project scope included the delivery of UV treatment and a treated water reservoir to meet compliance and storage needs.

Subsequent investigations have identified the need for additional investment to support infrastructure upgrades and secure long-term land tenure. The site is located on land currently leased from KiwiRail, and Council is actively exploring the opportunity to formalise long-term access through lease renewal or land purchase.

In addition, condition assessments have confirmed that some of the existing plant infrastructure requires upgrade or replacement to enable effective integration of the UV and reservoir systems. These additional works are necessary to ensure compliance with DWQAR standards and protect the long-term functionality of the site.

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ANALYSIS

1. The tables below set out the advantages and disadvantages of the options for the committee's consideration:

Please note that the recommended option is highlighted in bold.

Option 1: Athenree & Wharawhara WTP

Option 1: Recommended	1. That Council approves the reallocation of \$197,137 from Financial years 2030 – 2034 in the LTP to 2025/26 Financial year. 2. That Council approves additional funding of \$1,302,863 to complete the Athenree and Wharawhara Water Treatment Plant upgrades.			
Advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ensures full compliance with Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (DWQAR) and HSNO Act.Addresses all health and safety and flooding risks.Delivers resilient, future-proofed WTP assets.Protects Council reputation and secures MoH funding.			
Disadvantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Requires immediate additional capital funding.			
Risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minor project timeline extensions while completing additional works.			
Financial Implications – Capital				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
243625	668,655	1,500,000	2,168,655	91%Loan/9%Finco
Funding Additional Note :				
243625 – Water – Western TMP Plants Renewals and Improvements				
Pull \$197,137 from future years (FY30 – FY34) in LTP into FY2026.				
Approve an additional capital funding of \$1,302,863 to fully fund the remaining shortfall and enable the full upgrade to proceed without delay.				
Noted the main Project 243625 also further split into sub projects 243654, 252603 + 243656 as part of the delivery programme – no extra \$ impact.				
Financial Implications – Operational				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Already included in LTP				

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Financial Summary	
Impact on rates per annum	No impact in 2025/26 due to loan and finco funding.
Ongoing impact on future years	No increase in opex costs.

Option 2: Athenree & Wharawhara WTP

Option 2:	That Council declines to approve additional funding and proceeds within existing \$5.5M budget. Work to upgrade Wilson WTP and Tahawai upgrade will need to be deferred to either FY27 or next LTP.
Advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work progresses on Athenree and Wharawhara WTP within approved budgets and deliver on MoH deadlines.
Disadvantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incomplete compliance with DWQAR and health and safety regulations. Reputational damage with Taumata Arowai who are expecting plants to be compliant by December 2025. Possible of enforcement by Taumata Arowai. Known deficiencies in compliance and safety cannot be addressed within the existing budget.
Risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greater future expenditure for deferred upgrades at Wilson and Tahawai WTP's. Likely to be in the FY27 annual plan. Non-compliance Wilson Road and Tahawai with Taumata Arowai.

Financial Implications – Capital

Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source

Financial Implications – Operational

Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Already included in LTP				

Financial Summary –

Impact on rates per annum	no change
---------------------------	-----------

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Ongoing impact on future years	<i>no change</i>
--------------------------------	------------------

Option 1: Pongakawa WTP

Option 1: Recommended	1. That Council approves the reallocation of \$563,310 from Financial years 2027 – 2034 in the LTP to 2025/26 financial year. 2. That Council approves additional funding of \$736,690 to complete the Pongakawa Water Treatment Plant upgrades.			
Advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Achieves full compliance with Taumata Arowai Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules.Secures operational resilience for a critical water supply asset.Protects Council reputation and ensures reliable water supply to Te Puke.			
Disadvantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Requires immediate additional capital funding.			
Risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minor delays if leasing and civil works are not immediately progressed.			
Financial Implications – Capital				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
243029	966,653	1,300,000	2,266,653	86%Loan/14%Finco
Funding Additional Note:				
243029 – Water – Eastern Treatment Plant Renewals and Improvements				
Pull \$563,310 from future years (FY27 – FY34) in LTP into FY2026.				
Approve an additional capital funding of \$736,690 to fully fund the remaining shortfall and enable the full upgrade to proceed without delay.				
Noted the main Project 243029 also further split into sub projects 243059 + 243061 as part of the delivery programme – no extra \$ impact.				
Financial Implications – Operational				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Included in LTP				
Financial Summary				

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

<i>Impact on rates per annum</i>	No impact in 2025/26 due to loan and finco funding.
Ongoing impact on future years	No increase in opex costs.

Option 2: Pongakawa WTP

Option 2:	That Council declines to approve additional funding and proceeds within existing funding. Deferring the reservoir will allow the WTP and UV upgrade to progress.			
Advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">No further immediate funding requirements.			
Disadvantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">High operational risks due to aging infrastructure.Non efficient plant operation and potential supply disruptions.WTP not prepared for further legislation changes to standards with chlorine contact time and virus treatment.Council will need the reservoir in the next LTP or sooner.Additional costs will be incurred if reservoir component is delayed.No added resilience to treatment plant with minimal storage onsite.			
Risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Possible future enforcement action linked to virus treatment standards.Delaying these works risks operational supply instability due to minimal on-site storage.			
Financial Implications – Capital				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Already Included in LTP				
Financial Implications – Operational				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Already Included in LTP				
Financial Summary				
Impact on rates per annum	no change			

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Ongoing impact on future years	<i>no change</i>
--------------------------------	------------------

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

File Number: A6744254**Author: Gareth Yates, Water Services Project Engineer****Authoriser: Cedric Crow, General Manager Infrastructure Services****WAIHĪ BEACH WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT UPGRADE****PURPOSE**

This paper seeks Council consideration of funding options to address a shortfall for the Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) upgrade project. The WWTP suffered a liner failure and is facing critical operational and compliance risks. This paper outlines the financial, operational, and strategic implications of this approach and recommends that Council pursue alternative funding strategies alongside any reallocation.

RECOMMENDATION

1. **That the Council approves, for the purposes of progressing the Waihi Beach WWTP upgrade, allocation of the \$1,800,000 insurance payment received for the SBR liner failure to be relocated back into the Waihi Beach Upgrade works, and approves an additional budget allocation of \$3,514,573. In addition to the new spend required, approval also sought for reallocation of \$966,411 from the Waihi Beach Renewals project (Project Code 168603) for the years 2027–2034 and deferral of already approved spend in 2026 of \$3,987,926 for the Waihi Beach WW Treatment Plant Upgrade (Project 226025), to 2027 to align with planned delivery of the project.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

There is a critical need for an upgrade of the Waihi Beach WWTP, however there are currently some existing budget constraints. The upgrade is essential to:

- Enhance plant capacity to handle current and future flow and load variations, particularly during peak tourist seasons.
- Reinstate the Sequential Batch Reactor (SBR) pond following the liner failure in the summer of 2019/2020.
- Ensure compliance with current and future resource consent requirements, especially concerning discharge limits for Total Nitrogen (TN) and Total Phosphorus (TP).
- Ensure a resilient plant to prevent further failures to the liner.
- Replacement of infrastructure at the end of its life (inlet screen, electrical and controls).

The design development has proceeded at pace that has meant that costs have escalated above the approved LTP budget. Work to complete value engineering and descoping has been completed and detailed reviews of the construction estimates have been undertaken. After

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper**5 June 2025**

descope and value engineering the construction cost estimate is still \$6.3M over the approved LTP budget.

To address this shortfall the recommended approach is to reallocate \$1.8M from the liner failure insurance settlement to the project budget, reallocate and reprioritise WWTP renewal funds of \$1M from future years and increase the project budget by \$3.5M. This funding strategy prioritises immediate investment in a critical infrastructure upgrade to address known compliance, operational, and capacity risks—mitigating future emergency costs and ensuring long-term service reliability.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

This contributes to the promotion or achievement of the following strategic priorities:

Strategic Priorities	Contributes?
Enabling housing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Empowering communities.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Growing authentic Te Tiriti based relationships.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Providing resilient, well maintained, and efficient infrastructure.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Responding to climate change	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

BACKGROUND**1. WWTP Project Upgrade Drivers**

The Waihi Beach WWTP requires an upgrade to address several key issues.

These issues include the reinstating primary pond due to the liner failure, the need to increase plant capacity, improve plant resilience and replacement of infrastructure past its design life to ensure the plan will meet current and future resource consent requirements.

A key driver for the upgrade is to increase resilience for the WWTP. A new permanent generator, upgraded power supply, repurposed ponds and emergency ponds will help the plant perform in peak demand and storm events.

In addition to improving performance a new purpose-built dewatering process for the biosolids will be added to the WWTP.

2. Waihi Beach WWTP Liner Failure Insurance Claim

The liner in the primary pond failed in 2019. This was the second time the liner had failed with the last failure occurring in 2005. Following the liner failure a temporary plant was built to ensure wastewater could still be treated while the liner was being repaired. The temporary plant has continued to operate since 2019, while plant upgrades have been designed.

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

The insurance settlement for the repair of the liner was a lengthy process with final settlement being made in May 2024 for a total value of \$2.3M + GST. It was a commercial settlement, meaning Council could decide how best to apply the insurance money received. Of the \$2.4M insurance claim, \$1.8M was unspent and transferred to the current account.

3. Design Journey and Cost Escalation

Following the plant failure in 2019 optioneering was undertaken prior to design to ensure the reinstated pond would be resilient to further failures. The optioneering considered other planned improvements at the WWTP including renewal of assets past their design life and operational improvements.

The insurance claim post liner failure was a lengthy process which required the design process through 2024 to be condensed to ensure that the plant upgrade is completed as soon as possible. This was required to secure the insurance settlement, however the subsequent commercial settlement with the insurance company means that time pressure no longer exist. Many elements of the upgrade such as dewatering, the inlet screen renewal and SBR pond reinstatement progressed from concept design straight to detailed design within the year.

Late 2024 a Registration of Interest with equipment suppliers critical to the detailed design was completed and recently detailed and independent reviews of construction cost estimates have been undertaken. Once initial estimates showed the total cost was significantly higher than the LTP budget the project was descoped and the tertiary treatment portion was deferred. The tertiary treatment system will be reviewed once the wastewater standards have been finalised and are not considered critical at this time.

Additional uncertainty in the market such as ongoing material escalations and volatility in the exchange rates are included in the contingency within the cost estimate.

Despite the descoping and value engineering which will continue through tender phase, the construction estimates are over the approved funding. Detailed design estimates for the upgrade are \$20.4M with only \$14.1M in the LTP and \$12.9M available given commitments this financial year.

The preferred funding option as outlined below includes reallocating \$1M from existing approved WWTP renewals that will be undertaken as part of the upgrade works, allocating the \$1.8M insurance payment to the project, and seeking approval for an additional \$3.5 million to fully fund the upgrade.

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ANALYSIS

- The tables below set out the advantages and disadvantages of the options for the committee's consideration:

Please note that the recommended option is highlighted in bold.

Option 1:

Option 1: Recommended	Preferred Option – Option 1: Reallocation and Rebudgeting to Fully Fund the Waihi Beach WWTP Upgrade.
	Recommendation:

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

	<p>That the Council approves, for the purposes of progressing the Waihi Beach WWTP upgrade, the reallocation of \$966,411 from the Waihi Beach Renewals project (Project Code 168603) for the years 2027–2034, allocates the \$1,800,000 insurance payment received for the SBR liner failure to be relocated back into the Waihi Beach Upgrade works, and approves an additional budget allocation of \$3,514,573</p> <p>Refer to Appendix A and financial section below for further details.</p>
Advantages	<p>Enables full delivery of the Waihi Beach WWTP upgrade as scoped, aligning with Process Design Report recommendations</p> <p>Appropriately uses insurance claim funds to directly address the failed infrastructure (SBR pond liner)</p> <p>Supports full compliance with current and future consent conditions, including biosolids discharge</p> <p>Allows procurement of long-lead-time equipment now, mitigating further cost escalation risks.</p> <p>Dewatering facility will enable improved operational of sludge removal at site, meaning sludge can be disposed of in a sustainable cost effective way (current biosolids consent expired – application lodged for short-term extension).</p> <p>Installation of inlet screens will enhance primary treatment and increase hydraulic capacity during wet weather and peak seasonal flow periods.</p> <p>The new inlet and grit chamber will significantly reduce the solids load on the ponds, aerators, and downstream treatment systems by capturing grit and sand early. This not only helps prevent wear and potential breakages but also reduces the production of biosolids sludge—minimising costly operational inefficiencies associated with off-site disposal.</p> <p>Avoids ongoing non-compliance risk due to undercapacity or aging equipment. The existing treatment plant has not been compliant in January 2021, 2022 and 2023 with respect to total nitrogen levels.</p> <p>Supports growth planning by expanding plant capacity to accommodate projected future population to 2048</p> <p>Builds resilience by replacing aging and damaged infrastructure now, preventing reactive failures</p> <p>Consolidates multiple funding sources into a single, streamlined delivery model</p> <p>Prevents delays in contractor mobilisation and procurement scheduling</p> <p>Ensures pond is designed in away to prevent further liner failures.</p>

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Disadvantages	Reduction in available renewal funds for 2027–2031 period for Waihi Beach WWTP. Renewals will be progressed on a reactive basis, however are expected to be minimal with large portions of the plant being renewed as part of the upgrade. Additional shortfall (\$3.5M) required over current approved LTP funding.			
Risks	<p>Increase in unbudgeted renewals – with the funding reallocated to the WWTP upgrade there is a risk that there are unbudgeted renewals required. This risk is deemed low given the upgrade is essentially renewing critical components – those remaining will be addressed in future LTP.</p> <p>This risk is two-fold – if these upgrades are not progressed there could be an increase in unbudgeted renewal expenditure required and an increase in OPEX dealing with reactive failures.</p> <p>Risks from Market Volatility and Inflation – The construction sector in New Zealand continues to face cost pressures due to inflation, rising steel prices, and a volatile NZD/USD exchange rate.</p> <p>While inflation is expected to ease slightly, prices are likely to remain high in 2025 and beyond. Steel costs—a major component in infrastructure—may also increase, and currency fluctuations add further uncertainty to equipment pricing. Delaying the WWTP upgrade could expose Council to even higher costs later. Approving funding and moving forward now would reduce this risk, allowing Council to secure contracts and materials at current prices and avoid future cost escalation</p>			
Financial Implications – Capital				
Project/GL code	Original budget AP 2026 only	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
226025	\$3,987,926.00	ADD : \$5,314,573 Insurance settlement, increase in budget LESS : \$3,987,926 deferral of LTP approved budget for 2026 to 2027 to align with project delivery	\$5,314,573	98% Loan / 2% Finco
<div>1. Reallocate \$966,411 from Project Code 168603 – Waihi Beach WW Treatment Plant Renewals (planned for 2027–2031) to the Waihi Beach WWTP upgrade project in 2027.</div> <div>2. Reallocate \$3,987,926 from Project Code 226025 – Waihi Beach WWTP upgrade (planned for 2026) to 2027 to align with expected delivery.</div> <div>3. Reallocate the \$1,800,000 insurance claim received from the SBR liner failure to the project budget.</div>				

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

4. Approve an additional capital budget allocation of \$3,514,573 to fully fund the remaining shortfall and enable the full upgrade to proceed without delay.				
Financial Implications – Operational				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Included in LTP				
Financial Summary				
Impact on rates per annum	\$0			

Option 2

Option 2:	<p>Option 2:</p> <p>THAT Council approves the Waihi Beach WWTP Upgrade to progress only with the reinstatement of the SBR and upgrade to the electrical building,</p> <p>AND</p> <p>THAT Council does not approve the reallocation of renewal funding or insurance proceeds at this time,</p> <p>AND</p> <p>THAT Council acknowledges that this scope reflects the current available budget only and excludes inlet works and dewatering components of the full upgrade.</p>
Advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aligns with currently available and allocated budget. Allows immediate reinstatement of critical treatment process (SBR lagoon). Replaces outdated and non-compliant MCC electrical building to improve safety and operability. Allowing for future allowance of additional inlet / dewatering works when required Provides partial resilience and capacity improvements. Avoids further capital funding requests in the short term.
Disadvantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does not address full process design recommendations. Will require major redesign of inlet and dewatering systems to stage separately – leading to further design costs. Delays to programme may extend project timelines and result in underspending against the annual plan budget. Exposes council to future construction cost escalation (e.g., volatile steel pricing, USD-linked equipment costs).

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Biosolids dewatering plant not delivered – additional operational costs likely when consent expires (2030 assuming new short term consent is granted).Dewatering system essential for compliance once existing sludge disposal consent expires.Operational risk from existing inlet capacity during peak/wet flows remains unresolved (risk of overflow or non-compliance).Missed opportunity to reduce biosolids load and optimise whole-of-life operational costs.Delay of inlet/grit chamber compounds wear and risk of damage to downstream treatment infrastructure.			
Risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Risk of increase in reactive unplanned failures resulting in unbudgeted renewal costs and operational costs.Risk of failing to meet our resource consent conditions during these periods.WWTP is at risk over peak periods of not being able to deal with storm events due to high flows and power outages.			
Financial Implications – Capital				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Included in LTP				
Financial Implications – Operational				
Project/GL code	Original budget (\$000's)	Proposed adjustment	Proposed budget	Funding Source
Additional dewatering costs if additional upgrades not completed.		+250K to +500K pa		Targeted rates
Financial Summary				
Impact on rates per annum				
Ongoing impact on future years	Estimated \$250K pa for yrs 1-5 and then increasing to \$500K pa.			

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Appendix A – Current Approved LTP Summary**
2. **Appendix B – Waihi Beach WWTP Projects – 2025–2034 Capital Budget**

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Appendix A**Current Approved LTP Summary**

Source	Amount (NZD)	Notes
Main WWTP Budget	\$14,133,935	WWTP Upgrade (226025, 168603, 226031, 353201) FY 2025–2027
Less Committed Spend	–\$1,200,000	Committed FY 2025 – excluding supplier advanced procurement
Net Available	\$12,933,935	Base available budget after commitments

Additional Potential Funding Sources

Source	Amount (NZD)	Notes
Waihi Beach WWTP Renewals (Project Code 168603)	\$966,411	Accessing renewal budget brought forward from 2027–2031
Insurance Claim (SBR Liner Failure)	\$1,800,000	Remaining available insurance settlement payout.

Funding Scenarios vs Remaining Estimated Spend (\$19,200,000)

Scenario (after commitments)	Total Available Budget	Shortfall / Surplus vs \$19.2M
Base only 2025–2034	\$12,933,935	–\$6,266,065
+ Insurance	\$14,733,935	–\$4,466,065
+ Renewal Budget	\$13,885,427	–\$5,314,573
+ Insurance & Renewal Budget	\$15,685,427	–\$3,514,573

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Appendix B**Waihi Beach WWTP Projects – 2025–2034 Capital Budget Overview – Core Capital Projects**

Project ID	Project Name	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	Total (2025–2034)
226025	Waihi Beach Treatment Plant Upgrade	\$500,000	\$1,800,000 +\$3,514,573	\$8,403,678 +\$3,987,926+ \$966,411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	\$19,172,588
226031	WWTP Screw Press	–	–	\$650,912	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	\$650,912
353201	SAS Lagoon Repair	–	–	\$526,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	\$526,500
168603	Waihi Beach Treatment Plant Upgrade			\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$400,000

Annual Plan 2025/26 – Issues and Options Paper

5 June 2025

Reallocation of Project Code 168603 – Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Renewals

Year	Original Budget Project Code 168603	Proposed Adjusted Budget (\$50k/year)	Proposed Reallocation to 2026 (Original – Adjusted)
2025	–	–	–
2026	–	–	–
2027	\$64,920	\$50,000	\$14,920
2028	\$233,100	\$50,000	\$183,100
2029	\$483,832	\$50,000	\$433,832
2030	\$117,912	\$50,000	\$67,912
2031	\$126,743	\$50,000	\$76,743
2032	\$132,330	\$50,000	\$82,330
2033	\$91,950	\$50,000	\$41,950
2034	\$115,625	\$50,000	\$65,625
Total	\$1,366,411	\$400,000	\$966,411

Notes:

- **Total Base Budget (Excludes proposed Reallocation):** \$15,435,427
- **Proposed New Budget (Includes proposed reallocation):** \$20,400,000
- **Project Code 168603 – Waihi Beach WWTP Renewal:** The budget will be readjusted in the upcoming Long Term Plan (LTP) to adopt a streamlined allocation of \$50,000 per year from 2027 onward.

Attachment 5 – Structure Plans (Inflated)

Waihi Beach Utilities Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Water Supply																		
LTP2027-WBWS03	WS5	Extends from walkway to Citrus	52,650	0%	52,650	40%	60%	0%	52,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBWS01	WS6	Parallels RD 6 - The Crescent	47,897	70%	14,369	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	14,369	-	-	-	-
Total Water Supply			100,547		67,019				52,650	-	-	-	-	14,369	-	-	-	-
Wastewater																		
LTP2027-WBWW02	WW3 -1	New reticulation along RD8R1- south of WW5	74,680	0%	74,680	0%	100%	0%	-	-	11,100	-	63,580	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBWW02	WW3 -2	New reticulation RD8R1- North of WW5 to RD8R2	190,929	0%	190,929	0%	100%	0%	-	-	33,300	157,629	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBWW02	WW5	New Wastewater pipe in Right of Way of house 82 Citrus Ave	536,302	0%	536,302	0%	100%	0%	-	-	11,100	525,202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater			801,911		801,911				-	-	55,500	682,831	63,580	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater																		
Total Waihi Beach Utility			902,458		868,930				52,650	-	55,500	682,831	63,580	14,369	-	-	-	-

Waihi Beach - Utilities (map)



Waihi Beach Transportation Structure Plan					Funding Source Council Portion (%)				Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
LTP2027-WBTS02	RD8RI	Centre Link Road From Crescent Link to RD13R	3,994,652	88%	479,358	0%	100%	0%	-	-	13,512	306,895	158,951	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS01	RD 7	Road Extension	636,676	87%	82,768	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	82,768	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS02	RD8R2	Side Road off Centre Link Road (off RD8RI)	1,102,487	73%	297,671	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	297,671	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS02	RD 13R	New Link road off Citrus Ave linking to RD8RI	1,329,972	71%	385,692	0%	100%	0%	-	-	32,654	353,038	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS01	RD 6	Road Extension Widening	424,451	0%	424,451	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	424,451	-	-	-	-
302803	RD 17	Reserves Walkway adjacent to Three Mile Creek	420,060	0%	420,060	0%	100%	0%	212,200	207,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
302804	RD 21	Town Centre Link (Wilson to Edinburgh Walkway)	342,406	0%	342,406	0%	100%	0%	342,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Waihi Beach Transportation			8,250,704		2,432,406				554,606	207,860	46,166	957,604	158,951	507,219	-	-	-	-

Waihi Beach - Transportation (map)



Produced using ArcMap by the Western Bay of Plenty District Council GIS Team.
Crown copyright reserved. LINZ digital license no. HN/352200/03 & TD093522.
Location of services is indicative only. Council accepts no liability for any error.
Archaeological data supplied by NZ Archaeological Assoc/Dept. of Conservation.

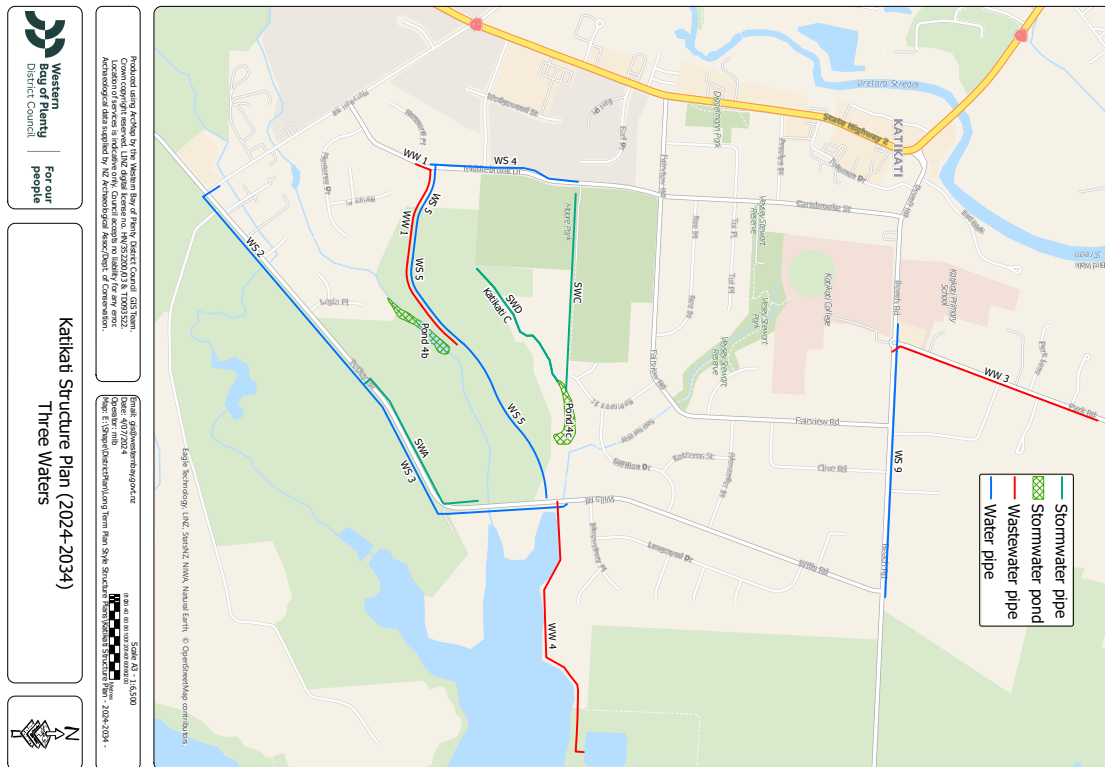
Email: gis@westernbay.govt.nz
Date: 4/07/2024
Operator: mib
Map: E:\Shape\DistrictPlan\Long Term Plan Style Structure Plans\Waihi Beach Structure Plan - 2024-2034 - Roading and Walkway-Cycleway.aprx



Waihi Beach Structure Plan (2024-2034)
Roading and Cycleway/Walkway

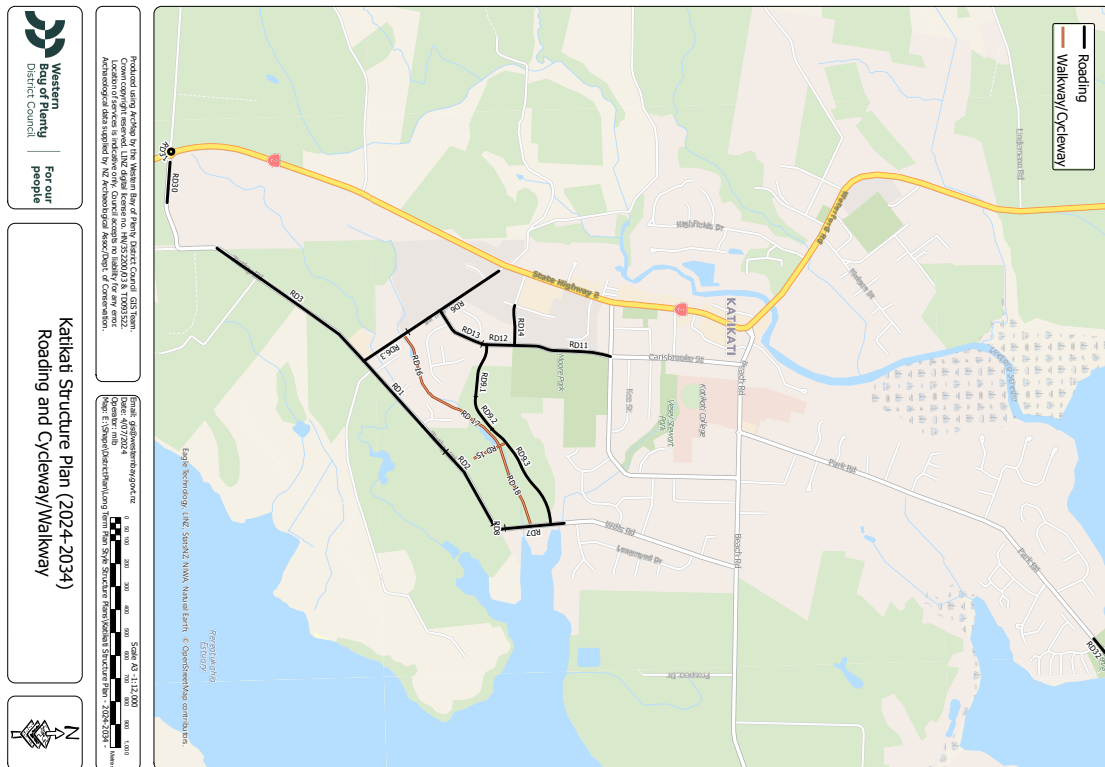


Katikati - Utilities (map)



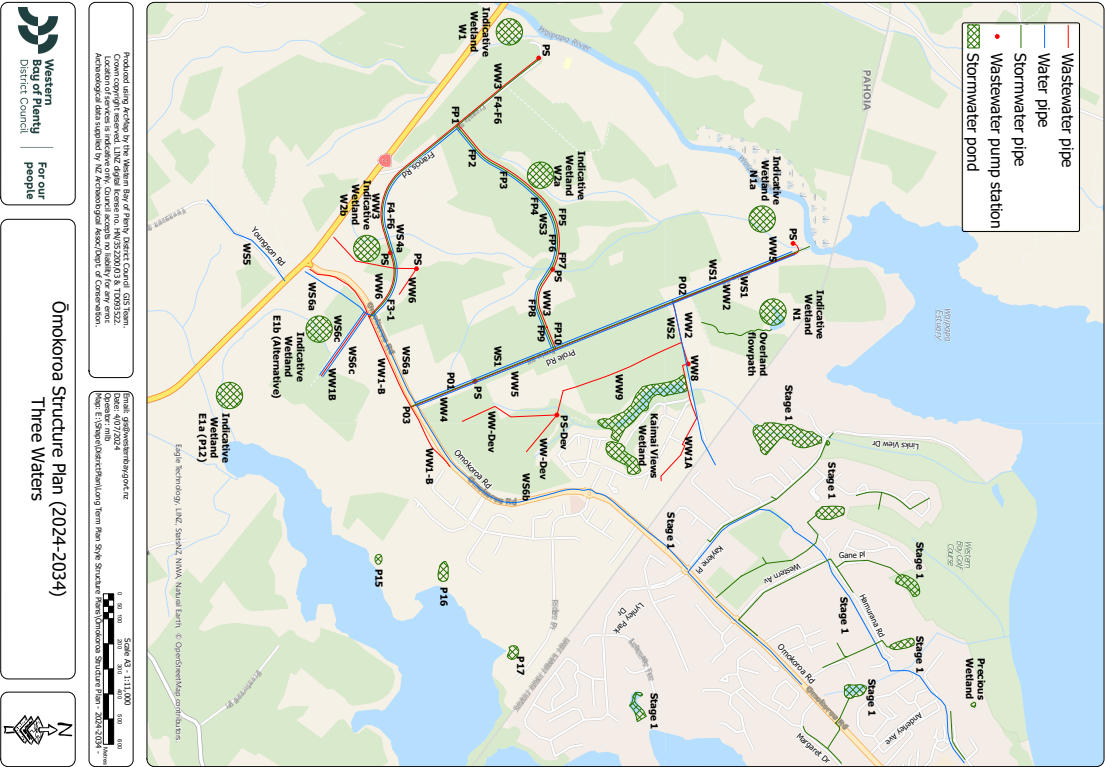
Katikati Transportation Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
AP2026-KKTS01	RD 2	Tetley Rd northern section, from RD 11 to Wills Rd 500m	2,673,700	0%	2,673,700	0%	100%	0%	212,200	2,461,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-KKTS03	RD 1	Tetley Rd mid section, from north from Marshall Rd 385m	2,294,800	0%	2,294,800	0%	100%	0%	212,200	-	-	2,082,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS02	RD 8	Wills Rd - Tetley Rd intersection corner upgrade.	547,000	0%	547,000	0%	25%	75%	-	547,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-KKTS04	RD 9.2	New Road (stage 2): Wills Rd to Carrisbrook extn	1,533,210	77%	352,638	0%	50%	50%	-	50,324	149,105	153,210	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-KKTS04	RD 9.3	New Road (Stage 3) Wills Rd to Carrisbrook extn	3,438,492	77%	790,853	0%	50%	50%	-	50,324	365,237	375,292	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS05	RD 17	Walkway from Walkway RD 16, to Walkway RD 15 Corner of Moore Park	857,470	0%	857,470	0%	50%	50%	-	-	-	127,270	-	730,200	-	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS05	RD 18	Walkway from Walkway RD 15 at corner of Moore Park to Wills Rd and	469,154	0%	469,154	0%	50%	50%	-	-	-	92,560	-	-	376,594	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS06	RD 15	New Walkway: SE corner of Moore Park	208,987	0%	208,987	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	52,065	-	-	156,922	-	-	-
Total Katikati Transportation			12,022,813		8,194,603				424,400	3,108,148	514,342	2,882,997	-	730,200	533,516	-	-	-

Katikati - Transportation (map)



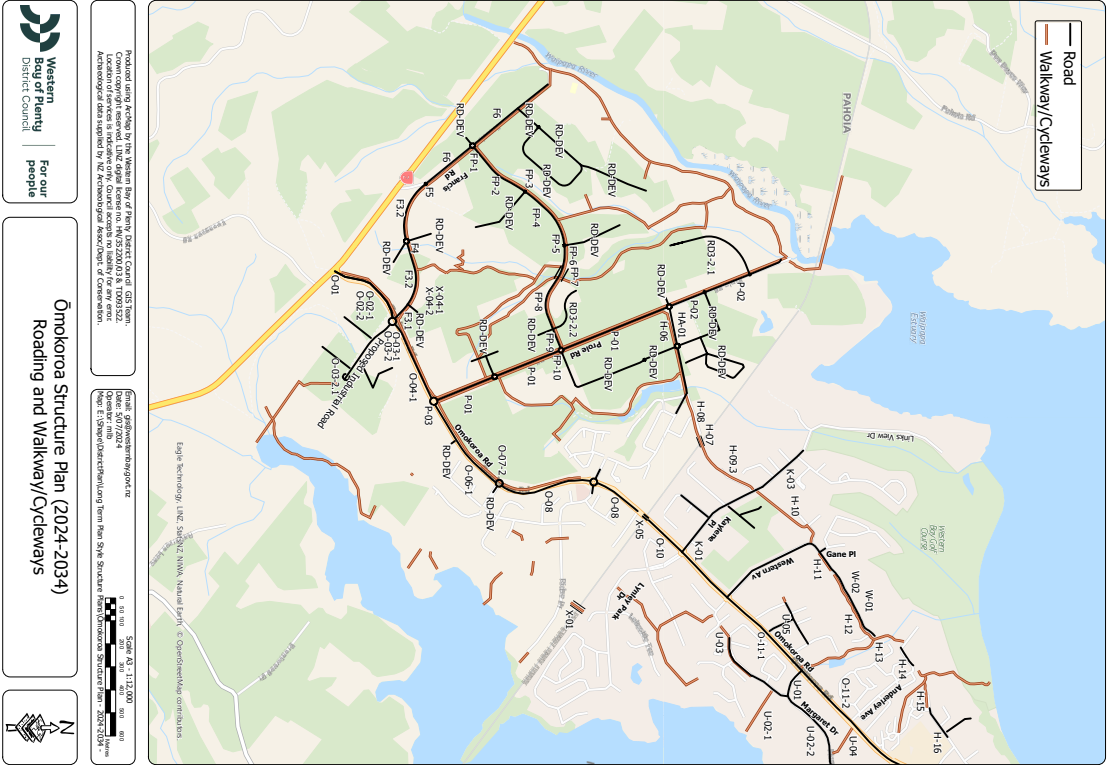
Omokoroa Utilities Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Water Supply																		
362103	WS3	New watermain, Francis link Rd, between Prole Rd and Francis Rd	1,048,163	0%	1,048,163	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,048,163	-
362104	WS4 A	New watermain on Francis Rd between Ōmakoroa Rd + Francis link	711,254	0%	711,254	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711,254	-
362106	WS6C	Industrial Rd- 200mm watermain +150mm ride main	203,861	0%	203,861	0%	100%	0%	203,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362106	WS6A	200mm main from SH2 to Prole Rd	217,876	0%	217,876	0%	100%	0%	217,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362107	WS6B	200mm main from Prole Rd to Railway	326,814	0%	326,814	0%	100%	0%	326,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362105	WS5	200mm watermain to SH2 from old highway	401,351	0%	401,351	0%	100%	0%	401,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Supply			2,909,319		2,909,319				1,149,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,759,416	-
Wastewater																		
317303	WW3	Gravity and rising main on new Francis/Prole Road Link Rd)	3,379,330	0%	3,379,330	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,379,330	-
317305	WW6	Francis Road Pump station and rising main	2,100,000	0%	2,100,000	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-
317302	WW1-B	Rising Main on Ōmakoroa Rd (from SH2 up to Southern Industrial Road)	1,477,645	0%	1,477,645	0%	100%	0%	1,477,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater			6,956,975		6,956,975				1,477,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,479,330	-
Stormwater																		
317209	W1	New engineered wetland end of Francis Road	2,486,250	0%	2,486,250	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,486,250
317206	W2a	New Engineered wetland along Prole Road + Francis Road link Road	4,475,250	0%	4,475,250	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,475,250
317207	W2b	New engineered wetland beginning of Francis Road	2,486,250	0%	2,486,250	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,486,250
317204	O-03-1	Ōmakoroa/ Francis Road Roundabout SW	73,903	0%	73,903	0%	100%	0%	73,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
317208	NI	New engineered wetland end of Prole Road	2,737,800	0%	2,737,800	0%	100%	0%	2,737,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Stormwater			12,259,453		12,259,453				2,811,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,447,750
Total Omokoroa Utility			22,125,747		22,125,747				5,439,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,238,746	9,447,750

Ōmōkorōa - Utilities (map)



Omokoroa Transportation Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
303021	O-02-2	Omokoroa Road full urbanisation to 4 lanes - SH2 to Francis Road	255,986	0%	255,986	100%	0%	0%	255,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-OMTS01	X-01	Pedestrian Bridge - Harbour Ridge to Lynley Park	3,191,900	0%	3,191,900	0%	100%	0%	106,100	1,520,660	1,565,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
357701	X-04-1	Park and Ride Facility at SH2 end	7,302,000	0%	7,302,000	0%	37%	63%	-	-	-	-	-	7,302,000	-	-	-	-
357701	X-04-2	Park and Ride Facility at SH2 end	7,302,000	0%	7,302,000	0%	37%	63%	-	-	-	-	-	7,302,000	-	-	-	-
303029	FP7	Francis link road to Prole Road bridge over gully approx length of 25m.	17,608,800	0%	17,608,800	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,608,800
LTP2027-OMTS04	RD3-2.1+2.2	Western gully link road contribution	1,126,000	0%	1,126,000	0%	100%	0%	-	-	1,126,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
361001	O-01	Omokoroa Road/SH2 intersection upgrade	23,062,978	0%	23,062,978	100%	0%	0%	23,062,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303009	W/C	Walkways/ Cycleways included in Stage 2 + 3	3,033,750	0%	3,033,750	0%	100%	0%	397,875	410,250	422,250	433,875	445,500	456,375	467,625	-	-	-
303016	O-03-2	Omokoroa/Southern Industrial Road	1,400,520	0%	1,400,520	18%	83%	0%	1,400,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303016	O-03-2.1	Omokoroa Southern Industrial Road	1,432,002	0%	1,432,002	18%	83%	0%	1,432,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303024	O-06-1	Omokoroa Road Urbanisation	1,289,645	0%	1,289,645	11%	89%	0%	1,289,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303024	O-07-2	Omokoroa Road/ Roundabout	1,652,222	0%	1,652,222	11%	89%	0%	1,652,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303024	O-08	Omokoroa Road Urbanisation: From Prole Road to Railway Line	4,776,462	0%	4,776,462	11%	89%	0%	4,776,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Omokoroa Transportation			73,434,265		73,434,265				34,373,790	1,930,910	3,113,390	433,875	445,500	15,060,375	467,625	-	-	17,608,800

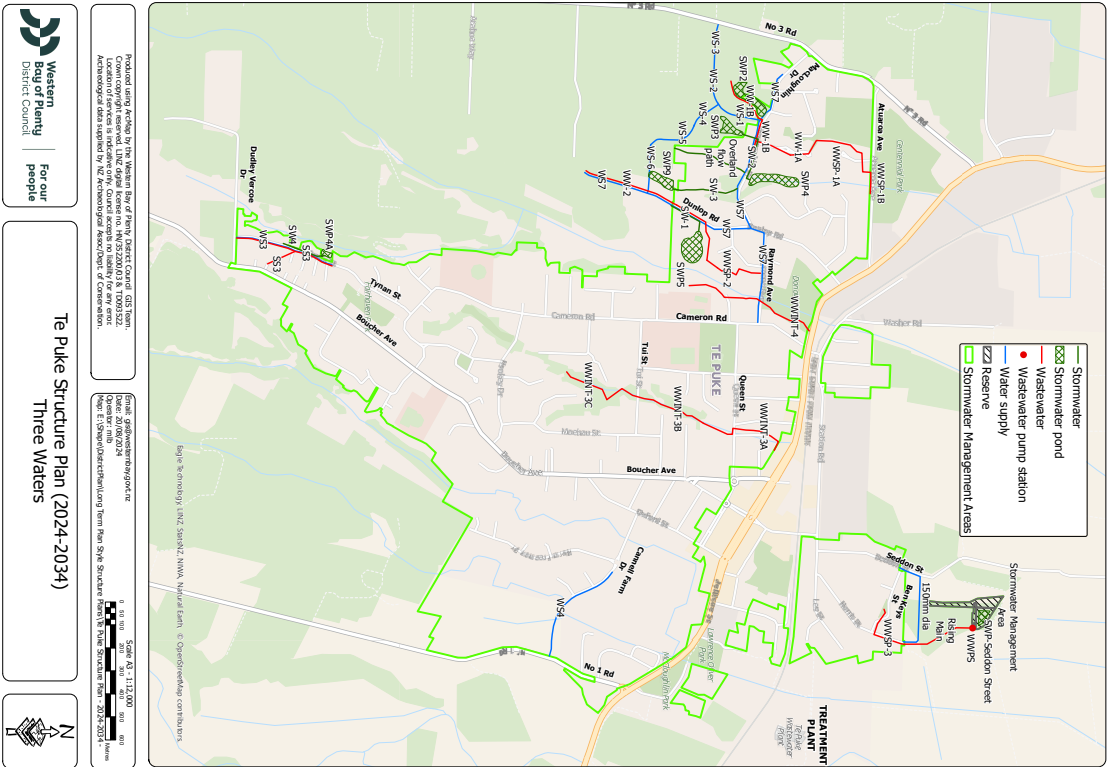
Ōmokoroa - Transportation (map)



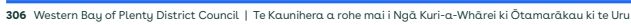
Te Puke Utilities Structure Plan

						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Water Supply																		
LTP2027-TPWS01	WS1	Along RDI-3	105,694	0%	105,694	0%	100%	0%	-	-	105,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS01	WS2	Along RDI-2	114,885	0%	114,885	0%	100%	0%	-	-	114,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS01	WS 3	Along RD 1-1	102,937	0%	102,937	0%	100%	0%	-	-	102,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS02	WS 4	Along RD 3-2b	67,076	0%	67,076	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	67,076	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS02	WS 5	Along Boundary and RD 3-2b joining WS 6	124,573	0%	124,573	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	124,573	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS02	WS 6	Along RD 3-2a from RD 3-1 joining WS5	166,891	0%	166,891	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	166,891	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPWS03	WS 7	Upgrading of existing main from 100mm to 200mm	96,309	0%	96,309	0%	100%	0%	-	96,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Supply			778,365		778,365				-	96,309	323,516	358,540	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater																		
AP2026-TPWW06	WWSP - 2	From Raymond Ave to Dunlop Road	523,746	0%	523,746	0%	100%	0%	261,565	262,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWW01	WWSP - 1A	Upgrade pipe, From Hayward Crescent through to Atuaroa Ave.	378,231	0%	378,231	0%	100%	0%	378,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWW01	WWSP - 1B	Atuaroa Ave waste water upgrade	96,255	0%	96,255	0%	100%	0%	96,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWW02	WW - 1B	New Reticulation and pump system adjacent to RD 1-3	157,950	0%	157,950	0%	100%	0%	157,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPWW03	WW - 2	New Wastewater reticulation adjacent RD 3-1 (Southern end of	108,200	0%	108,200	0%	100%	0%	-	108,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWS08	WWSP - 3	Upgrade pipe downstream of Seddon St development	378,785	0%	378,785	0%	100%	0%	378,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS09	WWINT - 2	Upgrade of main WWTP inlet pipeline	566,500	0%	566,500	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	566,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS10	WWINT - 3a	Upgrade of WW main from Slater place to Washer Place	610,849	0%	610,849	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	71,447	256,600	282,801	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS11	WWINT - 3b	Waste water pump station	250,000	0%	250,000	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-
LTP2027-TPWS12	WWINT - 4	Upgrade of WW Jellicoe Street to Kowhai Ave	403,450	0%	403,450	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	56,650	346,800	-	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater			3,473,966		3,473,966				1,272,786	370,381	-	623,150	346,800	71,447	256,600	282,801	250,000	-
Stormwater																		
AP2026-TPWW01	SWP 4	Pond 4 by Finco	3,119,120	0%	3,119,120	0%	100%	0%	42,120	2,055,800	1,021,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPSW02	SWP Pond 9	Pond 9 required for water quality treatment.	1,460,956	0%	1,460,956	0%	100%	0%	-	64,920	1,396,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPSW02	SW3	Stormwater management between MacLoughlin Dr and Pond 9	1,329,200	0%	1,329,200	0%	100%	0%	-	108,200	1,221,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Stormwater			5,909,276		5,909,276				42,120	2,228,920	3,638,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Te Puke Utility			10,161,607		10,161,607				1,314,906	2,695,609	3,961,752	981,690	346,800	71,447	256,600	282,801	250,000	-

Te Pike - Utilities (map)



Te Puke Transportation Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
303105	RD 5-2	New Collector Road Intersection No 1 Road	618,783	74%	160,884	0%	100%	0%	55,172	-	-	-	20,658	85,054	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	RD 1-1	Collector Road	1,540,213	74%	400,455	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	315,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	RD 1-2	Collector Road	1,485,300	74%	386,178	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	300,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	RD 1-3	Collector Road C	2,356,662	74%	612,732	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	527,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS02	RD 3-2a	Collector Road C	1,603,282	74%	416,853	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	331,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS02	RD 3-2b	Collector Road C	2,375,818	74%	617,713	0%	100%	0%	-	-	87,828	529,885	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS03	RD 3-1	Collector Road C	1,463,073	74%	380,399	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	295,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPTS05	TS1	TP Quarry Road Intersection Upgrades	976,350	0%	976,350	0%	25%	75%	265,250	711,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2025-TPTS06	TS2	No 3 Road Intersection Upgrades	976,350	0%	976,350	0%	7%	93%	265,250	711,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	WC 1	Walkway	141,426	0%	141,426	0%	100%	0%	-	-	141,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS02	WC 2	Walkway along gully	551,543	0%	551,543	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	551,543	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPTS07	WC 3	Walkway towards school	1,014,434	0%	1,014,434	0%	100%	0%	106,100	109,400	798,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Te Puke Transportation			15,103,235		6,635,317				691,772	1,958,260	2,798,146	529,885	572,201	85,054	-	-	-	-



19. Capital Delivery

Assumption	Implication	Level of Uncertainty	Impact	Mitigation
<p>Council will deliver and fund 80-100% of its planned capital works programme expenditure as planned through the LTP and updated through the Annual Plan. in 2024/2025, 90% in 2025/2026 and 100% in 2026/2027.</p> <p>This enables time for a new project management structure to be effectively deployed and operating.</p>	<p>The planned capital works programme is larger than previously. There are risks outside of Council's control that can impact on the ability to deliver regardless of the size of the programme.</p> <p>Risks outside of Council's control include availability of contractors, supply chain disruptions, legislative change, resource consent delays and further project investigation exposing unanticipated issues.</p> <p>Over the life of the 2024-2034 LTP, we are expecting \$39.1m will not be delivered, however it will be addressed outside the 10-year period of the LTP. These are all growth projects that are expected to be delivered over the next 30 years.</p>	<p>High</p> <p>Given the extent of external factors that are outside of council control, there will always be a moderate to high level of uncertainty associated with this assumption despite the best endeavours to improve the delivery model.</p>	<p>Moderate</p> <p>Higher levels of forward planning, project monitoring and risk identification will seek to minimise the impact of any changes to this assumption, and annual plan processes can be used to respond to any budget changes required as an outcome of this.</p>	<p>Council has been is implementing changes to the delivery model for the capital programme with the aim to achieve projects that are delivered on time and within budget. This includes project steering groups for all major projects and comprehensive risk management plans.</p>

11 INFORMATION FOR RECEIPT